

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For The Fiscal Year Ended February 28, 2022
Harris County, Texas



Michael Post , CPA, MBA
Harris County Auditor

HARRIS COUNTY 1910 COURTHOUSE

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For The Fiscal Year Ended February 28, 2022

**Prepared By:
Michael Post, CPA, MBA
County Auditor
1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002**

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)</u>	
County Auditors' Letter of Transmittal	1
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	7
Organization Chart	8
Schedule of Elected and Selected Appointed Officials	9
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>	
Independent Auditor's Report	11
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	15
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	31
Statement of Activities	32
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	33
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the	
Statement of Net Position	34
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Governmental Funds	35
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	36
Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds	37
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -	
Proprietary Funds	38
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	39
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	40
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	41
Statement of Net Position – Component Units	42
Statement of Activities - Component Units	43
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:	
Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	44
Note 2: Deposits and Investments	59
Note 3: Property Taxes	66
Note 4: Other Receivables	68
Note 5: Interfund Balances and Transfers	68
Note 6: Capital Assets	70
Note 7: Other Liabilities	73
Note 8: Long-Term Liabilities	73
Note 9: Retirement Plan	87
Note 10: Other Postemployment Benefits	93
Note 11: Risk Management	99
Note 12: Landfill Postclosure Care Cost	101
Note 13: Commitments and Contingent Liabilities	101
Note 14: Revenue Leases	103
Note 15: Fund Balances	104
Note 16: Recent Accounting Pronouncements	106
Note 17: Subsequent Events	108

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):	
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - General Fund.....	109
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - General Fund.....	112
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information	115
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.....	116
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	117
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - HCSCC	118
Texas County and District Retirement System - Schedule of Employer Contributions	119
 Combining and Individual Fund Information and Other Supplementary Information:	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	121
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund	
Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Summary	122
Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue.....	128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and	
Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue	136
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Special Revenue Fund	144
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Special Revenue Fund	145
Debt Service Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service	147
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service	148
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Debt Service Funds	149
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Debt Service Funds.....	150
Capital Projects Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects	152
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in	
Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects.....	153
Schedule of Available Resources - Budget and Actual -	
Budgetary Basis - Capital Projects Funds	154
Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses -	
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis - Capital Projects Funds.....	155
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	158
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in	
Net Position - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	159
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	160

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Internal Service Funds:

Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	162
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds.....	163
Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds.....	164

Fiduciary Funds:

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	166
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	168

Component Units:

Combining Statement of Net Position - Nonmajor Component Units	172
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Nonmajor Component Units	173

STATISTICAL SECTION
(Unaudited)

TABLE PAGE

Financial Trends:

Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	1	177
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	2	178
Fund Balances, General Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	3	180
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	4	181

Revenue Capacity:

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property (Except Flood Control District) - Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	182
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property - Flood Control District - Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	183
County-Wide Ad Valorem Tax Rates - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	7	184
Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Governments -Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	185
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago.....	9	186
Property Tax Levies and Collections (Except Flood Control District) - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	10	187
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Flood Control District - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	11	188

Debt Capacity:

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	12	189
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	13	190
Estimated Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt	14	191
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	192
Revenue Bond Coverages - Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	193

Demographic and Economic Information:

Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Calendar Years	17	194
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	18	195

Operating Information:

Full-Time Equivalent County Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	19	196
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	197
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Fiscal Years	21	198

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>TABLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Other Information:		
Table of Tax Debt Outstanding.....	22	200
Table of Historical Tax Debt Outstanding.....	23	201
Table of County-Wide Limited Tax Debt Service Requirements	24	202
Table of County-Wide Ad Valorem Tax Debt Service Requirements	25	203
Table of County-Wide Bonded Debt Service Requirements	26	204
Table of County-Wide Authorized but Unissued Bonds	27	205
Table of Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	28	206
Table of Operating Funds Budget for the County's Fiscal Year 2021-2022.....	29	207
Table of County Capital Projects Funds Budgeting	30	208
Table of General Fund Sub-Funds Balance Sheet.....	31	209
Table of General Fund Sub-Funds Income Statement	32	210

COMPLIANCE SECTION
(Audited)

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance.....	211
Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance.....	213
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	215
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	218
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	225
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	227
Corrective Action Plan	232
Status of Prior Year Findings	233

I N T R O D U C T O R Y S E C T I O N

Leslie Wilks Garcia, C.P.A., M.Jur
First Assistant County Auditor

Errika Perkins, C.P.A., C.I.A.
Chief Assistant County Auditor
Audit Division



1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002-1817
(832) 927-4600

FAX (713) 755-8932
Help Line (832) 927-4558

MICHAEL POST, C.P.A., M.B.A.
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR

August 25, 2022

Honorable District Judges of Harris County, Honorable Members of the Harris County Commissioners Court, and Citizens of Harris County, Texas

The County Auditor's Office (the "Auditor's Office") is pleased to present the Annual Financial Report of Harris County, Texas (the "County") for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022. This report is submitted in accordance with Section 114.025 of the Texas Local Government Code and was prepared by the staff of the County Auditor's Office. The annual comprehensive financial report includes all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities. The information and data contained herein are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the County in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP").

The annual financial report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County, and management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse, and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

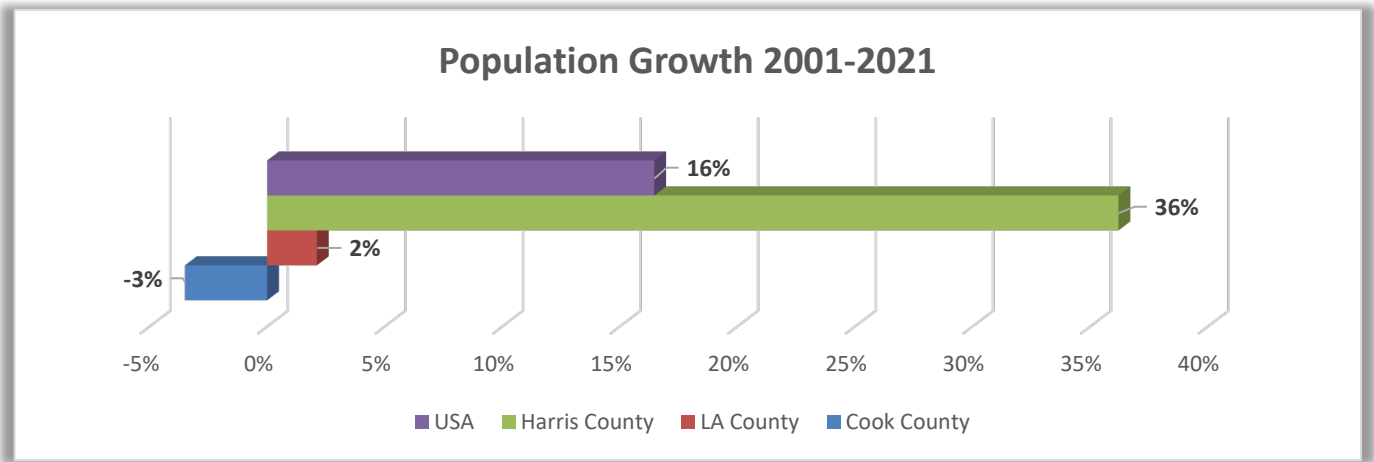
The County's financial statements were audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent audit firm. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for fiscal year ended February 28, 2022, are free of material misstatement. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the County's financial statements are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP in all material respects. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report. Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A), which immediately follows the independent auditor's report, provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The independent audit of the County's financial statements includes a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and grantor agencies along with a state Single Audit. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the compliance section of this report.

PROFILE OF THE COUNTY

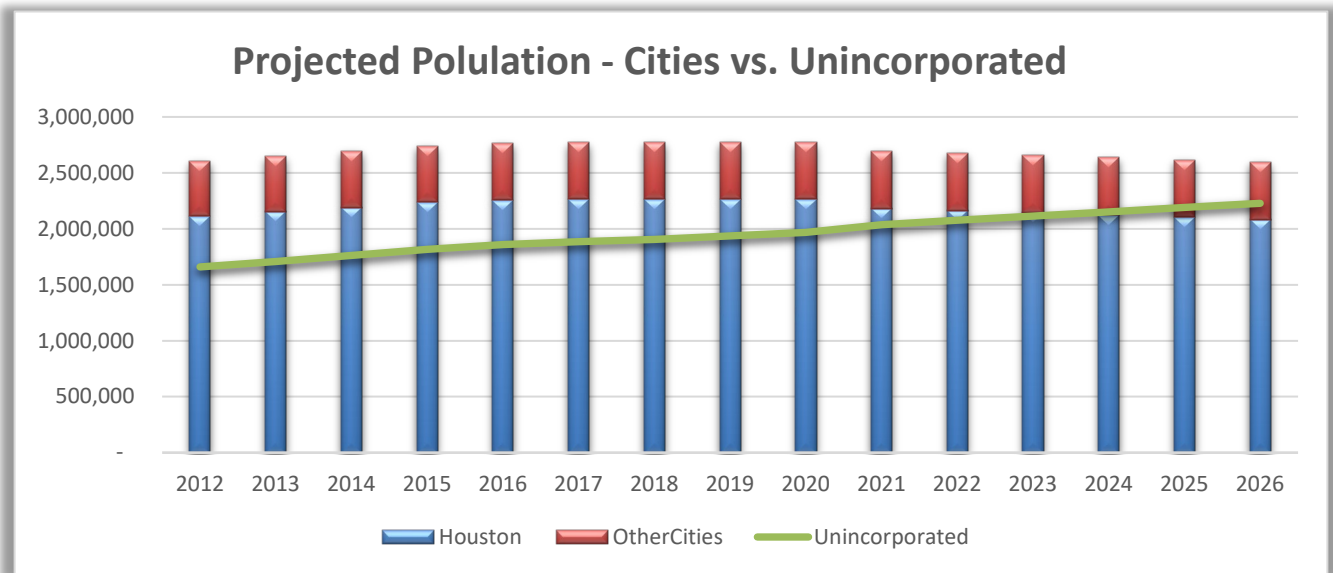
History, Population, and Location

The County was originally settled in 1824. In 1836, Harrisburg County was established, and in 1839, its name was changed to Harris County. The County was named after an early settler, John Richardson Harris. The Battle of San Jacinto, a decisive battle of the Texas Revolution, was fought in April 1836, in present-day Harris County. At the time of the first census in Texas in 1850, Harris County had a population of 4,668, and at the turn of the twentieth century, the County's population was 63,786. Harris County's population has grown to an estimated 4.7 million residents. Harris County continues to be the nation's third largest county in terms of population and one of the fastest growing counties with 36% growth since 2001. Over a 20-year period, Harris County's population has grown more than twice as fast as the nation's population.



Harris County is unique among all counties in the nation for having an unincorporated area population in excess of two million residents. County government is the primary provider of roads, parks, facilities, and law enforcement for the unincorporated areas.

Harris County



Source of graph information – Census Bureau

Harris County has a land area greater than 1,700 square miles and is located in the upper Gulf Coast in Southeast Texas approximately 50 miles from the Gulf of Mexico. The City of Houston is the County seat for Harris County. Harris County has a temperate climate that supports a growing season that averages 300 days and allows the County's residents to enjoy an outdoor lifestyle. Harris County is home to many fine colleges and universities including Rice University, the University of Houston, Baylor College of Medicine, and the University of Texas Medical School. The Texas Medical Center located in Houston is the largest medical complex in the world and is home to both the largest children's hospital and the largest cancer hospital in the world. Harris County offers a large variety of cultural activities including Houston's Museum District, which is one of the largest in America with 19 museums, galleries, cultural centers, and community organizations. Houston also has an impressive theater district that features nine world-renowned performing arts organizations and is one of only five cities with permanent professional resident companies in all of the major performing arts disciplines. The Houston area has six professional major league sports teams: the Houston Astros (baseball), Houston Texans (football), Houston Dynamo (soccer), Houston Dash (women's soccer), Houston Rockets (basketball) and Houston SaberCats (Rugby).

County Structure and Services

Harris County is a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and the Commissioners Court is the governing body of the County. It is composed of the County Judge elected from the County at large, and four Commissioners, each elected from a separate precinct, all elected for four-year terms. The County Judge is the presiding officer of the Commissioners Court.

The financial statements of the County's reporting entity include Harris County, the primary government, and its component units, which are legally separate entities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, and/or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading. Harris County Flood Control, the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation, and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority are included as blended component units, and information from these units is combined with data of the County. Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA) and Harris County Hospital District (dba Harris Health System) are presented in the annual report as major component units. The County also has six non-major discrete component units. Additional information regarding the County's component units has been included in Note 1, Section A, to the Financial Statements.

The County (the primary government) and its component units, solely or in cooperation with other local governmental entities, provide a full range of services as allowed by the Texas Constitution and Statutes including construction and maintenance of roads and bridges, health and housing services, social services, judicial and law enforcement, juvenile and adult justice programs, economic development, a library system, parks, recreation and cultural enrichment, flood control, a sports and entertainment complex, and general administration.

Budget Process

In accordance with Chapter 111 of the Texas Local Government Code, the County prepares and adopts an annual operating budget, which serves as a financial plan for the new fiscal year beginning March 1. The County Auditor is responsible for the preparation of the annual estimate of available resources for the County to be used in the preparation of the annual budget. The County budget may not exceed the available resources of the County funds as determined by the County Auditor. After adoption of the budget by Commissioners Court, the County Auditor is responsible for ensuring expenditures are made in compliance with budgeted appropriations. The level of budgetary control for the General Fund is at the department level; for other funds, budgetary control is implemented at various levels. For example, budgetary control for debt service funds is at the individual bond issue level and budgetary control for special revenue funds is at the fund level. Commissioners Court may also adopt supplemental budgets for the limited purposes of spending grant or aid money, for capital projects through the issuance of bonds, for intergovernmental contracts, and for new sources of revenue not anticipated at budget adoption. Encumbrance accounting is utilized to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability. Additional information regarding the County's budget process has been included in Note 1, Section E in the Financial Statements.

INFORMATION USEFUL FOR ASSESSING THE ECONOMIC CONDITION OF THE COUNTY

Local Economy

Economic conditions have a direct impact on the County's revenues and demand for services. Harris County has experienced tremendous growth since the start of the 21st century with an expanding, diversified local economy that has outperformed most of the country. The energy business has played a large part in this growth, along with the relatively low cost of living, affordable housing, and an expanding transportation system.

The Houston region is designated as the Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), and it comprises Harris County and eight other counties. The U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis estimates metro Houston's Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at approximately \$488.2 billion. Twenty-four companies on the 2021 Fortune 500 list are headquartered in Houston area. No single industry dominates Houston employment.

The current price of West Texas Intermediate (WTI) crude oil as of March 2022 is approximately \$108 per barrel, which is an increase from March 2021 per the U.S. Energy Information Administration. Oil prices increased in the last year due to many factors in the economy.

The preliminary March 2022 unemployment rate (not seasonally adjusted) for the Houston MSA was 4.4% compared to the national average of 3.8%. The State's preliminary unemployment rate (not seasonally adjusted) for March 2022 was 4.4%. Both the Houston MSA and the State of Texas unemployment rates decreased from their March 2021 levels by 3.6% and 2.4%, respectively.

The Houston-The Woodlands-Sugar Land, Texas area had a Consumer Price Index (CPI) that was .1% lower than other large urban areas as calculated for February 2022 by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. The Houston area's lower CPI-Urban is due in part to a lower CPI for housing, fuel and utilities than other large urban areas.

Houston has one the world's busiest ports and an excellent airport system that are integral components of the regional economy. The Port of Houston is one of the largest ports in the world. The Port of Houston includes the Houston ship channel, which connects the Houston area terminals and the Gulf of Mexico, and is the location of one of the world's largest petrochemical complexes. The Houston Airport System includes three airports and has nonstop flights from Houston to more than 190 destinations and six continents. The airport system served over 46.5 million passengers in the 12 months ending February 2022, and is recognized worldwide as a key global gateway with strong connectivity to Latin America.

Per the Multiple Listing Service of the Houston Association of Realtors, sales of single-family homes increased 4.1 percent in March of 2022 versus March of 2021. March 2022 marked the highest single-family average price of all time for the Houston area. Even with rising interest rates and record low supply of homes across the Greater Houston area, the buyer demand has consistently outpaced the supply and kept the real estate market in positive territory.

Financial Policies and Long-Term Financial Planning

The County will continue to focus on building a strong balance sheet to maintain both financial stability and current high bond ratings, as well as allocating resources to be prepared for floods, hurricanes, or similar unexpected events. The County has sufficient resources to cover current expenditures.

The County is responsible for setting the tax rates for the County, the Flood Control District, the Hospital District, and Port of Houston Authority (debt service only). Tax rates are levied for maintenance and operations and debt service requirements relative to General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, Revenue Bonds and Commercial Paper. The respective tax rates, which were adopted in 2021 for the County per \$100 of taxable value are: \$0.335 for the General Fund and \$0.04193 for debt service, for a total of \$0.37693.

Key elements in maintaining the County's financial strength and high bond rating are the County's management of investments and debt. The Harris County Investment Policy, including investment strategies, is reviewed and approved at least annually by Commissioners Court. Harris County has a debt structure that includes road, park, permanent improvement, and flood control repaid directly with property taxes. Additional information regarding the County's investment and debt management has been included in Note 2 of the Financial Statements, Deposits and Investments, and Note 8 of the Financial Statements, Long-Term Liabilities.

Risk management and self-insurance with stop-loss policies (as applicable) for medical, workers' compensation, and property continue to be effective. Various actuarial studies are periodically performed to aid in liability calculation, as well as financial planning. Additional information regarding the County's health insurance, workers compensation, and other risk management plans has been included in Note 11 of the Financial Statements.

The County provides retirement for all of its employees (excluding temporary employees) through the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS). The County's net pension asset at February 28, 2022 was \$253,423,134. The County currently provides a postemployment healthcare plan; the net ending obligation for this postemployment healthcare plan was \$3,922,333,666 at February 28, 2022. Additional information regarding the County's retirement plan and postemployment healthcare plan is located in Notes 9 and 10 of the Financial Statements.

Major Initiatives

Maintaining and expanding Harris County facilities, transportation systems, and infrastructure, to serve a rapidly growing population is a challenging and essential function of the County. As such, the County provides annual updates to its capital improvement program. Major Initiatives include:

The Authority is implementing a strategic plan to chart a roadmap for the future of the agency with three main areas of focus; a framework for resiliency and sustainability programming; the conversion of the County's toll road system to all-electronic tolling, and long-range capital planning which advances projects in line with Commissioners Court's overall vision for transportation for the County.

On August 25, 2017, Hurricane Harvey made landfall, and a historic number of homes and businesses in Harris County flooded as a result of rain from Harvey or the rising water flowing through County reservoirs, bayous, and watersheds, as well as the Brazos and San Jacinto Rivers. A special election held on August 25, 2018 gave approval for the Flood Control District to issue up to \$2.5 billion of bonds to fund capital projects related to Harvey and other projects aimed at reducing the impact of future flood events. Prior to voters approving these bonds, the District was spending approximately \$120 million annually, split nearly evenly between capital expenditures and maintenance and operating expenditures. Since approval of these bonds, the District is spending nearly \$120 million for maintenance and operating expenditures, as the District has significantly increased its capital expenditures using federal grants and bond funding.

Projects supported by this bond funding includes:

- Channel modifications to improve stormwater conveyance
- Regional stormwater detention basins
- Major repairs to flood-damaged drainage infrastructure
- Removing large amounts of sediment and silt from drainage channels
- Voluntary buyouts of flood-prone properties
- Wetland mitigation banks
- Property acquisition for preserving the natural floodplains
- Drainage improvements made in partnership with other cities, utility districts, or other local government agencies
- Upgrading the Harris County Flood Warning System

Universal Services currently has several active capital projects including:

- 311 Implementation
- Computer Replacement
- Cybersecurity
- CAD RMS Replacement
- Detention Control System Upgrade
- Electronic Document Management
- ERP Enhanced Reporting
- Fleet Services and Equipment
- Infrastructure Enhancements Replacements
- Networking Repair Replace
- Security Infrastructure Upgrade
- Radio Replacement Program
- Telephone System Repair Replace

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its Annual Report for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2021. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report whose contents conform to program standards. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The County has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last forty-eight years. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it for review to the GFOA.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the Auditor's Office and the professional services provided by our independent auditor, Deloitte & Touche LLP. I express my sincere gratitude to the Commissioners Court, District Judges, and other County officials and departments for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the County in a responsible and professional manner.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for individuals who are interested in this information. Questions concerning any of the data provided in this report should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1001 Preston, Suite 800, Houston, Texas 77002. Additional financial information is provided on the County Auditor's webpage, which can be accessed from the County's website, www.co.harris.tx.us.

Michael Post, CPA, MBA
County Auditor



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Harris County
Texas**

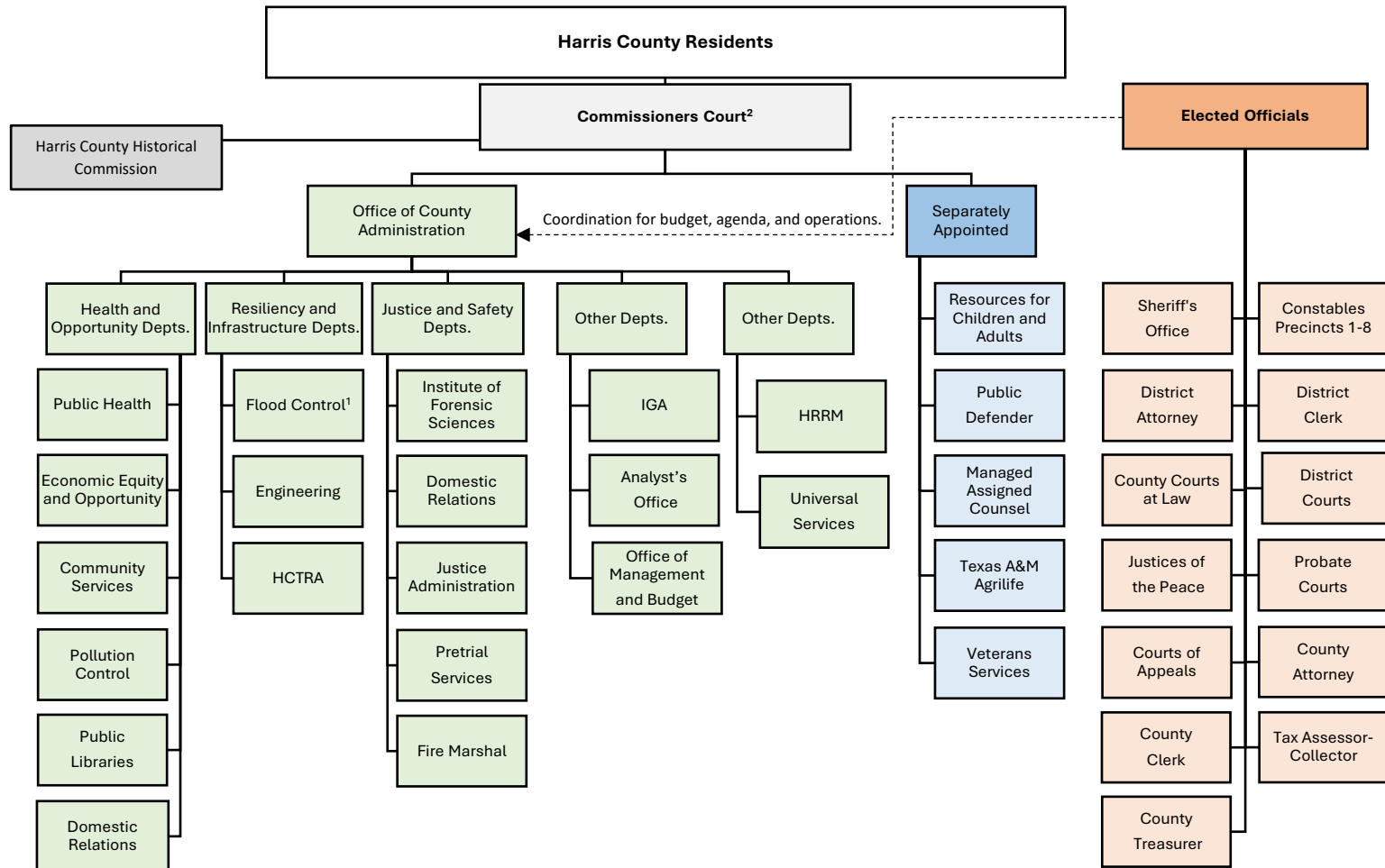
For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

February 28, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

COUNTYWIDE ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



Notes

¹County Administrator serves as the Flood Control Manager with the rights and responsibilities set forth in statute to provide oversight of the Flood Control District. A separate Executive Director would retain the day-to-day operational duties and powers.

²County Judge oversees the Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Management

Other Departments

- **County Auditor** appointed by District Judges
- **Purchasing Agent** appointed by Purchasing Board
- **Juvenile Probation** director appointed by Juvenile Board
- **Office of Court Management** director appointed by County Criminal Courts at Law Judges
- **District Court Management** director appointed by District Judges
- **Children's Assessment Center** director appointed by a separate board
- **Civil Service Commission** appointed by Commissioners Court, Sheriff, and District Attorney
- **Law Library** director appointed by County Attorney
- **Elections Administrator** appointed by Elections Commission

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF ELECTED AND SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS
February 28, 2022

Commissioner's Court

County Judge	Hidalgo, Lina
Precinct 1	Ellis, Rodney
Precinct 2	Garcia, Adrian
Precinct 3	Ramsey, Tom S.
Precinct 4	Cagle, R. Jack

Sheriff

Gonzalez, Ed

District Attorney

Ogg, Kim

County Attorney

Menefee, Christian

Tax Assessor/Collector

Bennett, Ann Harris

District Clerk

Burgess, Marilyn

County Clerk

Hudspeth, Teneshia

County Treasurer

Osborne, Dylan

Justices of the Peace

Precinct 1, Place 1	Carter, Eric William
Precinct 1, Place 2	Patronella, David M.
Precinct 2, Place 1	Delgado, Jo Ann
Precinct 2, Place 2	Risner, George E.
Precinct 3, Place 1	Stephens, Joe
Precinct 3, Place 2	Bates, Lucia
Precinct 4, Place 1	Goodwin, Lincoln
Precinct 4, Place 2	Korduba, Laryssa
Precinct 5, Place 1	Garcia, Israel B.
Precinct 5, Place 2	Williams, Jeff
Precinct 6, Place 1	Trevino, Victor
Precinct 6, Place 2	Rodriguez, Angela D.
Precinct 7, Place 1	Adams, Wanda
Precinct 7, Place 2	Burney, Sharon M.
Precinct 8, Place 1	Williamson, Holly
Precinct 8, Place 2	Ditta, Louie

Constables

Precinct 1	Rosen, Alan
Precinct 2	Garcia, Jerry
Precinct 3	Eagleton, Sherman
Precinct 4	Herman, Mark
Precinct 5	Heap, Ted
Precinct 6	Trevino, Silvia
Precinct 7	Walker, May
Precinct 8	Sandlin, Phil

District Judges - Civil Courts

11th District Court	Brauchle Hawkins, Kristen
55th District Court	Payne, Latosha Lewis
61st District Court	Phillips, Fredericka
80th District Court	Manor, Jeralynn
113th District Court	Collier, Rabeca Sultan
125th District Court	Carter, Kyle
127th District Court	Sandill, Ravi K.
129th District Court	Gomez, Michael
133rd District Court	McFarland, Jaclanel
151st District Court	Engelhart, Mike
152nd District Court	Schaffer, Robert
157th District Court	Garrison, Tanya
164th District Court	Thornton, C. Elliott
165th District Court	Hall, Ursula A.
189th District Court	Dollinger, Scot
190th District Court	Miller, Beau A.
215th District Court	Palmer, Elaine H.
234th District Court	Reeder, Lauren
269th District Court	Sepolio, Cory Don
270th District Court	Davis, Dedra
281st District Court	Weems, Christine
295th District Court	Roth, Donna
333rd District Court	Morris, Brittanye
334th District Court	Rogers, Dawn
MDL	Davidson, Mark
MDL	Matthews, Sylvia

District Judges - Criminal Courts

174th District Court	Jones, Hazel B.
176th District Court	Harmon, Nikita V.
177th District Court	Johnson, Robert
178th District Court	Johnson, Kelli
179th District Court	Martinez, Ana
180th District Court	Jones, DaSean
182nd District Court	Lacayo, Danilo
183rd District Court	Silverman, Chuck
184th District Court	Anastasio, Abigail
185th District Court	Luong, Jason
208th District Court	Glass, Greg
209th District Court	Warren, Brian E.
228th District Court	Aguilar, Frank
230th District Court	Morton, Chris
232nd District Court	Hill, Josh
248th District Court	Unger, Hilary
262nd District Court	Gray, Lori Chambers
263rd District Court	Martin, Amy
337th District Court	Gaido, Colleen
338th District Court	Franklin, Ramona
339th District Court	Bell, Te'iva J.
351st District Court	Cornelio, Natalia
482nd District Court	Maritza, Antu
RIC	Thomas, Brock

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF ELECTED AND SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS
February 28, 2022

District Judges - Family Courts

245th District Court	Longino, Tristan H.
246th District Court	Graves-Harrington, Angela
247th District Court	Berg, Janice
257th District Court	Peake, Sandra
280th District Court	Stalder, Barbara J.
308th District Court	Lopez, Gloria E.
309th District Court	Dunson, Linda Marie
310th District Court	Heath, Sonya L.
311th District Court	Tanner, Germaine J.
312th District Court	Wells, Clinton E.
507th District Court	Maldonado, Julia
CPC	Griffith, Katrina M.

District Judges - Juvenile Courts

313th District Court	Oakes, Natalia Cokinos
314th District Court	Moore, Michelle
315th District Court	Shapiro, Leah

County Courts - Civil

Court at Law No. 1	Lawton-Evans, Audrie
Court at Law No. 2	Kovach, Jim F.
Court at Law No. 3	Williams, LaShawn A.
Court at Law No. 4	Briones, Lesley

County Courts - Criminal

Court at Law No. 1	Salgado, Alex
Court at Law No. 2	Bowman, Ronnisha
Court at Law No. 3	Hughes, Erica
Court at Law No. 4	Baldwin, Shannon
Court at Law No. 5	Fleischer, David M.
Court at Law No. 6	Andrews, Kelley
Court at Law No. 7	Wright, Andrew A.
Court at Law No. 8	Bynum, Franklin
Court at Law No. 9	Finch, Toria J.
Court at Law No. 10	Wilson, Lee Harper
Court at Law No. 11	Walker II, Sedrick T.
Court at Law No. 12	Draper, Genesis E.
Court at Law No. 13	Rodriguez, Raul
Court at Law No. 14	Singer, David L.
Court at Law No. 15	Jones, Tonya
Court at Law No. 16	Jordan, Darrell

Probate Courts

Court No. 1	Simoneaux, Jerry
Court No. 2	Newman, Michael
Court No. 3	Cox, Jason
Court No. 4	Horwitz, James

Court of Appeals

1st Court of Appeals	Radack, Sherry; Chief Justice
14th Court of Appeals	Christopher, Tracy; Chief Justice

SELECTED APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Admin. Offices of The District Courts	Woods, Richard
County Criminal Courts at Law Mgm't	Wells, Ed
Universal Services	Noriega, Rick
Children's Assessment Center	McCracken, Kerry
Resources for Children and Adults	Levine, Joel
Texas AgriLife	Wright, David
County Administrator	Berry, David
County Auditor	Post, Michael
County Library	Melton, Edward
Pre Trial Services	Michailides, Natalie
Domestic Relations	Simpson, David W.
Greater Harris Co. 9-1-1 Emergency Network	Rau, Russell
Fire and Emergency Services	Christensen, Laurie L.
Community Services Department	Holloway, Adrienne
Juvenile Probation	Gonzales, Henry
Budget Management Services	Ramos, Daniel
Institute of Forensic Sciences (ME)	Sanchez, Luis A. MD
Public Health Services	Robinson, Barbie MPP, JD, CHC
Public Infrastructure Coordination	
County Engineer	Rahman, Milton
Flood Control District	Petersen, Tina
Toll Road Authority	Trevino, Roberto
Purchasing	Dopslauf, DeWight M.
Sheriff Civil Services	Mims, William H. Jr.

F I N A N C I A L S E C T I O N

Independent Auditor's Report

County Judge Lina Hidalgo
and Members of Commissioners
Court of Harris County, Texas:

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Harris County, Texas (the "County") as of and for the year ended February 28, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of February 28, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of the following discretely presented component units: Harris County Hospital District, Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, and the Children's Assessment Center Foundation which represent 99.99% of the assets and revenues of the discretely presented component units as of February 28, 2022 and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended. We also did not audit the financial statements of the County Clerk Registry and District Clerk Registry fiduciary funds reported in the aggregate fund information and the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority blended component units reported in the aggregate fund information and the governmental activities, collectively which represent 11.1% of the assets and 1% revenues of the aggregate remaining fund information and also .3% of the assets and .4% of the revenues of the governmental activities, as of February 28, 2022 and for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for discretely presented component units, aggregate remaining fund information and governmental activities for the above noted entities, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards (Government Auditing Standards)*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of the Harris County Industrial Development Corporation and the Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, discretely presented component units, the County Clerk Registry and the District Clerk Registry fiduciary funds, and the blended nonmajor governmental funds of the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation and Harris County Redevelopment Authority were audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, but were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Available Resources – Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis – General Fund, Schedule of Expenditures and Other Uses – Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis – General Fund, , Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - HCSCC and the Texas County and District Retirement System - Schedule of Employer Contributions, and the related notes to the Required Supplementary Information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and

other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The Combining and Individual Fund Information; Other Supplementary Information; Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards; are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Combining and Individual Fund Information; Other Supplementary Information; Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the Introductory and Statistical Sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated August 25, 2022 on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Deloitte's Touche LLP

August 25, 2022

Harris County, Texas Management's Discussion and Analysis

This section of the Harris County, Texas (the "County") Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the primary government for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022. Please read it in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Government-wide

The total government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded the liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at February 28, 2022 by \$11,784,750,884. This is a decrease of \$111,346,194 from the previous year when assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$11,896,097,078.

Total net position of the primary government is comprised of the following:

- (1) Net investment in capital assets of \$11,129,081,839 includes land, improvements, buildings, infrastructure, intangible assets, construction in progress, and other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, and is reduced by outstanding debt, net of unspent proceeds, related to the purchase or construction of capital assets.
- (2) Net position of \$2,015,403,605 is restricted by constraints imposed from outside the County such as debt obligations, laws, or regulations, including restrictions related to Toll Road and Mobility funds.
- (3) Unrestricted net position of negative \$1,359,734,560 represents the portion available to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

- As of February 28, 2022, County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$3,009,623,441. This reflects an increase of \$43,596,793 from the previous fiscal year mainly due to net transfers. The current year total consists of combined nonspendable fund balance of \$44,197,595, restricted fund balance of \$1,480,948,749, committed fund balance of \$136,933,929, assigned fund balance of \$56,831,745, and unassigned fund balances of \$1,290,711,423 for fiscal year 2022.
- The General Fund is used to account for the general operations of the County, limited-tax permanent improvement debt service of the County, public improvement contingencies, and the mobility program. At the end of the fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance of the County's General Fund was \$1,297,204,536. The General Fund had a nonspendable fund balance of \$6,701,664, restricted fund balance of \$781,834,387, committed fund balance of \$73,236,166 and assigned fund balance of \$56,831,745 at February 28, 2022.
- During the fiscal year, the Harris County Toll Road Authority transferred \$254.0 million of surplus toll road revenue to the mobility and infrastructure funds which is accounted for within the General Fund and the Debt Service fund. Mobility and Infrastructure program monies are restricted by Section 284.0031 of the Texas Transportation Code for the study, design, construction, maintenance, repair or operation of roads, streets, highways, or other related facilities. These programs may not be used for the general operations of the County. The General Fund's cash and investment balance at February 28, 2022 includes \$583 million that belongs to these 2 programs. Because of the legal restrictions imposed on the mobility and infrastructure programs, \$544,327,360 of the fund balance in General Fund is restricted for mobility at February 28, 2022.
- The American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) fund was considered a new major fund for fiscal year ended February 28, 2022. This fund is a special revenue fund and was used to support costs related to the COVID 19 pandemic. This fund had no effect on the fund balance of the County.
- The nonmajor governmental funds had total combined fund balances of \$793,814,943 at February 28, 2022. Of this amount, \$37,495,931 is nonspendable, \$699,114,362 is restricted (\$269,151,280 for special revenue

Harris County, Texas

Management's Discussion and Analysis

funds, \$108,107,038 for debt service and \$321,856,044 for capital projects funds), \$63,697,763 is committed, and a negative \$6,493,113 is unassigned. These funds had an increase in their fund balance from prior year due to an increase in revenues.

Long-Term Debt

The County issues debt to finance an ongoing capital improvement program. During fiscal year 2021-22, the County issued \$531.3 million in commercial paper and \$444.3 million in refunding bonds. Note 8 to the financial statements provides details of long-term debt.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements, which are comprised of the following three components: 1) government-wide financial statements; 2) fund financial statements; and 3) notes to the basic financial statements. Required supplementary information is included in addition to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information.

Government-wide Financial Statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of County finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all County assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two representing net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of the financial condition of the County.

The Statement of Activities presents information that indicates how net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the County include administration of justice, parks, county administration, health and human services, flood control, tax administration, and roads and bridges. The business-type activities of the County include toll road, parking facilities, and sheriff's commissary fund activities.

Component units are included in the basic financial statements. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The County's component units have been reported as blended with the County as the primary government or as discrete (separate) component units, as appropriate. The following component units have been included in this year's report: Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County Sports and Convention Corporation, Harris County Redevelopment Authority, Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA of Harris County), Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, Children's Assessment Center Foundation, Inc., Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation, Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation, and Friends of Countypets. For more detailed information on these component units, refer to Note 1A of the basic financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements are groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate finance-related legal compliance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County reports 75 governmental funds, which in some cases are aggregated individual funds (e.g., grant funds). Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the major governmental funds. Data from other governmental funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation.

Proprietary funds are used for two purposes: Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Also, the County uses enterprise funds to account for toll road operations, acquisition, operation and maintenance of parking facilities, and operation of a commissary for jail inmates. Internal service funds are used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its maintenance of County vehicles, operation of County radios, operation of the printing shop services provided by inmates, workers compensation, health insurance and other risk management activities. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The Toll Road Authority fund is considered to be a major fund of the County. Parking Facilities and Sheriff's Commissary funds are combined as nonmajor enterprise funds for the basic financial statements, but are presented individually in the fund financial statements that follow the required supplementary information. The County's internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The County's fiduciary funds are comprised of 13 funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found beginning on page 44 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information for the County's General Fund budgetary schedule is presented herein. The County adopts an annual budget for this fund. A budgetary comparison schedule, which includes the original and final amended budget and actual figures, has been provided to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Also presented in this section are the Schedule of Funding Progress for Other Postemployment Benefits, the

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios, and the Schedule of Employer Contributions. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 109 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$11,784,750,884 for fiscal year 2022 and \$11,896,097,078 for fiscal year 2021. Expenses exceeded revenues during the current year, decreasing net position by \$111,346,194.

Condensed Statement of Net Position

February 28, 2022

(Amounts in thousands)

Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 4,444,026	\$ 1,429,450	\$ 5,873,476
Capital assets	12,674,223	3,280,095	15,954,318
Total assets	<u>17,118,249</u>	<u>4,709,545</u>	<u>21,827,794</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,324,546</u>	<u>152,453</u>	<u>1,476,999</u>
Current and other liabilities	1,042,719	222,445	1,265,164
Long-term liabilities (including current portion)	6,631,193	2,695,724	9,326,917
Total liabilities	<u>7,673,912</u>	<u>2,918,169</u>	<u>10,592,081</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>897,648</u>	<u>30,313</u>	<u>927,961</u>
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,110,639	1,018,443	11,129,082
Restricted	1,157,776	857,628	2,015,404
Unrestricted	(1,397,180)	37,445	(1,359,735)
Total net position	<u>\$ 9,871,235</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,751</u>

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Condensed Statement of Net Position

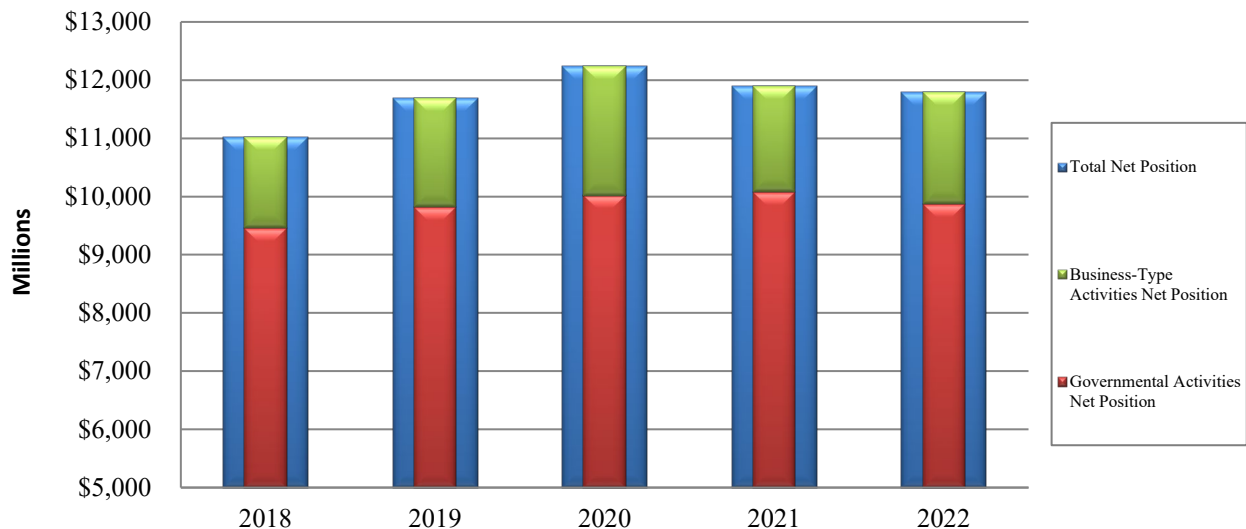
February 28, 2021

(Amounts in thousands)

Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Current and other assets	\$ 3,931,904	\$ 1,521,624	\$ 5,453,528
Capital assets	12,509,935	3,208,580	15,718,515
Total assets	16,441,839	4,730,204	21,172,043
Deferred outflows of resources	1,337,381	164,781	1,502,162
Current and other liabilities	809,712	225,715	1,035,427
Long-term liabilities (including current portion)	6,685,919	2,793,920	9,479,839
Total liabilities	7,495,631	3,019,635	10,515,266
Deferred inflows of resources	207,766	55,076	262,842
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,067,771	952,718	11,020,489
Restricted	1,063,440	830,954	1,894,394
Unrestricted	(1,055,388)	36,602	(1,018,786)
Total net position	\$ 10,075,823	\$ 1,820,274	\$ 11,896,097

Change in Net Position



The largest portion of the County's current fiscal year net position, \$11,129,081,839, is invested in capital assets (e.g. land, improvements, buildings, equipment, and infrastructure) less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The primary use of these capital assets is to provide services to citizens; therefore, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

net of related debt, it should be noted that resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another *portion* of the County's current fiscal year net position of negative \$1,359,734,560, represents unrestricted net position, which is normally available to meet the County's ongoing unrestricted obligations to citizens and creditors. The remaining balance of net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. A large portion of the restricted net position, \$492,277,863, is for use for the ongoing obligations of the Toll Road Authority. Restricted net position of \$544,327,360 is related to the mobility program and is restricted because of legal constraints imposed by the Texas Transportation Code; these funds can only be used for mobility purposes. Other restrictions include \$577,499,273 for debt service payments, \$73,985,169 for capital projects, \$74,463,255 for operating reserve per bond covenants, and \$252,850,685 for net pension asset. At the end of the current fiscal year, the County reported positive net position in two categories of net position for its governmental activities and in all categories of its business-type activities.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

The following table indicates changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities:

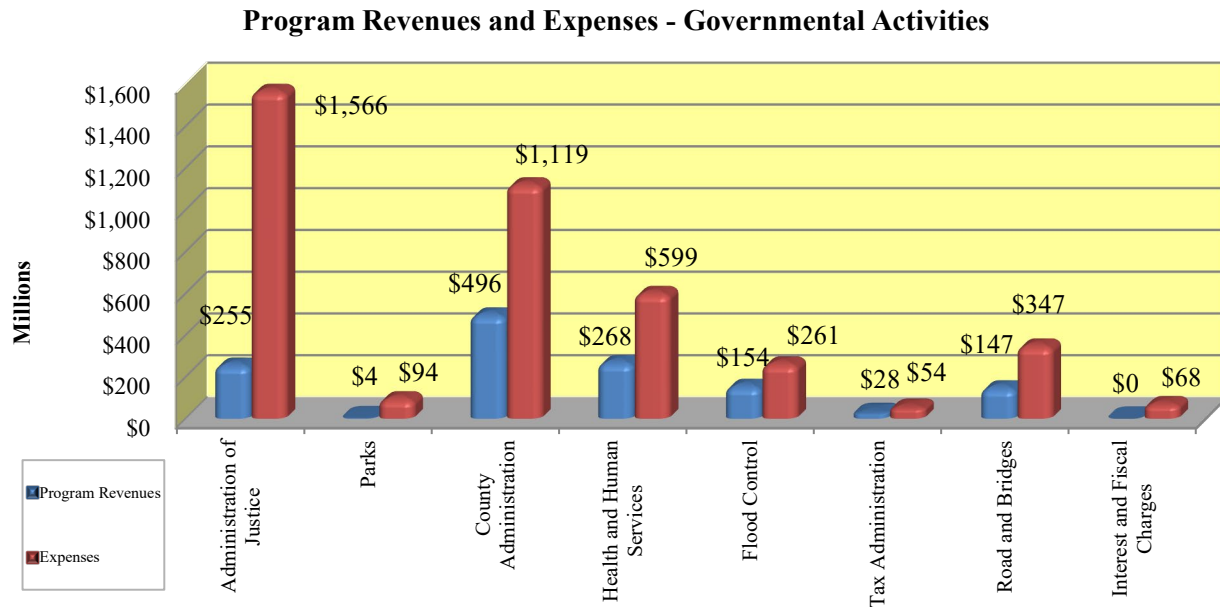
Condensed Statement of Activities (In Thousands) For the Year Ended February 28, 2022 Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
REVENUES			
Program revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ 310,921	\$ 822,578	\$ 1,133,499
Operating Grants and Contributions	739,588	-	739,588
Capital Grants and Contributions	300,869	-	300,869
General revenues:			
Taxes-levied for General Purposes	1,856,348	-	1,856,348
Taxes-levied for Debt Services	250,534	-	250,534
Hotel Occupancy Tax	41,910	-	41,910
Investment Earnings	6,052	3,294	9,346
Miscellaneous	144,469	2,580	147,049
Total revenues	<u>3,650,691</u>	<u>828,452</u>	<u>4,479,143</u>
EXPENSES			
Administration of Justice	1,565,921	-	1,565,921
Parks	94,277	-	94,277
County Administration	1,118,979	-	1,118,979
Health and Human Services	598,997	-	598,997
Flood Control	261,280	-	261,280
Tax Administration	54,356	-	54,356
Roads and Bridges	347,203	-	347,203
Interest and Fiscal Charges	68,221	-	68,221
Toll Road	-	467,943	467,943
Parking Facilities	-	6,342	6,342
Sheriff's Commissary	-	6,970	6,970
Total expenses	<u>4,109,234</u>	<u>481,255</u>	<u>4,590,489</u>
(Deficiency)Excess before other items and transfers	(458,543)	347,197	(111,346)
Transfers	<u>253,955</u>	<u>(253,955)</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in net position	(204,588)	93,242	(111,346)
Net position - beginning	<u>10,075,823</u>	<u>1,820,274</u>	<u>11,896,097</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 9,871,235</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,751</u>

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

Condensed Statement of Activities
(In Thousands)
For the Year Ended February 28, 2021
Primary Government

	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
REVENUES			
Program revenues:			
Charges for Services	\$ 268,631	\$ 562,117	\$ 830,748
Operating Grants and Contributions	734,817	-	734,817
Capital Grants and Contributions	342,260	-	342,260
General revenues:			
Taxes-levied for General Purposes	1,781,841	-	1,781,841
Taxes-levied for Debt Services	275,216	-	275,216
Hotel Occupancy Tax	28,171	-	28,171
Investment Earnings	123,292	11,333	134,625
Miscellaneous	31,039	1,167	32,206
Total revenues	<u>3,585,267</u>	<u>574,617</u>	<u>4,159,884</u>
EXPENSES			
Administration of Justice	1,704,309	-	1,704,309
Parks	98,979	-	98,979
County Administration	1,101,709	-	1,101,709
Health and Human Services	374,695	-	374,695
Flood Control	292,764	-	292,764
Tax Administration	52,894	-	52,894
Roads and Bridges	381,644	-	381,644
Interest and Fiscal Charges	72,307	-	72,307
Toll Road	-	406,470	406,470
Parking Facilities	-	4,828	4,828
Sheriff's Commissary	-	6,094	6,094
Total expenses	<u>4,079,301</u>	<u>417,392</u>	<u>4,496,693</u>
(Deficiency)Excess before other items and transfers	(494,034)	157,225	(336,809)
Transfers	545,148	(545,148)	-
Change in net position	51,114	(387,923)	(336,809)
Net position - beginning	10,024,709	2,208,197	12,232,906
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 10,075,823</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,274</u>	<u>\$ 11,896,097</u>

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

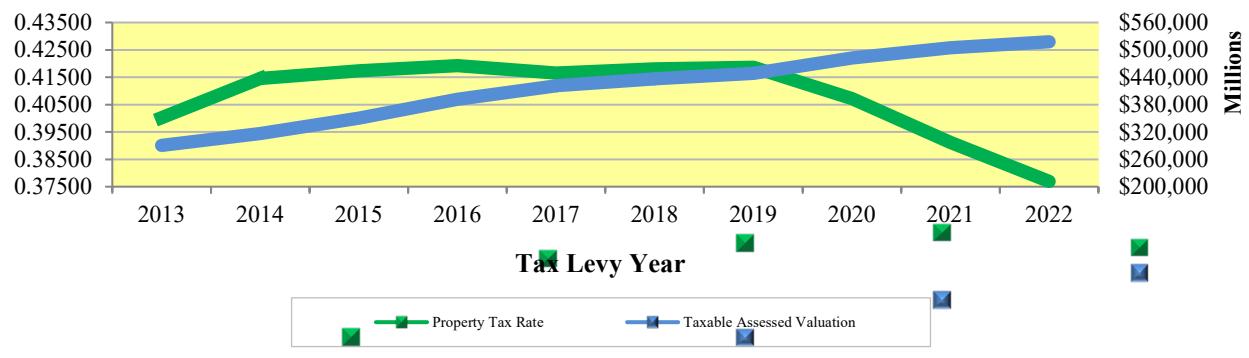


Revenues

For fiscal year ended February 28, 2022, revenues for the primary government totaled \$4,479,142,642. The revenues are categorized by activity type: governmental activities totaled \$3,904,645,894 and business-type activities totaled \$574,496,748.

Property and Hotel Occupancy Taxes of \$2,148,791,881 were the largest revenue source for governmental activities and 48% of total revenues, which is a \$63.6M increase from prior year taxes of \$2,085,227,952. The tax rate was \$.37693 per \$100 of assessed value for fiscal year 2022. The taxable assessed value increased in fiscal year 2022 to \$517,754,852,000 from the taxable assessed value in the prior fiscal year of \$504,850,540,000.

Historical Comparison of the Property Tax Rate versus Taxable Assessed Valuation



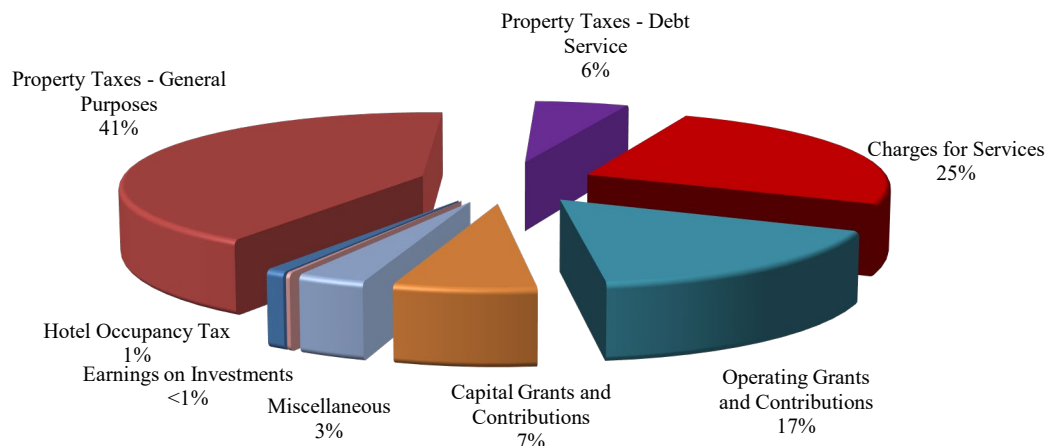
Program revenues are derived from the program itself and reduce the cost of the function to the County. Total program revenues were \$2,173,955,939 or 49% of total revenues, which increased \$266,131,316 compared to the prior year. The largest portion of program revenues is Charges for Services of \$1,133,498,865 (25% of total revenues). Of that \$310,921,222 is from governmental activities, which includes fees collected by the tax collector, automobile registration, and charges for patrol services. The business-type Charges for Services were

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

\$822,577,643, an increase of \$260,460,813, due to the increase in travel demand in fiscal year 2022. The other portions of program revenues are Operating Grants and Contributions of \$739,587,885 (17% of total revenues) and Capital Grants and Contributions of \$300,869,189 (7% of total revenues). Operating Grants and Contributions increased by \$4,771,295 from the prior year.

General revenues are revenues that cannot be assigned to a specific function. They consist of taxes (previously discussed), Earnings on Investments of \$9,346,004 (less than 1% of total revenues), and Miscellaneous income of \$147,048,818 (3% of total revenues).

REVENUES BY SOURCE
Year ended February 28, 2022



Expenses

For fiscal year ended February 28, 2022, expenses for the primary government totaled \$4,590,488,836. These expenses are divided by activity type: governmental activities of \$4,109,233,906 and business-type activities of \$481,254,930.

The County's largest governmental activities function is Administration of Justice. The main components of this function are the civil and criminal courts and the Sheriff's Office. Total expenses for this activity were \$1,565,921,142 and were 34% of total expenses. The expenses can be attributed to salaries, fringe benefits, costs of housing and trial of inmates, fuel costs for patrol vehicles, and other related items.

The expenses for the Roads and Bridges governmental activities function were \$347,202,786 or 8% of total expenses. The County owns and maintains over six thousand miles of roads and bridges.

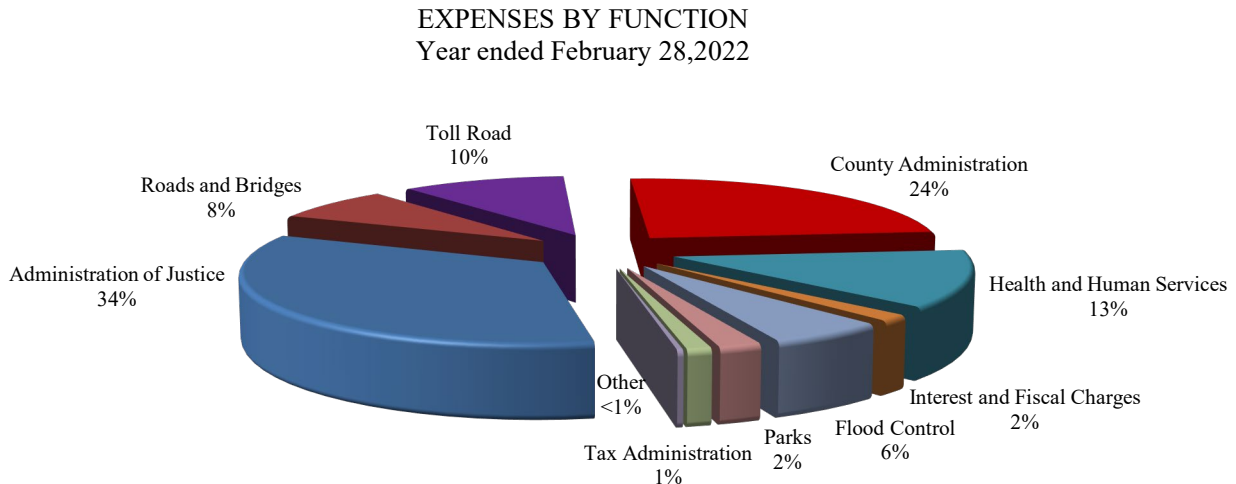
The County Administration governmental activities function expenses were \$1,118,979,080 or 24% of total expenses. These expenses are attributable to costs and maintenance of the administrative offices of the County.

The Toll Road business-type activities function expenses were \$467,942,896 or 10% of total expenses. This expense increased \$61,472,752 from the prior year. Expenses for other business-type activities were \$13,312,034 and were less than 1% of total expenses. These activities are for Parking Facilities and Sheriff's Commissary.

The Interest and Fiscal Charges governmental activities functional expenses of \$68,220,893 constituted 2% of total expenses and decreased \$4,086,450 from prior year.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

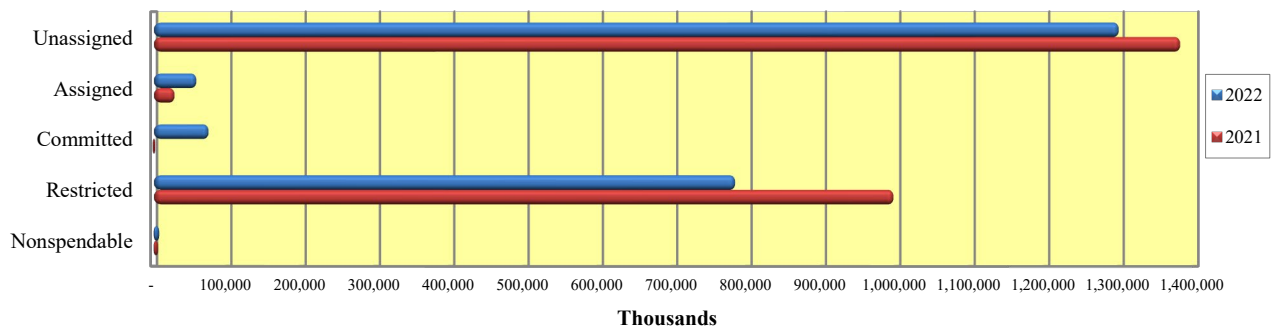
The remaining governmental activities functions are Health and Human Services with expenses of \$598,997,096 or 13%, which includes operation of the County libraries, Flood Control with expenses of \$261,280,398 or 6%, Parks with expenses of \$94,276,569 or 2%, and Tax Administration with expenses of \$54,355,942 or 1%.



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF MAJOR FUNDS

The General Fund is the County's chief operating fund and major governmental fund. For the year ended February 28, 2022, the General Fund reported a net fund balance decrease of \$191,194,164 largely due to an increase in expenditures. The General Fund total fund balance is \$2,215,808,498 for the fiscal year of which \$6,701,664 is nonspendable, \$781,834,387 is restricted, \$73,236,166 is committed, \$56,831,745 is assigned, and the remaining \$1,297,204,536 is unassigned and available for the County's current and future needs.

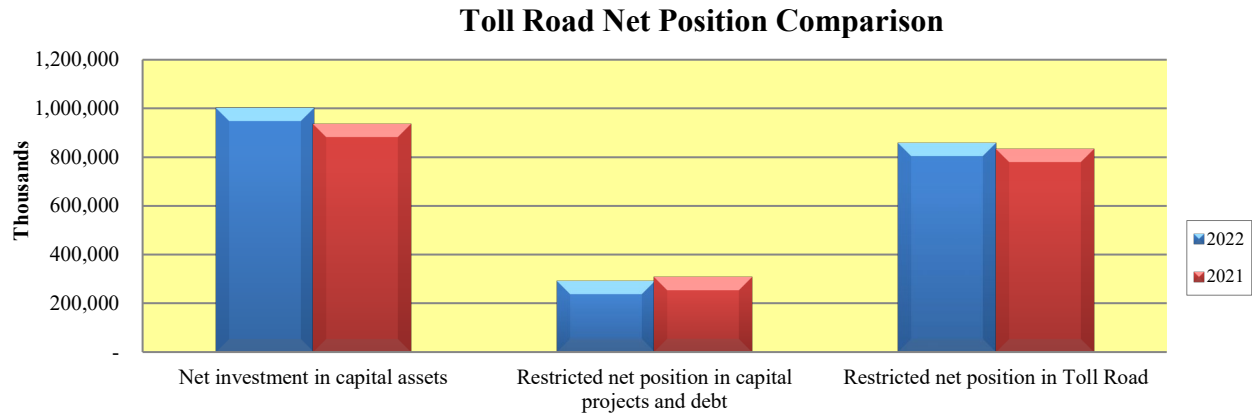
General Fund Components of Fund Balance



As of February 28, 2022, the County added a new major fund (ARPA fund) and removed the CARES fund as a major fund due to the expense fluctuations in each fund. ARPA is a special revenue fund and was received by the County due to the COVID 19 pandemic. This fund had no effect on the County's overall fund balance.

The Toll Road Fund was the County's only major proprietary fund at February 28, 2022. This fund is used to account for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of County toll roads. As of February 28, 2022, net position net investment in capital assets was \$1,000,541,401, and restricted net position was \$857,628,373.

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

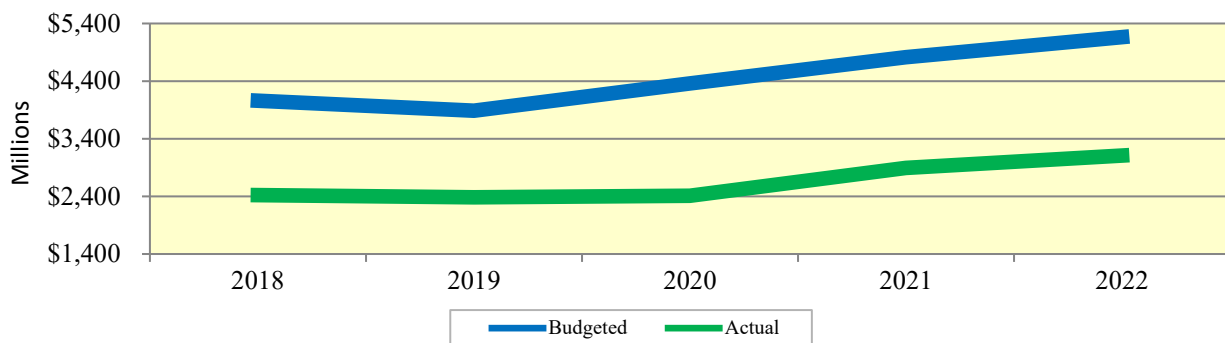


GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget reflected an increase of \$513,131,450 in available resources. This increase is primarily due to adjustments for transfers in, miscellaneous income, and the issuance of refunding bonds. Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget resulted in \$502,131,449 increase in appropriations; this increase is due to additional revenue certifications being allocated for use.

During the year, actual available resources exceeded budgetary estimates by \$231,482,316. This is primarily due to an increase in tax revenues. Actual expenditures were \$2,054,981,235 less than budgetary estimates. This difference is primarily due to a decrease in expenditures as a result of the carry forward of budget for capital projects for roads and bridges, maintenance funds, and mobility funds. Budget variances are not expected to impact future services or liquidity.

BUDGETED EXPENDITURES TO ACTUAL
Cash Basis Analysis



CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. The County's capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, for its governmental and business-type activities as of February 28, 2022, was \$15,954,318,359 an increase of \$235,803,395 from capital assets reported as of February 28, 2021 of \$15,718,514,964. These capital assets include land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings, park improvements and facilities, infrastructure, equipment, other tangible assets, as well as intangible assets such as easements and the County's license agreement to operate toll facilities on the Katy Freeway.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

- The County has several ongoing capital improvement projects, including replacement facilities for many of the Harris County Sheriff's operations and renovations to other buildings as well as improvements to County roads.
- The Flood Control District participated in ongoing flood damage reduction and mitigation projects to reduce flood risk within the County.
- The Harris County Toll Road Authority has several ongoing construction projects including the Hardy Toll Road Downtown Connector, the Ship Channel Bridge, the widening of portions of the Sam Houston Tollway, and completion of the Tomball Tollway.

	Capital Assets	
	Balance	Balance
	February 28, 2022	February 28, 2021
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
Land	\$ 4,831,165,032	\$ 4,696,102,898
Construction in progress	916,163,323	689,168,391
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	2,400,000
Intangible assets - software & licenses	161,425,072	145,585,713
Land improvements	21,992,264	19,183,103
Infrastructure	12,326,090,866	12,237,138,300
Park facilities	244,263,978	229,453,490
Flood control projects	1,071,953,355	1,060,087,752
Buildings	2,130,358,011	2,098,226,523
Equipment	502,756,920	485,774,922
	<u>22,208,568,821</u>	<u>21,663,121,092</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(9,534,345,172)	(9,153,185,952)
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 12,674,223,649</u>	<u>\$ 12,509,935,140</u>
	Balance	Balance
	February 28, 2022	February 28, 2021
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>		
Land	\$ 387,936,631	\$ 387,290,775
Construction in progress	1,453,260,834	1,627,336,688
Intangible assets - license agreement	237,500,000	237,500,000
Land improvements	21,266,409	21,266,409
Infrastructure	2,956,613,883	2,607,255,598
Other tangible assets	8,937,074	8,937,074
Buildings	43,615,443	43,615,443
Equipment	72,776,687	79,625,055
	<u>5,181,906,961</u>	<u>5,012,827,042</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(1,901,812,251)	(1,804,247,218)
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 3,280,094,710</u>	<u>\$ 3,208,579,824</u>

For further information regarding capital assets, see Note 6 to the financial statements.

Long-term Liabilities. At February 28, 2022, the County had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$9,326,916,304. County officials, citizens and investors will find the ratio of bonded debt to taxable value of property and the amount of bonded debt per capita as useful indicators of the County's debt position. General

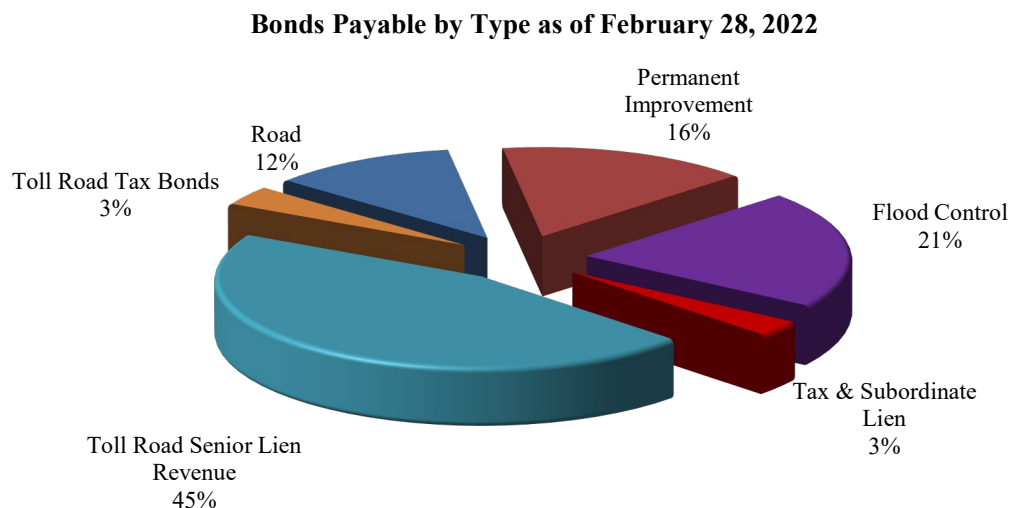
Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

bonded debt represented 0.50% and 0.45% of taxable value of property for fiscal year 2022 and 2021 respectively. Debt per capita was \$1,121 and \$1,099 for fiscal year 2022 and 2021, respectively.

	Long-term Liabilities	
	Outstanding at February 28, 2022	Outstanding at February 28, 2021
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>		
Bonds payable	\$ 2,593,542,950	\$ 2,280,185,194
Commercial paper payable	191,525,000	297,792,000
Compensatory time payable	50,843,875	46,015,400
Judgments payable	1,800,000	5,750,000
Loan payable	35,885,505	27,921,034
Net OPEB Liability	3,752,431,300	3,325,434,127
Net Pension Liability	-	699,483,726
Pollution remediation obligation	5,164,136	3,337,466
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 6,631,192,766</u>	<u>\$ 6,685,918,947</u>
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>		
Bonds payable	\$ 2,484,999,345	\$ 2,618,447,158
Compensatory time payable	1,523,453	1,377,778
Net OPEB Liability	169,902,366	148,055,587
Net Pension Liability	-	25,706,453
Hedging derivative instruments	39,298,374	-
Pollution remediation obligation	-	333,000
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 2,695,723,538</u>	<u>\$ 2,793,919,976</u>

The County has a continuing goal to sustain the County's debt rating. As of February 28, 2022, the bond rating services of Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, and Fitch IBCA, Inc. assigned the County long term bond ratings of Aaa, AAA, and AAA, respectively.

Please refer to Note 8 to the financial statements for further information on the County's long-term liabilities. In the current fiscal year, the net pension liability changed to a net pension asset. See Note 9 and Note 10 to the financial statements for further information on the County's Net Pension Liability/Asset and Net OPEB Liability.



Harris County, Texas
Management's Discussion and Analysis

ECONOMIC FACTORS

The unemployment rate for Harris County for calendar year 2021 was approximately 6.5% (not seasonally adjusted). This is a decrease from the prior year rate of 8.0%. The state unemployment rate for calendar year 2021 was 5.7% (not seasonally adjusted).

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the County's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the County Auditor's Office, 1001 Preston, Suite 800, Houston, Texas 77002, or visit the County's website at www.co.harris.tx.us.



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
February 28, 2022

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental	Business-type	Total	Units
	Activities	Activities		
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,247,023,389	\$ 513,976,569	\$ 1,760,999,958	\$ 1,167,161,334
Investments	1,869,196,415	521,498,432	2,390,694,847	647,711,399
Taxes receivable, net	97,398,539	-	97,398,539	26,221,000
Accounts receivable, net	467,814,778	616,183	468,430,961	142,887,628
Accrued interest receivable	3,469,030	1,867,442	5,336,472	-
Lease receivable	194,700	-	194,700	-
Other receivables, net	102,726,205	75,742,799	178,469,004	268,458,688
Internal balances	8,156,104	(8,156,104)	-	-
Inventories, prepaids and other assets	50,511,731	5,788,957	56,300,688	486,513,845
Restricted:				
Cash and cash equivalents	268,981,903	71,175,088	340,156,991	135,743,245
Investments	77,471,868	238,576,992	316,048,860	-
Notes receivable	5,989,110	32,296	6,021,406	-
Net pension assets - restricted	245,091,833	8,331,301	253,423,134	-
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	5,747,328,355	1,840,526,897	7,587,855,252	189,464,717
Intangible assets, net of amortization (when applicable)	68,716,916	163,566,250	232,283,166	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	6,858,178,378	1,276,001,563	8,134,179,941	459,260,741
Total assets	<u>17,118,249,254</u>	<u>4,709,544,665</u>	<u>21,827,793,919</u>	<u>3,523,422,597</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	16,557,563	55,296,226	71,853,789	7,554,000
Pension contributions after measurement date	28,098,780	934,035	29,032,815	-
Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets	6,899,110	-	6,899,110	-
Changes in OPEB assumptions and difference between expected and actual experience	990,120,620	47,297,547	1,037,418,167	-
Changes in pension assumptions	282,869,581	9,626,687	292,496,268	-
Resources related to pension	-	-	-	142,638,000
Unamortized costs on swap liability	-	39,298,374	39,298,374	10,020,000
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>1,324,545,654</u>	<u>152,452,869</u>	<u>1,476,998,523</u>	<u>160,212,000</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable and other current liabilities	611,778,544	109,681,727	721,460,271	319,193,631
Due to other governmental units	10,097,401	26,953,287	37,050,688	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	472,511,000
Unearned revenue	379,026,752	85,810,268	464,837,020	18,917,664
Accrued interest	41,816,425	-	41,816,425	375,000
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year	241,512,710	91,394,743	332,907,453	13,146,936
Due in more than one year	6,389,680,056	2,604,328,795	8,994,008,851	929,771,244
Total liabilities	<u>7,673,911,888</u>	<u>2,918,168,820</u>	<u>10,592,080,708</u>	<u>1,753,915,475</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Difference in expected and actual pension experience and earnings	897,648,154	30,312,696	927,960,850	-
Resources related to pension	-	-	-	88,153,000
Resources related to OPEB	-	-	-	130,542,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>897,648,154</u>	<u>30,312,696</u>	<u>927,960,850</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	10,110,639,352	1,018,442,487	11,129,081,839	293,374,642
Restricted for:				
Debt service	302,466,595	275,032,678	577,499,273	33,329,000
Capital projects	58,130,592	15,854,577	73,985,169	45,000,000
Operating reserve per bond covenants	-	74,463,255	74,463,255	-
Other	252,850,685	-	252,850,685	42,631,041
Mobility program	544,327,360	-	544,327,360	-
Toll Road	-	492,277,863	492,277,863	-
Unrestricted	(1,397,179,718)	37,445,158	(1,359,734,560)	1,296,689,439
Total net position	<u>\$ 9,871,234,866</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516,018</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,750,884</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,024,122</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Primary government:								
Governmental activities:								
Administration of Justice	\$ 1,565,921,142	\$ 159,341,422	\$ 85,594,650	\$ 10,486,196	\$ (1,310,498,874)	\$ -	\$ (1,310,498,874)	
Parks	94,276,569	3,277,171	261,527	-	(90,737,871)	-	(90,737,871)	
County Administration	1,118,979,080	64,702,207	396,588,681	34,701,183	(622,987,009)	-	(622,987,009)	
Health and Human Services	598,997,096	10,873,471	256,760,787	-	(331,362,838)	-	(331,362,838)	
Flood Control	261,280,398	1,136,344	-	152,782,878	(107,361,176)	-	(107,361,176)	
Tax Administration	54,355,942	28,368,443	-	-	(25,987,499)	-	(25,987,499)	
Road and Bridges	347,202,786	43,222,164	382,240	102,898,932	(200,699,450)	-	(200,699,450)	
Interest and Fiscal Charges	68,220,893	-	-	-	(68,220,893)	-	(68,220,893)	
Total governmental activities	4,109,233,906	310,921,222	739,587,885	300,869,189	(2,757,855,610)	-	(2,757,855,610)	
Business-type activities:								
Toll Road	467,942,896	808,931,881	-	-	-	340,988,985	340,988,985	
Parking Facilities	6,342,209	4,352,840	-	-	-	(1,989,369)	(1,989,369)	
Sheriff's Commissary	6,969,825	9,292,922	-	-	-	2,323,097	2,323,097	
Total business-type activities	481,254,930	822,577,643	-	-	-	341,322,713	341,322,713	
Total primary government	\$ 4,590,488,836	\$ 1,133,498,865	\$ 739,587,885	\$ 300,869,189	(2,757,855,610)	341,322,713	(2,416,532,897)	
Component units:								
Harris Center for Mental Health & IDD (formerly MHMRA)	\$ 271,793,687	\$ 83,722,308	\$ 181,209,032	\$ -				\$ (6,862,347)
Hospital District	4,245,488,000	822,096,000	2,784,914,000	45,900,000				(592,578,000)
Other component units	10,582,092	2,337,565	5,657,957	-				(2,586,570)
Total component units	\$ 4,527,863,779	\$ 908,155,873	\$ 2,971,780,989	\$ 45,900,000				(602,026,917)
General revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property taxes levied for General Purposes					1,856,348,369	-	1,856,348,369	814,846,000
Property taxes levied for Debt Service					250,533,723	-	250,533,723	-
Hotel Occupancy Tax					41,909,789	-	41,909,789	-
Earnings on Investments					6,052,358	3,293,646	9,346,004	9,594,940
Miscellaneous					144,468,444	2,580,374	147,048,818	81,889,215
Transfers					253,954,915	(253,954,915)	-	-
Total general revenues and other items					2,553,267,598	(248,080,895)	2,305,186,703	906,330,155
Change in net position					(204,588,012)	93,241,818	(111,346,194)	304,303,238
Net position - beginning					10,075,822,878	1,820,274,200	11,896,097,078	1,406,720,884
Net position - ending					\$ 9,871,234,866	\$ 1,913,516,018	\$ 11,784,750,884	\$ 1,711,024,122

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
February 28, 2022

	General	ARPA	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and investments:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 592,942,275	\$ 222,215,347	\$ 358,766,318	\$ 1,173,923,940
Investments	1,477,995,373	89,838,615	193,623,026	1,761,457,014
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	79,908,986	-	17,489,553	97,398,539
Accounts, net	20,456,392	26,440,492	415,352,650	462,249,534
Accrued interest	2,598,238	-	711,202	3,309,440
Lease	194,700	-	-	194,700
Other, net	69,926,313	-	13,932,644	83,858,957
Due from other funds	143,193,796	-	203,905,509	347,099,305
Prepays and other assets	4,315,892	-	42,212,246	46,528,138
Inventories	2,015,772	-	-	2,015,772
Advances to other funds	370,000	-	2,130,000	2,500,000
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	223,768,638	-	45,213,265	268,981,903
Restricted investments	7,599,707	-	69,872,161	77,471,868
Notes receivable	-	-	5,989,110	5,989,110
Total assets	<u>2,625,286,082</u>	<u>338,494,454</u>	<u>1,369,197,684</u>	<u>4,332,978,220</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	120,500,458	26,668,862	129,301,893	276,471,213
Accrued payroll	204,517,537	-	13,821,403	218,338,940
Retainage payable	4,877,418	-	18,036,439	22,913,857
Due to other funds	24,677,713	40,704	308,540,605	333,259,022
Due to other governmental units	-	-	10,097,401	10,097,401
Other liabilities	151,461	-	-	151,461
Customer Deposits	-	-	15,892,961	15,892,961
Advances from other funds	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Unearned revenue	7,496,423	311,784,888	60,111,935	379,393,246
Total liabilities	<u>362,221,010</u>	<u>338,494,454</u>	<u>558,302,637</u>	<u>1,259,018,101</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue-property taxes	37,324,803	-	9,426,897	46,751,700
Unavailable revenue-other	9,931,771	-	7,653,207	17,584,978
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>47,256,574</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,080,104</u>	<u>64,336,678</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	6,701,664	-	37,495,931	44,197,595
Restricted	781,834,387	-	699,114,362	1,480,948,749
Committed	73,236,166	-	63,697,763	136,933,929
Assigned	56,831,745	-	-	56,831,745
Unassigned	1,297,204,536	-	(6,493,113)	1,290,711,423
Total fund balances	<u>2,215,808,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>793,814,943</u>	<u>3,009,623,441</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,625,286,082</u>	<u>\$ 338,494,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,197,684</u>	<u>\$ 4,332,978,220</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
February 28, 2022

Total fund balances for governmental funds \$ 3,009,623,441

Total net position reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position
is different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not
reported in the funds. Those assets (excluding internal service fund capital assets) consist of:

Land	\$ 4,830,915,032	
Construction in progress	915,182,902	
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	
Intangible assets - software and licenses, net of \$95,108,156 accumulated amortization	66,316,916	
Land improvements, net of \$6,961,044 accumulated depreciation	15,031,220	
Infrastructure, net of \$7,532,608,690 accumulated depreciation	4,793,482,176	
Parks, net of \$101,714,839 accumulated depreciation	142,549,139	
Flood control projects, net of \$579,304,046 accumulated depreciation	492,649,309	
Buildings, net of \$864,863,616 accumulated depreciation	1,264,025,827	
Equipment and vehicles, net of \$286,828,866 accumulated depreciation	<u>133,967,079</u>	
		12,656,519,600

Long-term liabilities applicable to Harris County's activities are not
due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund
liabilities. Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in governmental funds, but
rather is recognized as an expenditure when due. All liabilities - both current and
long-term - and deferred outflows and inflows are reported in the statement of net position.
Balances (excluding internal service fund liabilities, where applicable) as of February 28, 2022 were:

Deferred charge on refundings	16,557,563	
Deferred outflow - Pension contributions after measurement date	28,098,780	
Deferred outflow - Difference in actual and projected earnings on pension assets	6,899,110	
Deferred outflow - Changes in pension assumptions	282,869,581	
Deferred outflow - Changes in OPEB assumptions	990,120,620	
Accrued interest on bonds and loans	(41,816,425)	
Bonds payable	(2,593,542,950)	
Judgments payable	(1,800,000)	
Loan payable	(35,885,505)	
Interest	46,617	
Commercial paper payable	(191,525,000)	
Unearned Revenue	554,423	
Compensated absences	(50,843,875)	
Net OPEB liability	(3,752,431,300)	
Net pension asset	245,091,833	
Pollution remediation obligation	(5,279,529)	
Deferred inflow - Difference in expected and actual pension experience	<u>(897,648,154)</u>	
		(6,000,534,211)

Internal service funds are used by the County. The assets and liabilities
of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the
Statement of Net Position. Internal service fund net position is: 141,120,524

Some of the County's assets are not available to pay for the current period's expenditures
and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds. 64,505,512

Total net position of governmental activities \$ 9,871,234,866

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	General	ARPA	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 1,914,657,606	\$ -	\$ 203,836,325	\$ 2,118,493,931
Charges for services	267,610,581	-	43,156,554	310,767,135
User fees	1,142,117	-	-	1,142,117
Fines and forfeitures	10,861,892	-	-	10,861,892
Lease revenue	964,262	-	1,065,649	2,029,911
Intergovernmental	72,293,757	172,409,668	685,359,563	930,062,988
Earnings on investments	2,023,394	111,106	1,088,909	3,223,409
Miscellaneous	69,849,974	-	78,187,671	148,037,645
Total revenues	<u>2,339,403,583</u>	<u>172,520,774</u>	<u>1,012,694,671</u>	<u>3,524,619,028</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating:				
Administration of Justice	1,339,326,382	3,055,756	99,446,024	1,441,828,162
Parks	66,199,273	-	14,130,835	80,330,108
County Administration	552,841,157	121,060,107	293,617,935	967,519,199
Health and Human Services	241,734,244	48,404,911	288,352,429	578,491,584
Flood Control	-	-	221,713,692	221,713,692
Tax Administration	49,451,240	-	1,172,736	50,623,976
Roads and Bridges	83,330,258	-	1,434,264	84,764,522
Capital outlay	103,198,453	-	352,464,241	455,662,694
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	90,775,000	-	71,605,000	162,380,000
Payment on loans	-	-	1,519,019	1,519,019
Bond issuance costs	643,317	-	2,022,244	2,665,561
Interest and fiscal charges	38,754,434	-	58,893,668	97,648,102
Total expenditures	<u>2,566,253,758</u>	<u>172,520,774</u>	<u>1,406,372,087</u>	<u>4,145,146,619</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues under expenditures	<u>(226,850,175)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(393,677,416)</u>	<u>(620,527,591)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	280,519,302	-	187,446,037	467,965,339
Transfers out	(98,390,559)	-	(119,551,523)	(217,942,082)
Refunding bonds issued	127,390,000	-	316,860,000	444,250,000
Premium on bonds issued	27,270,768	-	64,195,167	91,465,935
Commercial paper issued	-	-	531,333,000	531,333,000
Payments to defease commerical paper	(297,300,000)	-	(340,300,000)	(637,600,000)
Payment to escrow agent	(3,833,500)	-	(17,568,175)	(21,401,675)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	6,053,867	6,053,867
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>35,656,011</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>628,468,373</u>	<u>664,124,384</u>
Net changes in fund balances	(191,194,164)	-	234,790,957	43,596,793
Fund balances, beginning	2,407,002,662	-	559,023,986	2,966,026,648
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 2,215,808,498</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 793,814,943</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,623,441</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	43,596,793
--	----	------------

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of these assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital expenditures of \$455,559,973 exceeded depreciation of \$389,781,495 in the current period.

		65,881,199
--	--	------------

Capital asset donations		87,405,022
-------------------------	--	------------

Debt proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and does not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net position.

Debt issued:		
Bonds	\$ (444,250,000)	
Bond premiums	(91,465,935)	
Commercial paper	(531,333,000)	
Repayments:		
To paying agent for bond principal	162,380,000	
To refunding bond escrow agent	21,401,675	
Defeasance of commercial paper	637,600,000	
Loans	16,031,264	
Refunding interest expense	(496,675)	
Net adjustment		(230,132,671)

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather as it accrues.

Compensated absences	(5,005,275)	
Judgments payable	3,950,000	
Net OPEB liability	(377,872,281)	
Net pension asset	196,424,467	
Pollution remediation obligation	(3,052,315)	
Amortization of software license	(8,714,670)	
Amortization of debt premium	42,114,980	
Accretion of capital appreciation bond interest	(3,041,801)	
Amortization of advanced refunding difference	(3,805,097)	
Accrued interest on debt	(5,525,320)	
Combined adjustment		(164,527,312)

Internal service funds are used by the County. The net revenue of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities.		(40,027,229)
---	--	--------------

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		32,061,919
--	--	------------

The net effect of disposal of capital assets is to decrease net position.		(533,881)
---	--	-----------

Other		1,688,148
-------	--	-----------

Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ (204,588,012)
---	--	------------------

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
February 28, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 490,058,266	\$ 23,918,303	\$ 513,976,569	\$ 73,099,448
Investments	507,251,708	14,246,724	521,498,432	107,739,401
Receivables, net	41,516	574,667	616,183	5,565,244
Accrued interest receivable	1,849,723	17,719	1,867,442	112,973
Other receivable, net	75,264,502	478,297	75,742,799	18,867,248
Due from other funds	-	457,050	457,050	3,894,729
Due from other units	-	-	-	1,453
Prepays and other assets	1,068,076	-	1,068,076	911,180
Inventories	4,720,881	-	4,720,881	1,584,858
Total current assets	<u>1,080,254,672</u>	<u>39,692,760</u>	<u>1,119,947,432</u>	<u>211,776,534</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	71,175,088	-	71,175,088	-
Restricted investments	238,576,992	-	238,576,992	-
Notes receivable	32,296	-	32,296	-
Net Pension Asset	8,331,301	-	8,331,301	-
Capital assets:				
Land and construction in progress	1,836,563,299	3,963,598	1,840,526,897	250,000
License agreement, net of amortization	163,566,250	-	163,566,250	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	1,262,064,075	13,937,488	1,276,001,563	17,454,049
Total noncurrent assets	<u>3,580,309,301</u>	<u>17,901,086</u>	<u>3,598,210,387</u>	<u>17,704,049</u>
Total assets	<u>4,660,563,973</u>	<u>57,593,846</u>	<u>4,718,157,819</u>	<u>229,480,583</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	55,296,226	-	55,296,226	-
Pension contributions after measurement date	934,035	-	934,035	-
Changes of pension assumptions	9,626,687	-	9,626,687	-
Changes of OPEB assumptions	47,297,547	-	47,297,547	-
Unamortized costs on swap liability	39,298,374	-	39,298,374	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>152,452,869</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>152,452,869</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Vouchers payable	62,591,758	2,087,093	64,678,851	11,736,350
Accrued payroll and compensatory time	5,481,660	98,654	5,580,314	1,045,544
Retainage payable	39,231,396	31,635	39,263,031	-
Estimated outstanding claims	-	-	-	35,573,431
Incurred but not reported claims	-	-	-	29,306,245
Customer deposits	159,531	-	159,531	-
Due to other funds	8,613,154	-	8,613,154	10,108,578
Due to other governmental units	26,953,287	-	26,953,287	-
Unearned revenue	85,795,989	14,279	85,810,268	187,929
Current portion of long-term liabilities	91,394,743	-	91,394,743	233,149
Total current liabilities	<u>320,221,518</u>	<u>2,231,661</u>	<u>322,453,179</u>	<u>88,191,226</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Bonds payable	2,396,660,505	-	2,396,660,505	-
Compensatory time payable	757,609	15,941	773,550	168,833
Net OPEB liability	167,596,366	-	167,596,366	-
Hedging derivative instruments	39,298,374	-	39,298,374	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>2,604,312,854</u>	<u>15,941</u>	<u>2,604,328,795</u>	<u>168,833</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,924,534,372</u>	<u>2,247,602</u>	<u>2,926,781,974</u>	<u>88,360,059</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Difference in expected and actual pension experience	30,312,696	-	30,312,696	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>30,312,696</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,312,696</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	1,000,541,401	17,901,086	1,018,442,487	17,704,049
Restricted for:				
Debt service	275,032,678	-	275,032,678	-
Capital projects	15,854,577	-	15,854,577	-
Operating reserve per bond covenants and other purposes	74,463,255	-	74,463,255	-
Toll Road	492,277,863	-	492,277,863	-
Unrestricted	-	37,445,158	37,445,158	123,416,475
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,858,169,774</u>	<u>\$ 55,346,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516,018</u>	<u>\$ 141,120,524</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			Internal Service Funds
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES				
Toll revenues	\$ 808,931,881	\$ -	\$ 808,931,881	\$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	2,570,417
Charges to departments	-	-	-	407,368,432
Sales	-	8,930,716	8,930,716	-
User fees	-	4,352,840	4,352,840	9,252,337
Miscellaneous	-	362,206	362,206	-
Total operating revenues	<u>808,931,881</u>	<u>13,645,762</u>	<u>822,577,643</u>	<u>419,191,186</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Salaries	74,372,273	1,223,339	75,595,612	12,684,454
Materials and supplies	26,143,034	1,598,912	27,741,946	5,455,223
Services and fees	164,090,917	9,446,090	173,537,007	14,382,277
Utilities	3,267,504	117,722	3,385,226	331,330
Transportation and travel	3,639,195	-	3,639,195	15,906,350
Incurred claims	-	-	-	407,966,802
Estimated claims & changes in estimates	-	-	-	3,455,447
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-	259,383
Depreciation and amortization	109,661,004	925,971	110,586,975	8,555,058
Total operating expenses	<u>381,173,927</u>	<u>13,312,034</u>	<u>394,485,961</u>	<u>468,996,324</u>
Operating income/(loss)	<u>427,757,954</u>	<u>333,728</u>	<u>428,091,682</u>	<u>(49,805,138)</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Earnings on investments	3,289,821	3,825	3,293,646	14,324
Lease income	8,640	-	8,640	-
Interest expense	(83,303,263)	-	(83,303,263)	-
Bond issuance cost	(34,537)	-	(34,537)	-
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of capital assets	56,208	-	56,208	202,418
Amortization expense	(3,487,377)	-	(3,487,377)	-
Other nonoperating revenue	2,571,734	-	2,571,734	5,629,509
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(80,898,774)</u>	<u>3,825</u>	<u>(80,894,949)</u>	<u>5,846,251</u>
Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	<u>346,859,180</u>	<u>337,553</u>	<u>347,196,733</u>	<u>(43,958,887)</u>
Transfers in	-	-	-	8,931,658
Transfers out	(253,954,915)	-	(253,954,915)	(5,000,000)
Total transfers and contributions	<u>(253,954,915)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(253,954,915)</u>	<u>3,931,658</u>
Change in net position	<u>92,904,265</u>	<u>337,553</u>	<u>93,241,818</u>	<u>(40,027,229)</u>
Net position, beginning	<u>1,765,265,509</u>	<u>55,008,691</u>	<u>1,820,274,200</u>	<u>181,147,753</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 1,858,169,774</u>	<u>\$ 55,346,244</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516,018</u>	<u>\$ 141,120,524</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Enterprise Funds			Internal Service Funds
	Toll Road Authority	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from customers	\$ 786,592,048	\$ 14,265,799	\$ 800,857,847	\$ 409,989,531
Payments to employees	(63,065,458)	(1,220,951)	(64,286,409)	(13,067,286)
Payments to vendors	(233,402,119)	(10,948,553)	(244,350,672)	(47,032,743)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(396,676,145)
Receipts from miscellaneous reimbursements	2,571,734	-	2,571,734	5,629,509
Payments from other governmental units	(11,315,311)	-	(11,315,311)	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	481,380,894	2,096,295	483,477,189	(41,157,134)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	8,931,658
Transfers to other funds	(253,954,915)	-	(253,954,915)	(5,000,000)
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities	(253,954,915)	-	(253,954,915)	3,931,658
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts from lease of capital assets	6,669	-	6,669	-
Purchases of capital assets	(189,681,364)	(420,285)	(190,101,649)	(4,075,235)
Proceeds on disposal of capital asset	188,794	-	188,794	-
Principal paid on capital debt	(104,160,000)	-	(104,160,000)	-
Interest paid on capital debt	(102,267,521)	-	(102,267,521)	-
Bond Fees	(34,537)	-	(34,537)	-
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(395,947,959)	(420,285)	(396,368,244)	(4,075,235)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Purchase of investments	(519,987,081)	-	(519,987,081)	(10,991,323)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	390,437,907	-	390,437,907	13,828,780
Interest paid	(2,386,200)	-	(2,386,200)	(915,838)
Interest received	-	3,538,755	3,538,755	44,285,244
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	(131,935,374)	3,538,755	(128,396,619)	46,206,863
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(300,457,354)	5,214,765	(295,242,589)	4,906,152
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	861,690,708	18,703,538	880,394,246	68,193,296
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u>\$ 561,233,354</u>	<u>\$ 23,918,303</u>	<u>\$ 585,151,657</u>	<u>\$ 73,099,448</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 427,757,954	\$ 333,728	\$ 428,091,682	\$ (49,805,138)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	109,661,004	925,971	110,586,975	8,555,058
Other nonoperating expenses	2,571,734	-	2,571,734	5,629,509
Changes in current assets and liabilities:				
Accounts Receivables, net	(5,792)	606,754	600,962	(8,378,782)
Other Receivables	(28,057,963)	-	(28,057,963)	-
Due from primary government	3,758	-	3,758	-
Prepays and other assets	(467,227)	-	(467,227)	(65,207)
Inventories	2,294,114	-	2,294,114	259,383
Deferred Outflows for Pension and OPEB	698,717	-	698,717	-
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	9,026,259	214,171	9,240,430	3,481,682
Retainage payable	268,822	-	268,822	-
Due to primary government	(47,409,039)	-	(47,409,039)	-
Due to other governmental units	(11,315,311)	-	(11,315,311)	-
Other liabilities	75	13,283	13,358	-
Net Pension Asset and OPEB liability	(12,190,975)	-	(12,190,975)	-
Unearned revenue	5,723,847	-	5,723,847	(668,014)
Compensatory time payable	143,402	2,388	145,790	(165,625)
Deferred Inflows for Pension	22,677,515	-	22,677,515	-
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>\$ 481,380,894</u>	<u>\$ 2,096,295</u>	<u>\$ 483,477,189</u>	<u>\$ (41,157,134)</u>
Non-Cash Operating, Capital and Related Financing, And Investing Activities:				
Increase in fair value of hedging derivative instruments	\$ 8,142,490	\$ -	\$ 8,142,490	\$ -
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	(4,633,923)	(3,534,412)	(8,168,335)	(46,102,903)
Purchase of capital assets on account	7,201,203	-	7,201,203	-

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
February 28, 2022

	CUSTODIAL FUNDS
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 370,732,763
Investments	93,253,474
Accounts receivable, net	7,450,403
Other receivables, net	126,255
Total assets	<u>\$ 471,562,895</u>
LIABILITIES	
Held for others	\$ 948,146
Due to other governments	176,994,175
Total liabilities	<u>177,942,321</u>
NET POSITION	
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	293,620,574
Total net position	<u>\$ 293,620,574</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
for the Year Ended February 28, 2022

	CUSTODIAL FUNDS
ADDITIONS	
Tax collections for other governments	\$ 14,865,144,068
Held for others	149,124,653
Total additions	<u>15,014,268,721</u>
DEDUCTIONS	
Payments to other governments	14,909,548,090
Payments to individuals	112,613,976
Investment loss	99,942
Total deductions	<u>15,022,262,008</u>
 Net increase in fiduciary net position	 (7,993,287)
 Net position - beginning restated (See Note 1s)	 <u>301,613,861</u>
Net position - ending	<u><u>\$ 293,620,574</u></u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - COMPONENT UNITS
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA)	Harris County Hospital District dba Harris Health System	Nonmajor Component Units	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,761,238	\$ 1,137,213,000	\$ 12,187,096	\$ 1,167,161,334
Investments, including accrued interest	112,878,539	530,296,000	4,536,860	647,711,399
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	-	26,221,000	-	26,221,000
Accounts, net	14,319,439	127,653,000	915,189	142,887,628
Other	9,395,688	259,063,000	-	268,458,688
Inventories	293,235	10,899,000	-	11,192,235
Prepays and other assets	3,532,786	471,737,000	51,824	475,321,610
Restricted cash and investments	388,890	135,303,000	51,355	135,743,245
Capital assets:				
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	6,432,036	177,067,000	5,965,681	189,464,717
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	47,634,046	383,224,000	28,402,695	459,260,741
Total assets	<u>212,635,897</u>	<u>3,258,676,000</u>	<u>52,110,700</u>	<u>3,523,422,597</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred charge on refundings	-	7,554,000	-	7,554,000
Derivative instruments	-	10,020,000	-	10,020,000
Resources Related to Pension	-	142,638,000	-	142,638,000
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>160,212,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>160,212,000</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	18,373,022	300,786,000	34,609	319,193,631
Other liabilities	-	472,511,000	-	472,511,000
Unearned revenue	18,172,695	-	744,969	18,917,664
Accrued interest payable	-	375,000	-	375,000
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	269,936	12,877,000	-	13,146,936
Due in more than one year	8,232,244	921,539,000	-	929,771,244
Total liabilities	<u>45,047,897</u>	<u>1,708,088,000</u>	<u>779,578</u>	<u>1,753,915,475</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Resources Related to Pension	-	88,153,000	-	88,153,000
Resources Related to OPEB	-	130,542,000	-	130,542,000
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>218,695,000</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	53,763,642	239,611,000	-	293,374,642
Restricted for:				
Debt service	-	33,329,000	-	33,329,000
Capital projects	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000
Donor restrictions	-	42,458,000	173,041	42,631,041
Unrestricted net position	113,824,358	1,131,707,000	51,158,081	1,296,689,439
Total net position	<u>\$ 167,588,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,105,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,331,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,024,122</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
COMPONENT UNITS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA)	Harris County Hospital District dba Harris Health System	Nonmajor Component Units	Total
REVENUES				
Program Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 83,722,308	\$ 822,096,000	\$ 2,337,565	\$ 908,155,873
Operating grants and contributions	181,209,032	2,784,914,000	5,657,957	2,971,780,989
Capital grants, contributions and other	-	45,900,000	-	45,900,000
Total program revenues	<u>264,931,340</u>	<u>3,652,910,000</u>	<u>7,995,522</u>	<u>3,925,836,862</u>
EXPENSES	<u>271,793,687</u>	<u>4,245,488,000</u>	<u>10,582,092</u>	<u>4,527,863,779</u>
Net program revenues (expenses)	<u>(6,862,347)</u>	<u>(592,578,000)</u>	<u>(2,586,570)</u>	<u>(602,026,917)</u>
General Revenues:				
Ad valorem tax revenues	-	814,846,000	-	814,846,000
Earnings on investments	121,040	9,490,000	(16,100)	9,594,940
Other	27,660,444	53,590,000	566,146	81,816,590
Gain on sale of capital assets	<u>72,625</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>72,625</u>
Net general revenues	<u>27,854,109</u>	<u>877,926,000</u>	<u>550,046</u>	<u>906,330,155</u>
Change in net position	20,991,762	285,348,000	(2,036,524)	304,303,238
Net position, beginning	<u>146,596,238</u>	<u>1,206,757,000</u>	<u>53,367,646</u>	<u>1,406,720,884</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 167,588,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,492,105,000</u>	<u>\$ 51,331,122</u>	<u>\$ 1,711,024,122</u>

See notes to the financial statements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of Harris County, Texas ("County") have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States of America for local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

A. REPORTING ENTITY

The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The County is governed by Commissioners Court, composed of four County Commissioners and the County Judge, all of whom are elected officials.

The County provides a vast array of services which include public safety, administration of justice, health and human services, culture and recreation services, public improvements, flood control, and general administration.

As required by GAAP, the financial statements of the reporting entity include those of the County (the primary government) and its component units in conformity with GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity* ("GASB 14"), GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* ("GASB 39"), GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34* ("GASB 61"), and GASB Statement No. 80 ("GASB 80"), *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units*, clarifies the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units which are incorporated as not-for-profit entities.

In accordance with these standards, a financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the County's operations, so data from these units are combined with data of the County. Each discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column titled "Component Units" on the combined statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

The criteria used to determine whether an organization is a component unit of the County and whether it is a discretely presented or a blended component unit includes: financial accountability of the County for the component unit, whether the County appoints a voting majority of the entity's governing board, the ability to impose the County's will on the component unit, fiscal dependency criterion, if it is a financial benefit to or burden on the County, and whether services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the primary government.

Blended Component Units. For financial reporting purposes, the Harris County Flood Control District, the Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation, and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority are included in the operations and activities of the County as blended component units.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Harris County Flood Control District (“Flood Control District”). The Flood Control District provides programs and policies to protect homes and businesses from the hazards of flooding and to facilitate economic development. The County prepares and approves the budget, sets the tax rate, and approves all bond issuances of the Flood Control District. The criteria used to include the Flood Control District as a blended component unit of the County include: the County appoints a voting majority of the Flood Control District’s governing body, the County is able to impose its will on the Flood Control District, and the County’s and the Flood Control District’s governing bodies are substantially the same and there is a financial benefit/burden relationship.

Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation (“Sports & Convention Corporation”). The Sports & Convention Corporation was formed to act on behalf of the County by negotiating and managing a contract with an outside vendor for the operations and management of the Reliant Park Complex. The Sports & Convention Corporation is included as a blended component unit of the County because it almost exclusively benefits Harris County as an entity opposed to the populace or public—much like an internal service fund. The Sports & Convention Corporation was created by the County under the authority of state law. The County appoints a voting majority of the Sports & Convention Corporation’s governing body, and the County is able to impose its will on the Sports & Convention Corporation.

Harris County Redevelopment Authority (“Redevelopment Authority”). The Redevelopment Authority was organized exclusively for the purposes of aiding and acting on behalf of the County to accomplish any governmental purpose thereof pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code. The criteria used to include the Redevelopment Authority as a blended component unit of the County include: the County appoints a voting majority of the Redevelopment Authority’s governing body, the County is able to impose its will on the Redevelopment Authority, and the Redevelopment Authority was formed for the exclusive benefit of the County as an entity opposed to the populace or public—much like an internal service fund.

Discretely Presented Component Units. The component unit column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the County’s discrete component units. These units are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System (“Hospital District”). The Hospital District provides medical, dental and hospital care for Harris County’s indigent and needy. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: nine members of the governing board of the Hospital District are appointed by Commissioners Court, Commissioners Court approves the Hospital District’s tax rate and annual budget but does not provide any funding or hold title to any of the Hospital District’s assets, and the Hospital District cannot issue bonded debt without Commissioners Court approval. Services provided by the Hospital District are to the citizenry and not to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer
Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System
2525 Holly Hall, Suite 270
Houston, TX 77054

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (Intellectual and Development Disabilities)—(formerly MHMRA of Harris County). The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD is a public agency providing services for residents of the County who do not require long-term institutional mental health care. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing Board of Directors are appointed by Commissioners Court, the County is able to impose its will, and there is a provision of funding to the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD. The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD can issue bonded debt without approval from the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer
Harris Center for Mental Health & IDD
P.O. Box 25381
Houston, TX 77265

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation (“Housing Finance Corporation”). The Housing Finance Corporation is exempt from federal income tax and is authorized to issue debt instruments for the purpose of purchasing single family home mortgages and providing financing for multifamily projects, both relating to low and moderate income residents. The Housing Finance Corporation was created by Commissioners Court but is not a political subdivision of Harris County under state law. The criteria used to determine the Housing Finance Corporation’s inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are all appointed by Commissioners Court and the County is able to impose its will on the Housing Finance Corporation. Services provided by the Housing Finance Corporation are to the citizenry and not to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation
1001 Fannin, Suite 2500
Houston, TX 77002-6760

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation (“Industrial Development Corporation”). The Industrial Development Corporation provides financing through the issuance of industrial and manufacturing bonds, which promotes and encourages employment and the public welfare in the County. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County is able to impose its will on the Industrial Development Corporation. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Board President – Peter Jordan
Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP
1301 McKinney, Suite 5100
Houston, TX 77010-3095

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Children's Assessment Center Foundation, Inc. ("CACF"). The Foundation (a Texas nonprofit corporation) was created to raise and provide funding for the Children's Assessment Center ("CAC"). The CAC provides a safe haven to sexually abused children and their families. CAC employs an extraordinarily effective, multidisciplinary team approach in the prevention, assessment, investigation, referral for prosecution, and treatment of child sexual abuse. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: CACF provides a direct benefit to the County and is financially integrated with the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Chief Financial Officer – Betsey Runge
The Children's Assessment Center Foundation
2500 Bolsover
Houston, TX 77005

Friends of Countypets. The Friends of Countypets is a public nonprofit corporation organized to aid and act on behalf of Harris County, Texas in providing funds for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of veterinary public health programs of Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court, the County is able to impose its will through the budget, and the services provided are to the County. Complete financial statements may be obtained from:

Treasurer – Daniel Garcia
Friends of CountyPets
612 Canino Road
Houston, TX 77076
www.friendsofcountypets.org

Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation ("HFDC"). The HFDC provides financing for qualified health facilities. Eligible projects must improve the adequacy, cost and accessibility of health care in Houston, Texas. Under the current tax code, eligible borrowers are limited to non-profit corporations. HFDC financing costs are limited to land, buildings, and equipment. The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County can impose its will. HFDC is not required to issue separate audited financial statements and therefore are not included in the component unit column of the County's financial statements, but information relating to conduit debt can be found in note 8.D. to the financial statements.

Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation ("CEFFC"). The CEFFC provides and finances cultural education facilities for the exhibition and promotion of and education about the performing, dramatic, visual and literary arts, natural history, and science for the public purpose of promoting the health, education and welfare of the citizens of the County.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The criteria used to determine inclusion as a discretely presented component unit are: all members of the governing body are appointed by Commissioners Court and the County can impose its will on CEFFC. The CEFFC is not required to issue separate audited financial statements and therefore are not included in the component unit column of the County's financial statements, but information relating to conduit debt can be found in note 8.D. to the financial statements.

Condensed Financial Statements. Condensed financial statements of each discretely presented component unit discussed above are presented. The fiscal year-ends for the discretely presented component units are as follows:

- Harris County Hospital District, dba Harris Health System: February 28, 2022
- Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA): August 31, 2021
- Harris County Housing Finance Corporation: December 31, 2021
- Harris County Industrial Development Corporation: August 31, 2021
- Children's Assessment Center Foundation, Inc.: February 28, 2022
- Friends of Countypets: February 28, 2022

B. RELATED ORGANIZATIONS AND JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS

Related organizations and jointly governed organizations provide services within the County that are administered by separate boards or commissions, but the County is not financially accountable, and such organizations are therefore not component units of the County, even though Commissioners Court may appoint a voting majority of an organization's board. Consequently, financial information for the following entities is not included within the scope of these financial statements.

Related Organizations. Related organizations of the County include the Emergency Service Districts which were created to implement emergency services to specific areas.

Jointly Governed Organizations. The County is a participant in jointly governed organizations. Commissioners Court appoints two of seven board members of the Port of Houston Authority; four of thirty-seven board members of the Gulf Coast Community Services Association; three of nineteen board members of the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District; two of thirty-five board members of the Houston-Galveston Area Council; two of nine board members of the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County; six of thirteen board members of the Harris County/Houston Sports Authority with the chairman appointed jointly by Harris County and the City of Houston; three of twelve board members of the Gulf Coast Freight Rail District with the chairman appointed jointly by Harris County and the City of Houston; one of twenty-one board members of the Texas High Speed Rail and Transportation Corporation; at least three of the ten to thirteen board members of the Houston Ship Channel Security District; and all five board members of the Harris County Housing Authority.

During fiscal year 2022, the County disbursed the following amounts to these organizations: \$75,000 to the Gulf Coast Freight Rail District, \$4,656 to the Harris-Galveston Subsidence

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

District, \$60,558 to the Port of Houston Authority, \$163,698 to the Houston-Galveston Area Council, and \$5,093,878 to Metropolitan Transit Authority. The County also collected \$255,804 from the Port of Houston Authority, \$18,294,709 from the Houston-Galveston Area Council, \$1,324,978 from the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, \$45,000 from Harris County/Houston Sports Authority, \$17,981,052 from the Houston Ship Channel Security District, and \$1,624,736 from the Harris County Housing Authority.

The County is also a participant in several jointly governed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones, (TIRZs) with the City of Houston, the City of La Porte, and the City of Baytown. The County's participation in each TIRZ is pursuant to an Interlocal Agreement between the County, the municipality, and the respective TIRZ board of directors. For each TIRZ in which the County participates, Commissioners Court appoints one or more board member. Each of the TIRZs that the County jointly governs has up to fifteen members on its board of directors. Depending upon the terms of the municipal creation ordinance for a specific TIRZ, the municipality and any affected school district also appoints board members. For petition TIRZs, state elected representatives in whose districts a TIRZ is created also appoint one board member each. The petition TIRZs are required by statute to set aside a percentage of the increment paid into the TIRZ Fund to establish affordable housing within the area (not necessarily within the TIRZ itself), while the TIRZs created by city action have no such requirement.

During fiscal year 2022 (for the tax year ended December 31, 2021), the County disbursed \$7,557,697 to the City of Houston TIRZs, \$594,660 to the City of Baytown TIRZ, and \$1,086,740 to the City of La Porte TIRZ.

C. IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW STANDARDS

In the current year, the County implemented the following new standards:

GASB Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report* – (“GASB 98”), establishes the term annual comprehensive financial report and its acronym ACFR, but does not otherwise establish new accounting and financial reporting requirements. The required changes due to the implementation of GASB 98 are reflected in the County's notes to the financial statements.

D. FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION, MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Government-wide Statements

Government-wide financial statements consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These statements report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely significantly on fees and charges for services. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under this measurement focus, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of the timing of cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Fines and forfeitures are recognized when they have been assessed and adjudicated and earned. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of the County's programs are offset by those programs' revenues. Program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by the program and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational and/or capital requirements of a particular program. Program revenues include those generated from administration of justice, parks, county administration, health and human services, flood control, tax administration, and roads and bridges. Taxes and other items not included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. Miscellaneous general revenues contain non-program specific contributions.

Fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide presentation of the financial statements.

Fund Statements

All governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they become both measurable and available). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers property taxes and other revenues as available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. Principal and interest on governmental long-term debt are recorded as fund liabilities when due or when amounts have been accumulated in the debt service fund for payments to be made early in the following year. Grant and entitlement revenues are also susceptible to accrual. Encumbrances are used during the year. These funds are accounted for on a spending "financial flow" measurement focus. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on their balance sheets. Their reported fund balance (net current assets) is considered a measure of "available spendable resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "available spendable resources" during a period.

All proprietary funds, including the enterprise and internal service funds, and fiduciary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. Claims incurred but not reported are included in payables and expenses. These funds are accounted for using an economic resources measurement focus. This means that all assets and liabilities (whether current or non-current) associated with their activity are included in the funds statement of net position.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The accounts of the County are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures/expenses. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based on the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Funds are classified into three categories: Governmental, Proprietary, and Fiduciary. The major funds of the County are noted within each category.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS: Used to account for all or most of a government's general activity.

General Fund - used to account for the general operations of the County, limited-tax permanent improvement debt service of the County, public improvement contingencies, the mobility program, and “internal special revenue funds” not meeting the special revenue fund definition of GAAP.

ARP Act – used to account for the American Rescue Plan grant fund.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS: Used to account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those in the private sector, where the determination of net income is appropriate for sound financial administration.

Toll Road Authority - used to account for the acquisition, operation, and maintenance of County toll roads. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds - used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The individual funds within this category are presented below.

Vehicle Maintenance - used to account for the operation and maintenance of the County's Vehicle Maintenance Department which is financed through user charges.

Radio Operations - used to account for the operation of County radios which is financed through user charges.

Inmate Industries - used to account for the operation of the printing services provided by inmates to County departments which is financed by user charges.

Health Insurance Management - used to account for County employees' group health insurance activities.

Risk Management - used to account for the County's workers' compensation and other risk management activities. Workers' compensation includes medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries. Other risk management activities include coordination of all insurance policies and management of self-insured risk.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal operations. The principal operating revenues of the Parking Facilities Enterprise Fund is user fees. Operating revenues of the Sheriff's Commissary Enterprise Fund are comprised of revenue from the sale of items to inmates. Toll Road Enterprise Fund operating revenues consist of fees assessed each time a vehicle passes through a toll station on the County's toll roads. Operating revenues in the Internal Service Funds consist primarily of charges to the various County departments. Operating expenses in the enterprise and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, incurred and estimated claims and reinsurance, utilities, travel and transportation, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

FIDUCIARY FUNDS: Used to report assets held in a trustee or fiduciary capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the government's own programs. The County reports thirteen fiduciary funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent on behalf of various third parties outside the primary government. The largest fiduciary funds are as follows:

District Clerk Registry - established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the District Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

County Clerk Registry - established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the County Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

Tax Collector's - tax collections are deposited in the Tax Collector's fiduciary fund pending audit and distribution to other taxing jurisdiction.

E. BUDGETS

Harris County adheres to the following procedures in its consideration and adoption of its annual operating budget:

- Departmental annual budget requests are submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Budget Officer during the third quarter of the fiscal year for the upcoming fiscal year to begin March 1.
- Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- The County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources for the upcoming fiscal year.
- The County Budget Officer prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to Commissioners Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year.
- Commissioners Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of Commissioners Court before April 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, budgeted

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

expenditures may not exceed available resources.

- Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Project Funds.
- The department is the legal level of budgetary control for General Fund-Operating. Commissioners Court approval is necessary to transfer appropriations between departments. Transfers may not increase the total budget. Budgetary control for Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds and Capital Project Funds is at the fund level.
- Commissioners Court may approve expenditures as an amendment to the original budget only in the case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have been included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year, but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of all revenue from intergovernmental contracts that are available for disbursement in a fiscal year, but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue from intergovernmental contracts for its intended purpose.
- The County Auditor shall certify to the Commissioners Court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.
- For financial reporting purposes several funds created for budgetary purposes may be combined into a single column on the annual report.
- Appropriations lapse at year-end for all funds except Harris County Juvenile Board, Special Revenue Grants, and Capital Project Funds.
- Budgets are prepared on a cash basis (budget basis) which differs from GAAP basis.

A reconciliation of General Fund revenues and expenditures on a cash basis (budgetary basis) compared to modified accrual basis (GAAP) is presented in the Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.

F. RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain assets of the County's General Fund are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted for a specific purpose by contract or state statute. The County uses the General Fund to

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

account for the debt service on bonds issued for permanent improvement purposes, to account for certain imprest bank accounts, and mobility funds which are restricted by statute.

The Debt Service Funds' cash and investments are restricted for debt service on bonds issued for roads and flood control purposes.

Certain assets of the Toll Road Authority are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted for debt service.

G. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents include amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date of 90 days or less from the date of purchase. Investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost, which is based on quoted market prices with the difference between the purchase price and fair value or amortized cost being recorded as earnings on investments.

H. INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

During the course of normal operations, the County has many transactions between funds. The accompanying Fund Level financial statements reflect as transfers the resources provided and expenditures used to provide services, construct assets, and meet debt service requirements. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated in the Government-wide financial statements, except for transactions between governmental and business-type activities.

I. INVENTORY

Inventory is reported at cost, using the first-in first-out method for proprietary and governmental fund types. The costs of such inventories are recorded as expenditures/expenses when purchased.

J. PREPAIDS AND OTHER ASSETS

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are reported as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund level financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

K. PREMIUMS (DISCOUNTS) ON BONDS PAYABLE

Premiums (discounts) on bonds payable are amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the bonds.

L. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. Deferred outflows consist of, when applicable, deferred charges on refundings, the changes in fair value of the Toll Road's hedging derivative instruments that are applicable to future reporting periods, pension contributions after measurement date, the differences in projected and actual earnings on pension assets, and changes in pension assumptions. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt. The pension contributions after

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

measurement date are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year. The differences in projected and actual earnings on pension assets are amortized over a closed five year period. Pension assumption changes are recognized over the average remaining service life for all members.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. Deferred inflows consist of, when applicable, the changes in fair value of the Toll Road's hedging derivative instruments that are applicable to future reporting periods, differences in expected and actual pension experience, and unavailable revenue. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and other. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The differences in expected and actual pension experience are amortized over the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pension benefits through the pension plan (active employees and inactive employees).

M. CAPITAL ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Capital assets include land (including easements and right of ways), intangible assets, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and building improvements, park improvements and facilities, equipment (including machinery, vehicles, animals, other tangible assets, exhaustible works of art and historical treasures and computer software), and infrastructure that are used in the County's operations and benefit the County for more than a single fiscal year. Infrastructure assets are long-lived assets that are generally stationary in nature and can typically be preserved for a significantly greater number of years than other capital assets. Infrastructure assets of the County include roads, bridges, flood control facilities, lighting, storm sewers, and tunnels.

Capital assets of the County are defined as assets with individual costs of \$5,000 or more and estimated useful lives in excess of one year. Exceptions to the \$5,000 capitalization threshold are as follows: it is the County's policy to capitalize all land and easements, works of art and historical treasures, regardless of the historical cost. Purchased software greater than \$100,000 is capitalized; and internally developed software greater than \$1,000,000 is capitalized. The threshold for capitalizing land improvements, buildings and building improvements, and park improvements is \$100,000. The capitalization threshold for infrastructure ranges from \$25,000 to \$250,000, depending on the type of infrastructure asset.

All capital assets are stated at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Donated capital assets are stated at their acquisition value on the date donated.

Capital assets are depreciated in the government-wide financial statements using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Asset</u>	<u>Years</u>
Land improvements	20	Computer software	5
Buildings	45	Infrastructure:	
Park improvements	30	Bridges	40
Equipment	3-20	Flood control channels	25-75
Machinery	15	Roads	20-50
Vehicles	4-15	Lighting	20
Animals	7	Storm sewers	30-75
Other tangible assets	5	Tunnels	40
Exhaustible works of art		Intangible - software	contract
and historical treasures	10	licenses	term

N. NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

NET POSITION CLASSIFICATIONS

Net position in the proprietary fund financial statements and the government-wide financial statements are classified in three categories: 1) Net investment in capital assets, 2) Restricted net position, and 3) Unrestricted net position.

FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATIONS

Under GAAP, fund balances are required to be reported according to the following classifications:

Nonspendable – Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or they are required, legally or contractually, to be maintained intact. This classification includes inventories, prepaid amounts, assets held for resale, and long-term receivables (if the proceeds from the collection of the receivables are not restricted, committed, or assigned).

Restricted – These amounts represent assets that have externally imposed restrictions by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments. Assets may also be restricted as imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed – Amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County's highest level of decision-making authority resides with the Commissioners Court. The constraints imposed by the formal action of the Commissioners Court remain binding unless removed or changed in the same manner employed to previously commit those resources. To establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment requires an order adopted by Commissioners Court.

Assigned – Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for a specific purposes, but that do not meet the criteria to be restricted or committed. Such intent should be expressed by the Commissioners Court or its designated officials to assign amounts to be used. The County Budget Officer, by virtue of Commissioners Court ordered appointment to that office and as a normal function of that office, has the authority to assign fund balance to particular purposes. Assignments made by the County Budget Officer can occur during the budget process or throughout the year in the normal course of business. Commissioners Court, at their discretion, may make assignments of fund balance or direct other County officials to

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

do so. Constraints imposed on the use of the assigned amounts can be removed with no formal action.

Unassigned – Amounts that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned. The general fund is the only fund to report a positive unassigned fund balance. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in the governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeds the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

For the classification of fund balances in the governmental funds, the County applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

In the proprietary fund financial statements and in the government-wide financial statements, restricted net position is reported for amounts that are externally restricted by 1) creditors (e.g., bond covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other governments, or 2) law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.

O. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Accumulated compensatory time, vacation, and sick leave expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources are reported as expenditures in the respective governmental funds. Accumulated compensated absences not expected to be liquidated with expendable available resources are reported as expenses and long-term liabilities in the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements. The majority of these have typically been liquidated from the General Fund in previous years. A liability for compensated absences is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. Accumulated compensated absences of Proprietary Funds are recorded as an expense and liability in the respective fund and in the business-type activities column of the government-wide financial statements as the benefit accrues for the employee.

Regular employees accrue 13 days of sick leave per year. Sick leave benefits are recognized as they are used by the employees. Employees may accumulate up to 720 hours of sick leave. Unused sick leave benefits are not paid at termination. Employees accrue from 3.08 to 7.7 hours of vacation per pay period depending on years of service and may accumulate a maximum of 280 hours of vacation benefits. Upon termination, employees are paid the balance of unused vacation benefits.

Non-exempt employees earn compensatory time at one and one-half times their worked hours in excess of 40 hours per week. Non-exempt employees may accrue up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Compensatory time in excess of the 240 hour maximum is paid at the regular rate of pay on the current pay period. Upon termination, non-exempt employees will be paid for any

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

compensatory time balances.

Exempt employees earn compensatory time at a rate of one times their worked hours in excess of 40 hours a week. Exempt employees can accumulate up to 240 hours of compensatory time. Upon termination, exempt employees are paid one-half of the compensatory time earned at the wage rate at time of termination.

P. STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

For purposes of cash flows, the County considers cash equivalents to include all highly liquid investments (including restricted) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

Q. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

R. COMPONENT UNIT TAX REVENUES

The Hospital District is partially financed by property tax levies (recorded as operating revenues), and partially financed by user charges, the usual revenue source for a proprietary fund activity. However, because of the unique character of services provided by the Hospital District, proprietary fund accounting is necessary to provide meaningful measurement of cost of services of the Hospital District.

S. RESTATEMENT

Subsequent to the issuance of the February 28, 2021, financial statements, the County identified an error related to the misapplication of the implementation of GASB 84, Fiduciary Activities, for the County Clerk Registry fund and District Clerk Registry fund. The County determined that \$150,489,311 was incorrectly recorded as held for others rather than within Net position, on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position for the year ended February 28, 2021. In addition, the County determined that \$3,410,678 was incorrectly excluded from net position and other receivables, net. To correct the error, the County restated the February 28, 2021, net position beginning balance reflected in the February 28, 2022, Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position noted below:

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds

Net position – beginning	\$ 147,713,872
Addition of Net Position as calculated pursuant to restatement	153,899,989
Net position – beginning, as restated	<u>\$ 301,613,861</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits: Chapter 2257 of the Texas Government Code is known as the Public Funds Collateral Act. This act provides guidelines for the amount of collateral that is required to secure the deposit of public funds. Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) is available for funds deposited at any financial institution up to a maximum of \$250,000 each for demand deposits, time and savings deposits, and deposits pursuant to indenture. The Public Funds Collateral Act requires that the deposit of public funds be collateralized in an amount not less than the total deposit, reduced by the amount of FDIC insurance available.

The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that the County will not be able to recover deposits that are in the possession of an outside party. Deposits are exposed to custodial credit risk if they are not insured or collateralized. At February 28, 2022, the balance per various financial institutions was \$1,708,223,745. The County's deposits are not exposed to custodial credit risk since all deposits are covered by FDIC insurance or an irrevocable standby letter of credit with the Federal Home Loan Bank, in accordance with the Public Funds Collateral Act.

Investments: Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code is known as the Public Funds Investment Act. This act authorizes Harris County to invest its funds pursuant to a written investment policy which primarily emphasizes the safety of principal and liquidity, and addresses investment diversification, yield, and maturity.

The Harris County Investment Policy is reviewed and approved at least annually by Commissioners Court. The Investment Policy includes a list of authorized investment instruments, a maximum allowable stated maturity by fund type, and the maximum weighted average maturity of the overall portfolio. Guidelines for diversification and risk tolerance are also detailed within the policy. Additionally, the policy includes specific investment strategies for fund groups that address each group's investment options and describes the priorities for suitable investments.

AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

Funds of Harris County may be invested as authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act which is located in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code. Allowable investments include:

1. Direct obligations of the United States, its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed, insured, or backed by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas, the United States, or any obligation fully guaranteed or fully insured by the FDIC.
3. Direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies provided the agency has the same debt rating as the State of Texas.
4. Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions located in the United States, rated not less than A, or its equivalent, by a nationally recognized investment rating firm.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

5. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit/share certificates issued by state and national banks, or a savings bank, a state or federal credit union (having its main or branch office in Texas) guaranteed or insured by the FDIC or its successor; and secured by obligations in number 1 above. In addition to the County's authority to invest funds in certificates of deposit and share certificates as stated above, made in accordance with the following conditions is an authorized investment under Texas Gov't. Code Section 2256.010(b): (1) the funds are invested by the County through a clearing broker registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) and operating pursuant to SEC rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3) with its main office or branch office in Texas and selected from a list adopted by the County as required by Section 2256.025; or a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in this state and that is selected by the County; (2) the broker or the depository institution selected by the County arranges for the deposit of the funds in certificates of deposit in one or more federally insured depository institutions, wherever located, for the account of the County; (3) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of each of the certificates of deposit is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; (4) the broker or depository institution selected by the County acts as custodian for the County with respect to the certificates of deposit issued for the account of the County.
6. Fully collateralized repurchase agreements, provided the County has on file a signed Master Repurchase Agreement detailing eligible collateral, collateralization ratios, standards for collateral custody and control, collateral valuation, and conditions for agreement termination. The repurchase agreement must have a defined termination date and be secured by obligations in number 1 above. It is required that the securities purchased as part of the repurchase agreement must be assigned to the County, held in the County's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made with the County's custodian or with a third-party approved by the County. Securities purchased as part of a repurchase agreement shall be marked-to-market no less than weekly. All repurchase agreements must be conducted through a primary government securities dealer as defined by the Federal Reserve or a financial institution doing business in Texas. Maturities shall be limited to 90 days. The 90-day limit may be exceeded in the case of flexible repurchase agreements ("flex repos") provided the investment type is specifically authorized within individual bond ordinances and final maturity does not exceed the anticipated spending schedule of bond proceeds.
7. Securities lending programs if the loan is fully collateralized, including accrued income, by securities described in Texas Gov't. Code, Section 2256.009, by irrevocable bank letters of credit issued by a bank under the laws of the United States or any other state, continuously rated not less than A by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm, or by cash invested in accordance with the Investment Act. Securities held as collateral must be pledged to the investing entity, held in the investing entity's name, and deposited at the time the investment is made. A loan must be placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in Texas. A loan must allow for termination at any time and must have a term of one year or less.
8. Commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of issuance, rated A-1 or P-1 or an equivalent rating by at least two nationally recognized agencies, and not under review for possible downgrade at the time of purchase.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

9. Local government investment pools with a dollar weighted average maturity of 60 days or less, approved through resolution of Commissioners Court to provide services to the County, continuously rated no lower than AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The County may not invest an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of any one local government investment pool. On a monthly basis, the Investment Officer shall review a list of securities held in the portfolio of any pool in which County funds are being held. To be eligible to receive funds from and invest funds on behalf of the County an investment pool must furnish to the Investment Officer or other authorized representative an offering circular or other similar disclosure instrument that contains information required by Tex. Gov't. Code Sec. 2256.016. Investments will be made in a local government investment pool only after a thorough investigation of the pool and review by the Finance Committee.
10. A Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") registered, no load money market mutual fund which has a dollar weighted average stated maturity of 60 days or less. Furthermore, it must be rated not less than AAA or equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service and the County must be provided with a prospectus and other information required by the SEC Act of 1934 or the Investment Company Act of 1940. The County may not invest an amount that exceeds 10 percent of the total assets of any one fund. Investments will be made in a money market mutual fund only after a thorough investigation of the fund and review by the Finance Committee.
11. Interest-bearing banking deposits that are guaranteed or insured by: (A) the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successor; or (B) the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or its successor; and interest-bearing banking deposits other than described above if: (A) the funds invested in the banking deposits are invested through: (i) a broker with a main office or branch office in Texas that the County selects from a list of its governing body or designated investment committee adopts as required by Section 2256.025; or (ii) a depository institution with a main office or branch office in Texas that the County selects; (B) the broker or depository institution selected as described above arranges for the deposit of the funds in one or more federally insured depository institutions, regardless of where located, for the County's account; (C) the full amount of the principal and accrued interest of the deposits is insured by the United States or an instrumentality of the United States; and (D) the County appoints as the custodian of the bank deposits issued for the County's account: (i) the depository institution selected as described above; (ii) an entity described by Section 2257.041(d); or (iii) a clearing broker dealer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and operating under Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c3-3 (17 C.F.R. Section 240.15c3-3).

Summary of Cash and Investments

Harris County's cash and investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost. The following is a summary of the County's cash and investments at February 28, 2022:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

	Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds	Total	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,173,923,940	\$ 587,076,017	\$ 1,760,999,957	\$ 370,732,763	\$ 2,131,732,720
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	268,981,903	71,175,088	340,156,991	-	340,156,991
Investments	1,761,457,014	629,237,833	2,390,694,847	93,253,474	2,483,948,321
Restricted Investments	77,471,868	238,576,992	316,048,860	-	316,048,860
Total Cash & Investments	\$ 3,281,834,725	\$ 1,526,065,930	\$ 4,807,900,655	\$ 463,986,237	\$ 5,271,886,892

Harris County follows the practice of pooling investments for many of the funds identified on the financial statements. Most of the general fund is pooled with other County funds for investment purposes. Interest income earned on pooled cash and investments is allocated each accounting period to the various funds based on the ending cash balances. For financial statement purposes, the principal value of pooled investments is allocated between the participating funds.

The table below indicates the fair value and maturity value of the County's investments as of February 28, 2022, summarized by security type. Also demonstrated are the percentage of total portfolio and the weighted average maturity in days for each summarized security type.

Security	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio	Maturity Amount	Weighted Avg Modified Duration (Years)	Credit Rating S&P/ Moody's
<i>US Agency Notes</i>					
FFCB NOTE	\$ 129,025,379	2.45%	\$ 129,305,000	0.0085	AA+/Aaa
FHLB NOTE	307,012,195	5.82%	307,415,000	0.1062	AA+
FNMA NOTE	1,970,958	0.04%	2,000,000	0.0005	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total US Agency Notes</i>	<u>438,008,532</u>		<u>438,720,000</u>		
<i>Commercial Paper</i>					
BNP - DISC CP	358,952,700	6.81%	360,000,000	0.0268	A1/P1
NATX - DISC CP	192,542,207	3.65%	193,000,000	0.0128	A1/P1
TCCI - DISC CP	169,766,500	3.22%	170,000,000	0.0076	A1/P1
TMCC - DISC CP	140,691,825	2.67%	141,000,000	0.0082	A1/P1
<i>Total Commercial Paper</i>	<u>861,953,232</u>		<u>864,000,000</u>		
<i>Local Governments</i>					
ASCENSION PARISH LA SCH DIST GO	1,525,000	0.03%	1,525,000	0.0000	AA
AUSTIN ISD TX UT GO *ESG*	7,751,880	0.15%	7,520,000	0.0011	Aaa
AUSTIN TX LT GO	1,202,132	0.02%	1,205,000	0.0001	AAA/Aa1
BLACK HAWK CO IA UT GO	1,319,445	0.03%	1,315,000	0.0001	Aa2
BOZEMAN MT UT GO	512,453	0.01%	510,000	0.0000	Aa1
BURLINGTON CO NJ GO	877,126	0.02%	875,000	0.0000	AA/Aa1
COLUMBUS OH	6,570,867	0.12%	6,385,000	0.0018	Aaa/AAA
COMAL ISD TX UT GO	2,470,936	0.05%	2,350,000	0.0007	AAA/Aaa
CONROE ISD TX UT GO	2,509,008	0.05%	2,395,000	0.0008	AAA/Aaa
DALLAS AREA RAPID TRANS TX REV *ESG*	995,480	0.02%	1,000,000	0.0001	Aa2
DALLAS ISD TX UT GO	10,387,000	0.20%	10,000,000	0.0019	AAA/Aaa
FRISCO TX ISD UT GO	509,885	0.01%	500,000	0.0001	AAA/Aaa
GREENSBORO NC	1,926,758	0.04%	1,915,000	0.0001	AAA/Aa1
IOWA CITY IA GO	501,850	0.01%	500,000	0.0000	Aaa
IOWA ST WESTERN COMM CLG UT GO	835,426	0.02%	835,000	0.0000	Aa1

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Security	Fair Value	Percentage of Portfolio	Maturity Amount	Weighted Avg Modified Duration (Years)	Credit Rating S&P/ Moody's
LAMAR ISD TX UT GO	2,054,950	0.04%	2,000,000	0.0006	AAA/Aaa
LAURENS CO GA SCH DIST UT GO *ESG*	750,000	0.01%	750,000	0.0000	Aa1
LONGPORT NJ UT GO	361,789	0.01%	360,000	0.0000	AA+
MARYLAND ST DEPT OF TRANS REV	30,026,674	0.57%	29,110,000	0.0043	AAA/Aa1
METRO COUNCIL MINNEAPOLIS MN WSTW	29,817,233	0.57%	29,595,000	0.0110	AAA/Aaa
METRO WSTWTR RECL DIST CO	2,512,836	0.05%	2,510,000	0.0000	AAA/Aa1
NEW BERLIN SCH DIST WI	300,000	0.01%	300,000	0.0000	Aa2
NEW JERSEY ST HSG & MTG FIN AGY REV *1	3,008,230	0.06%	3,000,000	0.0004	Aaa
NEW YORK ST DORM AUTH REV	9,999,300	0.19%	10,000,000	0.0001	AA+
NUECES CO TX LT GO	743,790	0.01%	750,000	0.0001	AA/Aa2
PALM BEACH CO FL REV	30,738,011	0.58%	31,045,000	0.0067	AAA/Aa1
PMA SCH DIST AID ANT NTS WI	4,023,080	0.08%	4,000,000	0.0004	MIG1
Round Rock ISD TX	2,416,794	0.05%	2,375,000	0.0004	Aaa
SOUTHWEST ISD TX UT GO *ESG*	806,941	0.02%	780,000	0.0003	AAA
ST LOUIS CO MN UT GO	1,085,202	0.02%	1,075,000	0.0002	AA+
STATE OF MAINE GO	3,339,063	0.06%	3,365,000	0.0010	AA/Aa2
STATE OF TX GO SER	7,697,040	0.15%	7,800,000	0.0023	AAA
TRIBOROUGH NY BRIDGE REV SER	7,536,131	0.14%	7,185,000	0.0017	AA+
Trinity River TX Authority	2,087,290	0.04%	2,050,000	0.0002	AAA/AAA
TULSA OK ISD 1 UT GO *ESG*	2,565,000	0.05%	2,565,000	0.0000	AA
TX STATE PUB FIN AUTH REV	7,103,508	0.13%	7,160,000	0.0012	AA+/Aa1
UNIV OF CALIFORNIA REVS	4,936,850	0.09%	5,000,000	0.0011	AA/Aa2
WACO ISD TX *ESG*	1,054,955	0.02%	1,100,000	0.0005	Aaa
WILLIAMSON CO TX LT GO	495,630	0.01%	500,000	0.0001	AAA
<i>Total Local Governments</i>	<u>195,355,543</u>		<u>193,205,000</u>		
<i>US Treasury Bills and Bonds</i>					
US Treasury Bill	360,492,000	6.84%	361,035,000	0.0172	AA+/Aaa
US Treasury Bond	347,155,092	6.59%	346,000,000	0.0186	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total US Treasury Bills and Bonds</i>	<u>707,647,092</u>		<u>707,035,000</u>		
<i>US Treasury Notes</i>					
US Treasury Note	853,527,655	16.19%	857,200,000	0.1490	NR
<i>Total US Treasury Notes</i>	<u>853,527,655</u>		<u>857,200,000</u>		
<i>CD Options</i>					
Unity Bank	5,004,396	0.09%	5,004,396	0.0016	AA+/Aaa
<i>Total CD Options</i>	<u>5,004,396</u>		<u>5,004,396</u>		
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>					
DDA CADENCE	635,235,608	12.05%	635,235,608	N/A	N/A
Fidelity Instl Treasury	189,775,135	3.60%	189,775,135	N/A	AAAm
LOGIC - POOL	143,041,399	2.71%	143,041,399	N/A	AAAm
LONE STAR - POOL	164,441,932	3.12%	164,441,932	N/A	AAAm
LONE STAR (GOV) - POOL	19,113	0.00%	19,113	N/A	AAAm
MMF - Cadence	800,288,497	15.16%	800,288,497	N/A	N/A
MMF - TRA TRUST DSR (BNYM)	66,907,190	1.27%	66,907,190	N/A	N/A
MMF - TRA TRUST INVESCO (BNYM)	82,409	0.00%	82,409	N/A	N/A
TX CLASS - POOL	209,549,650	3.98%	209,549,650	N/A	AAAm
<i>Total Money Market Mutual Funds</i>	<u>2,209,340,933</u>		<u>2,209,340,933</u>		
Total Investments	5,270,837,383				
<i>Outstanding items/deposits</i>	1,049,509				
Total Cash & Investments	<u>\$ 5,271,886,892</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$ 5,274,505,329</u>		

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Fair Value Measurements

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

As of February 28, 2022, the County has the recurring fair value measurements for U.S. Agency Notes, Commercial Paper, Local Governments, U.S. Treasury Bills, U.S. Treasury Bonds, U.S. Treasury Notes, and CD Options, totaling \$3,061,496,450, all of which are valued using quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (Level 2 inputs). The Money Market Funds through External Investment Pools, totaling \$2,209,340,933 are measured at amortized cost or fair value in accordance with GASB Nos. 72 and 79. The recorded position of the pool for Texas CLASS is measured at net asset value to approximate fair value, which is designed to approximate the share value; however, the net asset value is not guaranteed or insured. LOGIC, Lone Star, Cadence Money Market Fund, and TRA Invesco BNYM portfolios are measured at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Cadence Demand Deposit Accounts preserves capital and liquidity and is considered cash value. Texas Class, LOGIC, and Lone Star pools must abide by the Public Funds Investment Act Section 2256.

RISK DISCLOSURES

Interest Rate Risk: All investments carry the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the County manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter and longer term investments and by matching cash flows from maturities so that a portion of the portfolio is maturing evenly over time as necessary to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

According to the County investment policy, no more than 50% of the portfolio, excluding those investments held for construction/capital projects, special revenue, flood control, proprietary and enterprise, Public Improvement Contingency, District Clerk Registry, County Clerk Registry, and bond reserves, may be invested beyond three years. Additionally at least 15% of the portfolio, with the previous exceptions, is invested in overnight instruments or in marketable securities which can be sold to raise cash within one day's notice. Overall, the average maturity of the portfolio, with the previous exceptions, shall not exceed three years. As of February 28, 2022, the County was in compliance with all of these guidelines to manage interest rate risk.

Credit Risk and Concentration of Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of an investment in a single issuer. The County mitigates these risks by emphasizing the importance of a diversified portfolio. All funds must be sufficiently diversified to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. In particular, no more than 25% of the overall portfolio may be invested in

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

time deposits, including certificates of deposit, of a single issuer. Concentration by issuer for other investment instruments is not specifically addressed in the investment policy. However, the policy does specify that acceptable investment instruments must have high quality credit ratings and, consequently, risk is minimized.

The County's investment policy establishes minimum acceptable credit ratings for certain investment instruments. Securities of states, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions must be rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm as A or its equivalent. Money market mutual funds and public funds investment pools must be rated AAA or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm.

Custodial Credit Risk: Investments are exposed to custodial credit risk if the investments are uninsured, are not registered in the County's name and are held by the counterparty. In the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County may not be able to recover the value of its investments that are held by the counterparty. As of February 28, 2022, all of the County's investments are held in the County's name.

Foreign Currency Risk: Foreign currency risk is the risk that fluctuations in the exchange rate will adversely affect the value of investments denominated in a currency other than the US dollar. The County Investment Policy does not list securities denominated in a foreign currency among the authorized investment instruments. Consequently, the County is not exposed to foreign currency risk.

FUND INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The Investment Policy outlines specific investment strategies for each fund or group of funds identified on the Harris County financial statements. The three investment strategies employed by Harris County are the Matching Approach, the Barbell Approach and the Laddered Approach. The Matching Approach is an investment method that matches maturing investments with disbursements. Matching requires an accurate forecast of disbursement requirements. The Barbell Approach is an investment method where maturities are concentrated at two points, one at the short end of the investment horizon and the other at the long end. The Laddered Approach is an investment method where maturities are positioned to occur in regular intervals, providing a known stream of cash.

Specific guidelines have not been established for Pooled Investments, but the same standards that were developed for the General Fund Group are also applicable to Pooled Investments. The investment strategies and maturity criteria are outlined in the following table.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Fund Type	Investment Strategy	Maximum Maturity Per Policy (Years)	Maturity Amount	Average Remaining Years To Maturity
Pooled Investments	Matching/Laddered	3	\$ 2,001,559,396	0.67
Special Revenue Funds	Matching	5	92,500,000	0.32
Capital Project Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	5	84,000,000	0.68
Public Improvement Contingency	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	50,000,000	0.89
Proprietary & Enterprise Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	16,925,000	0.32
Toll Road Project Funds	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	382,190,000	0.96
Toll Road Renewal/Replacement	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	6	148,665,000	1.10
Toll Road Bond Reserve	Matching/Barbell/Laddered	Maturity of the bonds	212,325,000	0.64
County Clerk Registry	Laddered	7	14,000,000	0.56
District Clerk Registry	Laddered	7	63,000,000	0.78
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	N/A	2,209,340,933	N/A
			<u>\$ 5,274,505,329</u>	

Note: Money Market Mutual Funds are excluded from the various fund types which may affect the average remaining days to maturity.

3. PROPERTY TAXES

COUNTY

Property taxes for the County and the Flood Control District are levied on tax rates adopted within 60 days of receiving the certified roll or September 30, whichever is later. Tax rates are usually adopted in September or October. Taxes are levied on the assessed value of all taxable real and personal property as of the preceding January 1. On January 1, at the time of assessment, an enforceable lien is attached to the property for property taxes. All tax payments not received by February 1, after the taxes are levied, are considered delinquent. Accordingly, no current taxes receivable are reported. Appraised values are determined by the Harris County Appraisal District ("Appraisal District") equal to 100% of the appraised market value as required by the State Property Tax Code. Real property must be appraised at least every three years. Taxpayers and taxing units may challenge appraisals of the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action.

The County is responsible for setting the tax rates for the County, the Flood Control District, the Hospital District, and the Port of Houston Authority for debt service only. The County adopted the 2021 tax rate, per \$100 of taxable value, for the County and Flood Control District as follows:

	<u>Maintenance and Operations</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
Harris County	\$ 0.33500	\$ 0.04193	\$ 0.37693
Flood Control District	\$ 0.02599	\$ 0.00750	\$ 0.03349

The County is permitted by law to levy tax rates for general fund, jury fund, road and bridge fund and permanent improvement fund purposes up to \$0.80 per \$100 of taxable valuation. The County levied a tax rate of \$0.37693 per \$100 of taxable valuation subject to the \$0.80 tax rate limitation for Constitutional Funds.

The Flood Control District is permitted by law to levy a tax rate up to \$0.30 per \$100 of taxable valuation. There is no limitation on the tax rate which may be set for debt service within the \$0.30 tax rate limit. The tax rate for maintenance and operations is limited to the rate as may from time to time be approved by the voters of the Flood Control District. The maximum tax rate for maintenance and

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

operations is \$0.15 per \$100 of taxable valuation. A tax rate of \$0.02599 per \$100 valuation was set in 2021 for the Flood Control District's maintenance and operations. The County Tax Assessor-Collector bills and collects the taxes for the County, Flood Control District, Hospital District, Port of Houston Authority, City of Houston and various other jurisdictions within the County. Collections of the property taxes and subsequent remittances to the proper entities are accounted for in the Tax Assessor-Collector's Fiduciary Fund. Tax collections deposited for the County and Flood Control District are distributed on a periodic basis to the respective General Funds and Debt Service Funds. These distributions are based upon the tax rate established for each fund by order of the Commissioners Court for the tax year for which the collections are made.

Property tax receivables of \$97,398,539 as of February 28, 2022 are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$151,581,467.

The County enters into property tax abatement agreements with local businesses under the state Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Chapter 312, as well as its own guidelines and criteria, which is required under the Act. Under the Act, including its guidelines and criteria, the County may grant property tax abatements for economic projects under the program that provide an increase of at least \$1,000,000 in property values and 25 jobs created/retained. Abatements granted are up to \$1,000,000 per job created/retained for up to 50% abatement over a period of up to 10 years. In addition to job growth/retention, the County's guidelines and criteria focus on creating new wealth to the community rather than recirculating dollars within the community, and attracting industries that have demonstrated a commitment to protecting our environment—all without creating a substantial adverse effect on the competitive position of existing companies operating in the County. The agreement used for this purpose provides for termination of the agreement in the event its counterparty discontinues producing product as well as recapturing property taxes abated in that calendar year.

For the fiscal year ended February 28, 2022, the County abated property taxes totaling \$530,966 under this program, which includes four entities—two of which were manufacturing facilities, which were granted exemptions that converted to property tax abatements totaling \$146,202. The other two of the entities were regional distribution facilities, which were also granted exemptions that converted to a property tax abatement of \$384,764.

COMPONENT UNITS

The Hospital District receives property taxes levied by the County Commissioners Court for operations and debt service. Ad Valorem tax revenues are recorded at the time the taxes are assessed, net of provisions for uncollected amounts and collection expenses. Subsequent adjustments to the tax rolls, recorded by the County Tax Assessor-Collector, are included in the revenues in the period such adjustments are made by the County Tax Assessor-Collector.

Property tax receivables of \$26,221,000 as of February 28, 2022 are reported net of an allowance for uncollectible taxes of \$51,656,000 for the Hospital District.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

4. OTHER RECEIVABLES

The County reports accounts receivables and other receivables in the various funds for amounts to be received from customers, granting agencies, and the Tax Assessor. A breakdown of these receivables at February 28, 2022 is as follows:

	Customers	Granting Agencies	Tax Assessor	Total (net)	Allowance for Uncollectible
General	\$ 36,660,162	\$ -	\$ 53,722,543	\$ 90,382,705	\$ (1,787,642)
ARPA Grant	26,440,492	-	-	26,440,492	-
Nonmajor Governmental	38,337,256	382,339,604	8,608,434	429,285,294	(959,031)
Toll Road	75,306,018	-	-	75,306,018	(542,012,538)
Nonmajor Enterprise	1,052,964	-	-	1,052,964	-
Internal Service	24,432,492	-	-	24,432,492	(378,716)
Component Units	142,887,628	268,458,688	-	411,346,316	(59,518,034)
Totals	<u>\$ 345,117,012</u>	<u>\$ 650,798,292</u>	<u>\$ 62,330,977</u>	<u>\$ 1,058,246,281</u>	<u>\$ (604,655,961)</u>

5. INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

In the fund financial statements, interfund balances are the result of normal transactions between funds and will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. Balances between individual governmental funds and between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

The interfund receivable and payable balances, by individual major fund, other governmental funds (aggregated), other proprietary funds (aggregated), internal service funds (aggregated), and fiduciary funds as of February 28, 2022 are as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Due to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	General	\$ 15,531,530
	Nonmajor Governmental	109,519,636
	Toll Road	8,053,862
	Internal Service	10,088,768
Nonmajor Governmental	General	9,111,117
	Nonmajor Governmental	194,753,688
	ARPA	40,704
Internal Service	General	15,886
	Nonmajor Governmental	3,299,741
	Toll Road	559,292
	Internal Service	19,810
Nonmajor Enterprise	Nonmajor Governmental	457,050
Fiduciary	General	19,180
	Nonmajor Governmental	510,490
Total		<u>\$ 351,980,754</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

Advances to/from other funds:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 370,000
Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Governmental	2,130,000
Total		<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>

The following is a summary of the County's transfers for the year ended February 28, 2022:

	<u>Transfers In:</u>	<u>Nonmajor</u>	<u>Internal</u>	
	<u>General</u>	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Service</u>	<u>Total</u>
Transfers Out:				
General	\$ -	\$ 95,490,559	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 98,390,559
Nonmajor Governmental	93,393,841	25,126,024	1,031,658	119,551,523
Toll Road	187,125,461	66,829,454	-	253,954,915
Internal Service	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total	<u>\$ 280,519,302</u>	<u>\$ 187,446,037</u>	<u>\$ 8,931,658</u>	<u>\$ 476,896,997</u>

Toll Road transferred \$254.0 million to the General fund and Debt Service Fund for funding of a County thoroughfare and mobility program. All other transfers are routine in nature, such as cash match of grants, debt service payments, and internal service costs.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

6. CAPITAL ASSETS

COUNTY

Capital asset activity for the year ended February 28, 2022 was as follows:

	Balance March 1, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance February 28, 2022
Governmental Activities:					
Land	\$ 4,696,102,898	\$ 135,023,891	\$ (13,075)	\$ 51,318	\$ 4,831,165,032
Construction in progress	689,168,391	275,910,042	-	(48,915,110)	916,163,323
Intangible assets - water rights	2,400,000	-	-	-	2,400,000
Total capital assets not depreciated	<u>5,387,671,289</u>	<u>410,933,933</u>	<u>(13,075)</u>	<u>(48,863,792)</u>	<u>5,749,728,355</u>
Intangible assets - software & licenses	145,585,713	15,839,359	-	-	161,425,072
Land improvements	19,183,103	568	-	2,808,593	21,992,264
Infrastructure	12,237,138,300	72,545,442	(3,046)	16,410,170	12,326,090,866
Park facilities	229,453,490	1,550,360	-	13,260,128	244,263,978
Flood control projects	1,060,087,752	-	-	11,865,603	1,071,953,355
Buildings	2,098,226,523	27,816,769	-	4,314,719	2,130,358,011
Equipment	485,774,922	34,698,421	(17,921,002)	204,579	502,756,920
	<u>16,275,449,803</u>	<u>152,450,919</u>	<u>(17,924,048)</u>	<u>48,863,792</u>	<u>16,458,840,466</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Intangible assets - software & licenses	(89,466,528)	(5,641,036)	-	(592)	(95,108,156)
Land improvements	(5,952,485)	(1,009,151)	-	592	(6,961,044)
Infrastructure	(7,264,425,695)	(268,184,543)	1,548	-	(7,532,608,690)
Park facilities	(93,700,877)	(8,029,874)	-	15,912	(101,714,839)
Flood control projects	(545,349,131)	(33,954,915)	-	-	(579,304,046)
Buildings	(820,343,922)	(45,641,012)	-	-	(865,984,934)
Equipment	(333,947,314)	(35,876,022)	17,175,785	(15,912)	(352,663,463)
	<u>(9,153,185,952)</u>	<u>(398,336,553)</u>	<u>17,177,333</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,534,345,172)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>7,122,263,851</u>	<u>(245,885,634)</u>	<u>(746,715)</u>	<u>48,863,792</u>	<u>6,924,495,294</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 12,509,935,140</u>	<u>\$ 165,048,299</u>	<u>\$ (759,790)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,674,223,649</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

	Balance March 1, 2021	Additions	Deletions	Transfers	Balance February 28, 2022
Business-type Activities:					
Land	\$ 387,290,775	\$ 645,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 387,936,631
Construction in progress	1,627,336,688	175,615,431	(333,000)	(349,358,285)	1,453,260,834
Total capital assets not depreciated	<u>2,014,627,463</u>	<u>176,261,287</u>	<u>(333,000)</u>	<u>(349,358,285)</u>	<u>1,841,197,465</u>
License Agreement	237,500,000	-	-	-	237,500,000
Land improvements	21,266,409	-	-	-	21,266,409
Infrastructure	2,607,255,598	-	-	349,358,285	2,956,613,883
Other tangible assets	8,937,074	-	-	-	8,937,074
Buildings	43,615,443	-	-	-	43,615,443
Equipment	79,625,055	6,306,159	(13,154,527)	-	72,776,687
	<u>2,998,199,579</u>	<u>6,306,159</u>	<u>(13,154,527)</u>	<u>349,358,285</u>	<u>3,340,709,496</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:					
License Agreement	(66,428,750)	(7,505,000)	-	-	(73,933,750)
Land improvements	(9,540,234)	(1,063,625)	-	-	(10,603,859)
Infrastructure	(1,637,595,157)	(95,684,664)	-	-	(1,733,279,821)
Other tangible assets	(8,603,989)	(19,690)	-	-	(8,623,679)
Buildings	(16,035,671)	(959,718)	-	-	(16,995,389)
Equipment	(66,043,417)	(5,354,277)	13,021,941	-	(58,375,753)
	<u>(1,804,247,218)</u>	<u>(110,586,974)</u>	<u>13,021,941</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,901,812,251)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>1,193,952,361</u>	<u>(104,280,815)</u>	<u>(132,586)</u>	<u>349,358,285</u>	<u>1,438,897,245</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 3,208,579,824</u>	<u>\$ 71,980,472</u>	<u>\$ (465,586)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,280,094,710</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to the programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:

Administration of Justice	\$ 6,047,630
Parks	8,962,505
County Administration	85,503,043
Health and Human Services	3,820,666
Flood Control	34,780,269
Tax Administration	63,691
Roads and Bridges	259,158,749
	<u>\$ 398,336,553</u>

Business-type activities:

Parking Facilities	\$ 639,955
Sheriff's Commissary	286,016
Toll Road	109,661,003
	<u>\$ 110,586,974</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

COMPONENT UNITS

	Fiscal Year Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers	Deletions/ Transfers	Fiscal Year Ending Balance
Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (August 31, 2021)				
Land	\$ 5,028,114	\$ -	\$ 1,403,922	\$ 6,432,036
Buildings & Improvements	42,550,210	22,623,929	(1,704,727)	63,469,412
Equipment, Furniture & Vehicles	11,440,720	338,472	(2,677,566)	9,101,626
Intangible Assets - Software	42,704	-	-	42,704
	<u>59,061,748</u>	<u>22,962,401</u>	<u>(2,978,371)</u>	<u>79,045,778</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings & Improvements	(20,554,545)	(1,901,386)	-	(22,455,931)
Equipment, Furniture & Vehicles	(9,867,530)	(411,803)	2,942,908	(7,336,425)
	<u>(30,422,075)</u>	<u>(2,313,189)</u>	<u>2,942,908</u>	<u>(29,792,356)</u>
Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD capital assets, net	<u>\$ 28,639,673</u>	<u>\$ 20,649,212</u>	<u>\$ (35,463)</u>	<u>\$ 49,253,422</u>

The Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD records all governmental capital assets at cost, except for donated capital assets, which are recorded at acquisition cost on the date donated. Depreciation is reported at the government-wide level using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The schedule included here does not include the capital assets of the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD's discrete component units (a net value of \$4,812,659).

	Fiscal Year Beginning Balance	Additions/ Transfers	Deletions/ Transfers	Fiscal Year Ending Balance
Hospital District (February 28, 2022)				
Land & Improvements	\$ 46,829,000	\$ 487,000	\$ -	\$ 47,316,000
Construction in progress	79,032,000	50,719,000	-	129,751,000
Total capital assets not depreciated	<u>125,861,000</u>	<u>51,206,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>177,067,000</u>
Buildings and Improvements	722,584,000	6,750,000	(342,000)	728,992,000
Equipment	420,188,000	48,818,000	(22,220,000)	446,786,000
	<u>1,142,772,000</u>	<u>55,568,000</u>	<u>(22,562,000)</u>	<u>1,175,778,000</u>
Less accumulated depreciation	(742,149,000)	(50,405,000)	-	(792,554,000)
	<u>(742,149,000)</u>	<u>(50,405,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(792,554,000)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>400,623,000</u>	<u>5,163,000</u>	<u>(22,562,000)</u>	<u>383,224,000</u>
Hospital District capital assets, net	<u>\$ 526,484,000</u>	<u>\$ 56,369,000</u>	<u>\$ (22,562,000)</u>	<u>\$ 560,291,000</u>

The Hospital District records land, buildings, improvements, and equipment at acquisition value at the time of donation and includes expenditures for new facilities and equipment and those which substantially increase the useful life of existing assets. Depreciation of facilities and equipment is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

7. OTHER LIABILITIES

As of February 28, 2022, the Toll Road vouchers payable balance includes the following amount due to other governmental units.

<u>Receivable Entity</u>	<u>Payable Entity</u>	
Fort Bend	Toll Road	\$ 4,566,638
North Texas Toll Authority	Toll Road	5,518,105
Texas Turnpike Authority	Toll Road	13,212,169
Metropolitan Transit Authority	Toll Road	386,238
Montgomery County Toll Road Authority	Toll Road	985,753
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority	Toll Road	1,378,129
Brazoria County Toll Road Authority	Toll Road	906,255
Total Due to Other Governmental Units		<u>\$26,953,287</u>

8. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The changes in the County's Governmental Long-Term Liabilities and Business-Type Liabilities for fiscal year 2022 were as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

	Outstanding March 1, 2021	Issued/ Increased	Redeemed/ Decreased	Outstanding February 28, 2022	Due Within Year
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
<u>General Obligation Debt</u>					
Road Bonds - Principal	\$ 522,335,000	\$ 60,405,000	\$ (51,965,000)	\$ 530,775,000	\$ 41,080,000
Permanent Improvement Bonds - Principal	616,177,124	127,390,000	(76,455,000)	667,112,124	51,310,000
Flood Control Bonds - Principal	713,005,000	256,455,000	(36,805,000)	932,655,000	40,695,000
Total Principal General Obligation Debt	1,851,517,124	444,250,000	(165,225,000)	2,130,542,124	133,085,000
Unamortized Premiums, Road Bonds	55,471,789	7,206,229	(10,713,757)	51,964,261	-
Unamortized Premiums, PIB Bonds	75,135,584	27,270,768	(14,860,216)	87,546,136	-
Unamortized Premiums, FC Bonds	94,460,663	56,988,938	(14,308,375)	137,141,226	-
GO Revenue Series 2002	33,915,753	3,041,801	-	36,957,554	-
Total General Obligation Debt	2,110,500,913	538,757,736	(205,107,348)	2,444,151,301	133,085,000
<u>Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue					
Refunding, Series 2012A	\$ 146,045,000	\$ -	\$ (15,095,000)	\$ 130,950,000	\$ 15,875,000
Refunding, Series 2019B	9,365,000	-	(2,965,000)	6,400,000	3,120,000
Unamortized Premium, Tax & Sub Lien Rev	14,274,281	-	(2,232,632)	12,041,649	-
Total Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds	169,684,281	-	(20,292,632)	149,391,649	18,995,000
Total Bonds Payable	2,280,185,194	538,757,736	(225,399,980)	2,593,542,950	152,080,000
Commercial Paper Payable	297,792,000	531,333,000	(637,600,000)	191,525,000	938,164
Compensatory Time Payable	46,015,400	55,392,149	(50,563,674)	50,843,875	25,328,804
Judgments Payable	5,750,000	-	(3,950,000)	1,800,000	-
Loan Payable	27,921,034	23,995,735	(16,031,264)	35,885,505	1,519,020
Net OPEB Liability	3,325,434,127	426,997,173	-	3,752,431,300	61,588,000
Net Pension Liability	699,483,726	-	(699,483,726)	-	-
Pollution Remediation Obligation	3,337,466	1,826,670	-	5,164,136	58,722
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 6,685,918,947	\$ 1,578,302,463	\$(1,633,028,644)	\$ 6,631,192,766	\$ 241,512,710
<u>Business-type Activities:</u>					
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,670,505,000	\$ -	\$ (31,655,000)	\$ 1,638,850,000	\$ 57,080,000
Senior Lien Revenue Bonds (Private Placement)	48,230,000	-	(48,230,000)	-	-
First Lien Revenue Bonds	424,925,000	-	(4,830,000)	420,095,000	6,955,000
Tax Bonds	191,020,000	-	(19,445,000)	171,575,000	20,240,000
Total Bond Principal	2,334,680,000	-	(104,160,000)	2,230,520,000	84,275,000
Unamortized Premium, Senior Revenue Bonds	179,858,927	-	(19,436,386)	160,422,541	-
Unamortized Premium, First Revenue Bonds	92,302,429	-	(7,008,169)	85,294,260	-
Unamortized Premium, Tax Bonds	5,509,157	-	(810,453)	4,698,704	-
Accrued Interest Payable	6,096,645	100,234,716	(102,267,521)	4,063,840	4,063,840
Total Bonds Payable	2,618,447,158	100,234,716	(233,682,529)	2,484,999,345	88,338,840
Compensatory Time Payable	1,377,778	1,351,177	(1,205,502)	1,523,453	749,903
Net OPEB Liability	148,055,587	21,846,779	-	169,902,366	2,306,000
Net Pension Liability	25,706,453	-	(25,706,453)	-	-
Hedging derivative instruments	-	39,298,374	-	39,298,374	-
Pollution Remediation Obligation	333,000	-	(333,000)	-	-
Total Business-type Activities	\$ 2,793,919,976	\$ 162,731,046	\$(260,927,484)	\$ 2,695,723,538	\$ 91,394,743

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

A. BONDED DEBT

Bonded debt of the County consists of various issues of General Obligation Bonds and Revenue Bonds. General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations of the County with the County's full faith and credit pledged toward the payment of this obligation. General Obligation Bonds are issued upon approval by the public at an election. Debt service is primarily paid from ad valorem taxes. Revenue Bonds are generally payable from the pledged revenue generated by the respective activity for which the bonds are issued.

Outstanding governmental bonded debt as of February 28, 2022 follows:

	Original Issue Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Date Series		Balance February 28, 2022
			Issued	Matures	
<u>Road Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2012A	66,425,000	5.00%	2012	2024	66,425,000
Refunding Series 2012B	52,815,000	2.25-4.00%	2012	2024	15,935,000
Refunding Series 2014A	195,905,000	5.00%	2014	2034	134,550,000
Refunding Series 2015A	202,680,000	2-5.00%	2015	2031	201,090,000
Refunding Series 2017A	35,580,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2031	35,580,000
Refunding Series 2019A	48,745,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2023	16,790,000
Refunding Series 2021	60,405,000	2-5.00%	2021	2046	60,405,000
	<u>662,555,000</u>				<u>530,775,000</u>
<u>Permanent Improvement Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2012A	77,145,000	2.00-5.00%	2012	2028	56,245,000
Refunding Series 2012B	43,200,000	0.35-2.473%	2012	2023	12,090,000
Refunding Series 2015A	191,370,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2040	144,425,000
Refunding Series 2015B	50,095,000	2.00-5.00%	2015	2027	15,300,000
Refunding Series 2017A	137,945,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2043	117,965,000
Refunding Series 2019A	7,810,000	5.00%	2019	2027	7,810,000
Refunding Series 2020A	221,455,000	3.00-5.00%	2020	2045	168,215,000
Refunding Series 2021	29,095,000	2.25-5.00%	2021	2046	29,095,000
Refunding Series 2021A	98,295,000	3.00-5.00%	2021	2047	98,295,000
GO Revenue Refunding 2002	206,772,045	5.00-5.86%	2002	2028	17,672,124
	<u>1,063,182,045</u>				<u>667,112,124</u>
<u>Flood Control Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2014	36,590,000	2.00-5.00%	2014	2026	36,200,000
Refunding Series 2014A	60,100,000	1.00-5.00%	2014	2029	58,225,000
Refunding Series 2014B	73,665,000	0.25-3.211%	2014	2024	22,175,000
Refunding Series 2015A	46,875,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2030	46,875,000
Refunding Series 2015B	30,145,000	3.00-5.00%	2015	2030	30,145,000
Refunding Series 2017A	168,100,000	4.00-5.00%	2017	2039	167,155,000
Refunding Series 2019A	86,965,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2024	70,055,000
Refunding Series 2020A	251,195,000	3.00-5.00%	2020	2045	245,370,000
Refunding Series 2021A	256,455,000	1.00-5.00%	2021	2046	256,455,000
	<u>1,010,090,000</u>				<u>932,655,000</u>
<u>Tax & Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2012A	160,430,000	3.00-5.00%	2012	2032	130,950,000
Refunding Series 2019B	12,205,000	4.00-5.00%	2019	2023	6,400,000
	<u>172,635,000</u>				<u>137,350,000</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,908,462,045</u>				<u>\$ 2,267,892,124</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Per Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution, the amount of applicable bonds that may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property of the County. The total net debt applicable to the limit as of February 28, 2022 is approximately \$663.6 million. The legal debt limit is approximately \$151.6 billion (25% of real property assessed value) for the fiscal year ending February 28, 2022.

The Toll Road Project has been financed with a combination of unlimited tax and subordinate lien revenue bonds, first lien revenue bonds, senior lien revenue bonds, and commercial paper. The proceeds from such bonds, including the interest earned, are being used to finance the construction and the related debt service.

Outstanding business-type bonded debt at February 28, 2022 follows:

	Original Issue Amount	Interest Rates (%)	Date Series		Balance February 28, 2022
			Issued	Matures	
<u>Senior Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2007B	\$ 145,570,000	Floating	2007	2036	\$ 145,570,000
Refunding Series 2012C	252,845,000	4.00-5.00%	2012	2033	229,695,000
Refunding Series 2015B	161,575,000	5.00%	2015	2036	153,325,000
Refunding Series 2016A	530,105,000	2.75-5.00%	2016	2047	514,265,000
Refunding Series 2018A	559,900,000	4.00-5.00%	2018	2048	516,245,000
Refunding Series 2019A	90,255,000	3.00-5.00%	2019	2049	79,750,000
	<u>1,740,250,000</u>				<u>1,638,850,000</u>
<u>First Lien Revenue Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 2021	424,925,000	3.00-5.00%	2021	2050	420,095,000
	<u>424,925,000</u>				<u>420,095,000</u>
<u>Unlimited Tax and Subordinate Lien Bonds</u>					
Refunding Series 1997	150,395,000	5.00-5.125%	1997	2024	26,005,000
Refunding Series 2007C	321,745,000	5.00-5.25%	2007	2033	145,570,000
	<u>472,140,000</u>				<u>171,575,000</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 2,637,315,000</u>				<u>\$ 2,230,520,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity as of February 28, 2022 are as follows:

Fiscal year	Principal At 2/28/2022	Capital Appreciation Bonds	Principal Value At Maturity	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 152,080,000	\$ -	\$ 152,080,000	\$ 104,203,380	\$ 256,283,380
2024	131,285,806	10,046,215	141,332,021	107,554,702	248,886,723
2025	175,487,279	9,524,158	185,011,437	101,887,205	286,898,642
2026	150,252,279	9,004,439	159,256,718	93,839,516	253,096,234
2027	164,110,000	-	164,110,000	74,596,045	238,706,045
2028-2032	687,064,736	8,382,742	695,447,478	271,235,114	966,682,592
2033-2037	331,410,000	-	331,410,000	130,615,588	462,025,588
2038-2042	271,805,000	-	271,805,000	67,421,893	339,226,893
2043-2047	198,420,000	-	198,420,000	22,737,788	221,157,788
2048-2052	6,250,000	-	6,250,000	250,000	6,500,000
	<u>\$ 2,268,165,100</u>	<u>\$ 36,957,554</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,122,654</u>	<u>\$ 974,341,231</u>	<u>\$ 3,279,463,885</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Fiscal year	Business-Type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 84,275,000	\$ 101,807,216	\$ 186,082,216
2024	88,015,000	97,459,347	185,474,347
2025	91,935,000	92,919,378	184,854,378
2026	86,470,000	88,423,406	174,893,406
2027	88,790,000	84,036,706	172,826,706
2028-2032	505,565,000	348,047,662	853,612,662
2033-2037	546,100,000	212,559,791	758,659,791
2038-2042	278,210,000	125,109,425	403,319,425
2043-2047	293,715,000	64,704,250	358,419,250
2048-2051	167,445,000	9,828,425	177,273,425
	<u>\$ 2,230,520,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,895,606</u>	<u>\$ 3,455,415,606</u>

COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS

The Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds are payable from operating revenues generated from the Toll Roads. The Tax Bonds are secured by and payable from a pledge of the County's unlimited ad valorem taxing power and are also secured by a pledge of and lien on the revenues of the Toll Roads, subordinate to the lien of the Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds. The Toll Road Authority ("Toll Road") has covenanted to assess a maintenance tax to pay project expenses if revenues, after paying debt service, are insufficient. The Authority also has covenanted to collect tolls to produce revenues at the beginning of the third fiscal year following completion of the Toll Roads equal to at least 1.25 times the aggregate debt service on all Senior Lien Revenue Bonds and First Lien Revenue Bonds accruing in such fiscal year. The 1.25 revenue coverage covenant went into effect during fiscal year 1994. The revenue coverage ratio was 4.46 as of February 28, 2022.

B. COMMERCIAL PAPER

In addition to the outstanding bonded debt of the County, the Commissioners Court has established a general obligation commercial paper program secured by ad valorem taxes for the purpose of financing various short-term assets and temporary construction financing for certain long-term capital assets. During fiscal year 2022, the commercial paper program consisted of nine series totaling \$1.775 billion, of which \$200 million are payable from Toll Road revenues and \$1.575 billion are payable from ad valorem taxes levied. As of February 28, 2022, the County has outstanding, \$191.525 million of commercial paper. Commissioners Court, by policy, limits the period allowed for a commercial paper project not to exceed three years. During the length of time the paper is outstanding, the paper may have a maturity term of 1 – 270 days.

The County enters into agreements with credit facilities to provide a line of credit that will act as assurance to the purchaser of the commercial paper that funds will be available to redeem the paper upon demand and that the County can rollover the commercial paper. For Commercial Paper Series A-1, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires August 19, 2027. For this line of credit, the County is assessed a fee of .255% per annum on the daily amount of the commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series A-1 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series B, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires August 19, 2027. For this line of credit, the County is

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

assessed a fee of .255% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series B is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series C, the County has a credit agreement with the SMBC, which expires January 10, 2025. For this line of credit, the County is assessed a fee of .20% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount for Series C is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. For Commercial Paper Series D, the County has a credit agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association, which expires August 19, 2025. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable quarterly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest at a rate per annum equal to the lesser of (A) the default rate (fluctuating rate of per annum interest equal to the greater of (i) the base rate plus 2.00% or (ii) the federal funds rate plus 2.00%) and (B) the highest lawful rate.

For Commercial Paper Series D-2, the County has a credit agreement with State Street Bank and Trust Company, which expires November 13, 2024. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D-2 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 3.0% per annum.)

For Commercial Paper Series D-3, the County has a credit agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, which expires November 12, 2024. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series D-3 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 3.0% per annum.)

For Commercial Paper Series J-1, the County has a credit agreement with Bank of America, which expires July 1, 2023. For this line of credit the County is assessed a fee of .25% per annum on the daily amount of commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount outstanding for Series J-1 is to be paid in twelve substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date. Interest is payable monthly in arrears, at a rate per annum equal to the

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

bank rate, provided that the unpaid principal amount of any term loan not paid when due shall bear interest from and after the date payment was due until paid in full at the Default Rate (base rate from time to time in effect plus 4.0% per annum).

COMMERCIAL PAPER – FLOOD CONTROL

On November 14, 2017, Commissioners Court authorized a \$64,000,000 commercial paper program designated as the Harris County Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H (“Series H Notes”) secured by the District ad valorem taxes, to fund certain Flood Control projects of the District. On October 9, 2018, Commissioners Court authorized to increase the program amount of the Series H Notes from \$64,000,000 to \$250,000,000. On October 29, 2019, Commissioners court authorized to increase the program amount of the Series H Notes from \$250,000,000 to \$500,000,000. There was \$0 of commercial paper outstanding at February 28, 2022.

The District has a credit agreement with JP Morgan Chase Bank, which expires December 10, 2024. For this line of credit, the District is assessed a fee of .24% per annum on the daily amount of the commitment. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount of Series H shall be due and payable in substantially equal installments due quarterly on the last business day of the month in which such payment is due, commencing with the first such installment due on the term loan commencement date.

COMMERCIAL PAPER – TOLL ROAD

In addition to the outstanding long-term debt of the Toll Road, the Commissioners Court has established a commercial paper program secured by and payable from Toll Road revenues. In 2017, Commissioners Court authorized two additional commercial paper programs, for \$200 million each, designated as Harris County Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Commercial Paper Notes, Series E-1 and Series E-2 respectively (“Series E-1 and E-2 Notes”) to finance capital projects of the Toll Road. On May 31, 2021 Series E-2 was subsequently terminated. On May 2, 2022, Series E-1 was also terminated. Commissioners Court authorized a new commercial paper program in 2022, for \$200 million, designated as the Harris County Toll Road System First Lien Revenue Commercial Paper Notes, Series K, to finance capital projects of Toll Road. As of February 28, 2022, Toll Road has no outstanding Commercial Paper.

The Toll Road entered into a Revolving Reimbursement Agreement (the “Series E-1 Letter of Credit”) with Landesbank Hessen-Thüringen Girozentrale, acting through its New York Branch, (together with its successors and assigns, the “Bank”), whereby the Bank supports the Series E-1 Notes by issuing a letter of credit in the original stated amount of \$214,794,521 (representing an amount supporting the total aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 plus an amount equal to 270 days’ interest on such principal amount at the rate per annum of ten percent (10%) computed on the basis of a 365 day year) for the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series E-1 Notes at maturity. The Series E-1 Letter of Credit expired May 2, 2022. For this reimbursement agreement the Authority will be assessed a fee of .25% per annum on the stated amount of the letter of credit. The Authority also agrees to pay the Bank a non-refundable drawing fee equal to \$300 for each drawing under the letter of credit (not to exceed \$2,100 in the aggregate for any calendar year). If converted to a term loan, each term loan will be repaid in equal semi-annual installments (each such installment referred to as “Principal Payment”), such Principal Payments to be made on the conversion date and each date occurring every six months thereafter until paid in full.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The Toll Road entered into a Letter of Credit Reimbursement Agreement (the “Series K Letter of Credit”) with PNC Bank, National Association, whereby the Bank supports the Series K Notes by issuing a letter of credit in the original stated amount of \$214,794,521 (representing an amount supporting the total aggregate principal amount of \$200,000,000 plus \$14,794,521 which is 270 days’ accrued interest on such principal amount at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum computed on a 365 day basis) for the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Series K Notes at maturity. The Series K Letter of Credit expires April 22, 2025. For this reimbursement agreement the Authority will be assessed a fee of 0.25% per annum on the stated amount of the letter of credit. The Authority also agrees to pay the Bank a non-refundable drawing fee of \$350 for each drawing under the letter of credit. If converted to a term loan, the principal amount of each term loan will be paid in twelve (12) substantially equal quarterly installments on each Amortization Payment Date, commencing with the first such installment on the Term Loan Commencement Date.

DEBT SERVICE TO MATURITY - COMMERCIAL PAPER

Expected debt service requirements for the various Commercial Paper issuances are shown below. These requirements assume that as of February 28, 2022, the County had drawn down the outstanding principal balance on the lines of credit and letter of credit and subsequently executed term loans with the banks for a principal balance of \$191,525,000 at the average rate for the quarter ending February 28, 2022 by series and reflect the effects of any refundings.

Fiscal year	Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	-	938,164	938,164
2024	8,329,167	3,198,978	11,528,145
2025	8,641,666	1,964,146	10,605,812
2026	28,658,333	13,881,353	42,539,686
2027	55,512,500	17,609,349	73,121,849
2028	55,541,667	9,202,837	64,744,504
2029	34,841,667	1,792,577	36,634,244
	<u>\$ 191,525,000</u>	<u>\$ 48,587,404</u>	<u>\$ 240,112,404</u>

C. COMPONENT UNITS' LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

The County has no obligation to assume any liability for the bonds issued by any of the discretely presented component units. The total long-term liabilities of the Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD were \$8,502,180, of which \$8,141,453 represents long-term liabilities of the primary government related to compensated absences as of August 31, 2021 which comprises less than 1% of the total long-term liabilities of the County’s discretely presented component units.

The total long-term liabilities of the Harris County Hospital District were \$934,416,000 as of February 28, 2022 which comprises over 99% of the total long-term liabilities of the County's discretely presented component units. A portion of this liability is bonds secured by a lien on the pledged revenues of the Harris County Hospital District and certain funds pursuant to the bond order.

The Harris County Hospital District also has defeased bonds, in the amount of \$60,000,000 whereby the proceeds are held as irrevocable deposits of funds sufficient with trustees to pay the principal and interest of such bonds through their maturity. Accordingly, these trustee funds and the related defeased

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

indebtedness are excluded from the Harris County Hospital District's balance sheet as of February 28, 2022.

D. COMPONENT UNITS' CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation and Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation have issued bonds to provide financial assistance to private and public sector entities engaged in activities that are deemed to be in the public interest. These bonds are limited obligations of the issuing entities payable solely from the proceeds of the underlying financing agreements, and in the opinion of legal counsel, do not represent indebtedness or liability to the issuing entity, Harris County, the State of Texas, or any political subdivision; therefore, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. The Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation and Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation have no other financial activity that would materially affect the County's financial statements, and are not required to issue separate audited financial statements, and as a result are not included in the Reporting Entity disclosure within the accompanying notes to the financial statements. A summary of the debt issued by each entity follows.

Harris County Industrial Development Corporation

The Corporation has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from the payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the Corporation, nor the County, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds.

As of August 31, 2021, there was one (1) series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding. The aggregate principal amount payable as of August 31, 2021 for the bonds issued after September 1, 1996, was approximately \$25,000,000.

Harris County Housing Finance Corporation

As of December 31, 2021 there were seventeen (17) series of bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$208,468,247. These bonds have been issued by the Housing Finance Corporation to provide financing for the purpose of multifamily home projects for low and moderate income owners/residents, and will be repaid from sources defined in the various underlying financing agreements between the Housing Finance Corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

Harris County Health Facilities Development Corporation

The corporation issues bonds if there is a public benefit or public purpose that is necessary or convenient for health care, research or education. As of February 28, 2022, there were five (5) series of bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$442,425,000. The bonds will be repaid from sources defined in the various underlying financing agreements between the Health Facilities Development Corporation and the entities for whose benefit the bonds were issued.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Harris County Cultural Education Facilities Finance Corporation

As of February 28, 2022, there were fifty-five (55) series of Bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal payable of \$5,016,158,000. The bonds were issued for the purpose of defraying expansion costs, for Space Center Houston projects, Baylor College of Medicine, Memorial Hermann Healthcare System, Methodist Hospital System, Texas Medical Center projects and the Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) of the Greater Houston Area and others. The bonds will be repaid from payments required to be made under loan agreements between the issuing entity and the aforementioned parties.

E. UNISSUED AUTHORIZED BONDS

Capital projects are funded primarily by the issuance of bonded debt. The County has received voter approval for the issuance of bonds to maintain an ongoing capital improvement program.

The following is the summary of authorized, issued and unissued bonds and commercial paper:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Year of Voter Authorization</u>	<u>Amount Authorized</u>	<u>Issued as of 2/28/2022</u>	<u>Authorized but Unissued as of 2/28/2022</u>
<u>Ad Valorem Tax Bonds</u>		(amounts in millions)		
Toll Road	1983	\$ 900.0	\$ 884.9	\$ 15.1
Civil Justice Center	1999	119.0	86.0	33.0
Forensic Lab	2007	80.0	74.8	5.2
Family Law Center	2007	70.0	-	70.0
Parks	2015	60.0	20.8	39.2
Roads	2015	700.0	80.1	619.9
Flood	2018	2,500.0	548.0	1,952.0
Total Ad Valorem Tax Bonds		<u>\$ 4,429.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,694.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,734.4</u>

F. REFUNDING/ISSUANCE OF DEBT

On March 1, 2021, the County released \$3,500,000 in US Treasury note pledged to Citibank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On March 1, 2021, the County released \$2,500,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On April 6, 2021, the County released \$12,500,000 in US Treasury note pledged to Citibank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On April 6, 2021, the County pledged an additional \$12,500,000 in US Treasury bill to Citibank to cover the collateral threshold shortfall on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On April 6, 2021, the County released \$1,000,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On May 5, 2021, the County utilized Ad Valorem tax funds to partially defease \$30,000,000 in Series A-1 Commercial Paper notes, \$23,300,000 in Series D Commercial Paper notes, and

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

\$40,000,000 of Series D-2 Commercial Paper notes.

On July 1, 2021, the Commercial Paper Series J-1 program amount was reduced from \$375 million to \$75 million.

On July 8, 2021, the County pledged an additional \$1,000,000 in US Treasury note to JP Morgan Chase Bank to cover the collateral threshold shortfall on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On July 20, 2021, the County pledged an additional \$1,000,000 in US Treasury note to JP Morgan Chase Bank to cover the collateral threshold shortfall on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On August 5, 2021, the County issued \$256,455,000 in Flood Control District Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, to defease \$312,000,000 of the County's outstanding Flood Control District Limited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series H, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 1.00% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$56,988,938. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2046. No savings or economic loss is recognized due to the defeasance of commercial paper. The refunding resulted in no savings or economic benefit. Also, the County defeased \$28,300,000 in Flood Control District Limited Tax Series H Commercial Paper notes.

On August 19, 2021, the County issued \$29,095,000 in Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series A-1 and D-2, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 2.250% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$4,871,744. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2046. The refunding resulted in savings of \$819,406 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$783,542.

On August 19, 2021, the County issued \$60,405,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2021, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2011A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Unlimited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series C and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 2.00% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$7,206,229. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2046. The refunding resulted in savings of \$3,368,176 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$3,221,516.

On August 28, 2021, the County utilized revenue funds to partially defease \$28,300,000 in Series H Commercial Paper notes.

On October 25, 2021, the County released \$1,500,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On December 17, 2021, the County issued \$98,295,000 in Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2021A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes,

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Series A-1, D, and D-2, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 3.00% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$22,399,024. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2047. No savings or economic loss is recognized due to the defeasance of commercial paper. The refunding resulted in no savings or economic benefit.

On January 20, 2022, the County released \$10,900,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On January 20, 2022, the County pledged an additional \$9,000,000 in US Treasury note to JP Morgan Chase Bank to cover the collateral threshold shortfall on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On February 24, 2022, the County released \$12,500,000 in US Treasury bill pledged to Citibank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On February 24, 2022, the County pledged an additional \$12,500,000 in US Treasury bill to Citibank to cover the collateral threshold shortfall on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On February 28, 2022, the County utilized Ad Valorem tax funds to partially defease \$4,000,000 in Series J-1 Commercial Paper notes.

G. DEFEASANCE OF DEBT

In fiscal year 2022 and in prior years, the County has defeased certain property tax bonds, revenue bonds, certificates of obligation and Toll Road revenue bonds by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded bonds. The trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's basic financial statements.

As of February 28, 2022, the outstanding principal balance of these defeased bonds was as follows:

Property Tax Bonds:	Road	\$ 522,945,000
	Permanent Improvement	683,085,000
Flood Control:	Flood Control	668,705,000
Certificates of Obligation:	General Obligation	13,450,000
Tax & Subordinate Lien Bonds:	Tax & Subordinate Lien	183,630,000
Toll Road Bonds:	Senior Lien Revenue Bonds	1,624,680,000
	Tax Bonds	181,390,000
Total Defeased Bonds		<u>\$ 3,877,885,000</u>

H. ARBITRAGE REBATE LIABILITY

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established regulations for the rebate to the federal government of arbitrage earnings on certain local government bonds issued after December 31, 1985, and all local governmental bonds issued after August 31, 1986. Issuing governments must calculate any rebate due and remit the amount due at least every five years. As of February 28, 2022, there were no liabilities for arbitrage rebate on governmental debt or enterprise debt. The Debt Service Funds have typically been used to liquidate arbitrage liabilities in previous years.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

I. INTEREST RATE SWAPS TOLL ROAD: The County entered interest rate swaps with Citibank, N.A., New York, and JP Morgan Chase Bank, National Association, relating to the Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B. The purpose of the swaps was to create a fixed cost of funds on certain maturities of the related bonds that is lower than the fixed cost achievable in the cash bond market.

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Trade Date:	May 22, 2007	May 22, 2007
Effective Date:	June 14, 2007	June 14, 2007
Termination Date:	February 15, 2035	February 15, 2035
Initial Notional Amount: (a)	\$72,785,000	\$72,785,000
Current Notional Amount:	\$72,785,000	\$72,785,000
Authority Pays Fixed:	4.398%	4.398%
Counterparty Pays Floating:	67% of 3 Month LIBOR + .67%	67% of 3 Month LIBOR + .67%
Payment Dates:	The 15th day of February, May, August and November	The 15th day of February, May, August and November
Collateral Threshold: (b)	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
Fair Value as of 02/28/22:	(\$19,649,187)	(\$19,649,187)
Collateral Pledged:	\$12,500,000 (c)	\$9,000,000 (d)
<p>(a) The notional amount for the swaps amortizes to match the outstanding bond.</p> <p>(b) Collateral threshold represents the maximum exposure that the counterparty is required to accept without a pledge of collateral. The difference between the fair value and the collateral threshold must be covered by County collateral. The maximum collateral threshold ceiling is \$67,000,000.</p> <p>(c) The County pledged a \$12.5 million US Treasury bill with a \$50,000,000 par, at .055% to Citibank as collateral under the terms of the swap agreements related to the Toll Road Senior Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B.</p> <p>(d) The County pledged approximately \$9.0 million US Treasury note with a \$40,000,000 par at .125% to JP Morgan as collateral under the terms of the swap agreements related to the Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B.</p>		

Fair Value: Swaps are not normally valued through exchange-type markets with easily accessible quotation systems and procedures. The fair value was calculated using information obtained from generally recognized sources with respect to quotations, reporting of specific transactions and market conditions and based on accepted industry standards and methodologies. The County's over-the-counter interest rate swaps are valued using Level 2 Inputs and the value of the swaps includes non-performance risk considerations.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Summary of GASB 53 Effectiveness Testing:

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Derivative Instrument	Interest Rate Swap	Interest Rate Swap
Hedge Type	Cash Flow Hedge	Cash Flow Hedge
Method of Effectiveness Testing	Consistent Critical Terms	Consistent Critical Terms
Result of Effectiveness Testing	Effective	Effective

Risks:

Harris County Toll Road Authority	Citibank-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	JP Morgan Chase-Senior Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B
Credit Risk: Credit Ratings Moody's, S&P, and Fitch	Aa3, A+, and A+	Aa2, A+, and AA
Interest Rate Risk – risk that changes of rates in the bond market will negatively affect the cash flow to the County in a SWAP transaction.	Citi Bank NA pays 67% of 3 month LIBOR + 67bp, while the County pays a fixed rate of 4.398%.	JP Morgan Chase Bank NA pays 67% of 3 month LIBOR + 67bp, while the County pays a fixed rate of 4.398%.
Termination Risk – risk that the SWAP must be terminated prior to its stated final cash flow.	The exposure to the County is \$19,649,187, which is based on a fair value calculation.	The exposure to the County is \$19,649,187, which is based on a fair value calculation.

J. SUBSEQUENT DEBT RELATED ACTIVITY

On March 24, 2022, the County released \$3,000,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On April 12, 2022, the County released \$2,300,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

On May 31, 2022, the County utilized Ad Valorem tax funds to partially defease \$28,800,000 in Series A-1 Commercial Paper notes, \$35,000,000 in Series D Commercial Paper notes, and \$25,000,000 of Series D-2 Commercial Paper notes.

On June 10, 2022, the County released \$1,000,000 in US Treasury note pledged to JP Morgan Chase Bank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

On June 21, 2022, the County issued \$194,030,000 in Toll Road First Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund the County's outstanding Toll Road Senior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2012C and to pay cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$30,322,620. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2033. The refunding resulted in savings of \$41,364,200 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$35,313,389.

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$86,855,000 in Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Permanent Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series D and D-2, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$8,469,705. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2031. The refunding resulted in savings of \$3,608,167 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$3,438,144.

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$237,650,000 in Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, to defease a portion of the General Obligation Unlimited Tax Commercial Paper Notes, Series C and D-3 and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rates range from 4.00% to 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$18,638,023. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2047. The refunding resulted in savings of \$2,815,344 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$2,712,262.

On July 27, 2022, the County issued \$99,420,000 in Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2022A, to refund a portion of the County's outstanding Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A, and to pay the cost of such issuance. The annual interest rate is 5.00%. The issuance had a premium of \$16,436,394. The interest accrues semiannually and the bonds mature in 2032. The refunding resulted in savings of \$21,452,388 due to a decrease in cash flow requirements and had an economic gain of \$18,158,027.

On August 1, 2022, the County released \$10,000,000 in US Treasury bill pledged to Citibank as collateral on the \$72,785,000 interest rate swap for the Series 2007B bonds.

9. RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description. Harris County provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for all of its employees (excluding temporary) through a non-traditional defined benefit pension plan in the statewide Texas County and District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation ("HCSCC") also provides retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for all of its employees through a separate nontraditional defined benefit pension plan also in the statewide TCDRS.

Both plans are accounted for as an agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Board of Trustees of TCDRS is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. TCDRS in the aggregate issues an annual comprehensive financial

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

report on a calendar year basis. The annual report is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, Texas 78768-2034 or the website at www.TCDRS.org.

Benefits Provided.

Harris County: The County plan provisions are adopted by Commissioners Court of the County, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Members can retire at ages 60 and above with eight or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more, or if they become disabled. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by the County.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by Commissioners Court, within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute. By law, employee accounts earn 7% interest. At retirement, death, or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act. The County's current match is 225%.

HCSCC: The approval of plan provisions is the responsibility of the HCSCC Board, within the options available in the state statutes governing TCDRS ("TCDRS Act"). Plan members must work eight years to be vested. Once vested, an employee has earned the right to receive a lifetime monthly retirement benefit and is eligible to retire at either age 60, after 30 years of service or when the sum of their age and years of service totals 75.

Benefits are determined by the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these credits is approved by the HCSCC Board within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act. As a result, benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by HCSCC's commitment to contribute. By law, employee accounts earn 7% interest. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act. HCSCC's current match is 225%.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms. At the measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	County		HCSCC	
	<u>12/31/20</u>	<u>12/31/21</u>	<u>12/31/20</u>	<u>12/31/21</u>
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	9,753	10,196	1	1
Inactive employees entitled but not yet receiving benefits	9,346	9,800	0	1
Active employees	19,401	19,921	7	6
Total	<u>38,500</u>	<u>39,917</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>

Contributions.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The County has elected the annually determined contribution rate (“ADCR”) plan provisions of the TCDRS Act. The plan is funded by monthly contributions from both employee members and the County based on the covered payroll of employee members. Under the TCDRS Act, the contribution rate of the County is actuarially determined annually as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported. The County contributed using an actuarially determined rate of 15.1% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year 2020, 2021 and the first 2 months of 2022. HCSCC contributed using an actuarially determined rate of 11.8% of covered payroll for the months of the calendar year 2020, 2021 and the first 2 months of 2022.

The contribution rate payable by the employee members for 2021 and 2022 is 7% as adopted by Commissioners Court and as approved by the HCSCC Board. The Harris County employee contribution rate and the employer contribution rate may be changed by Commissioners Court, and the HCSCC employee and HCSCC contribution rates may be changed by the HCSCC Board, both within the options available in the TCDRS Act.

Actuarial Assumptions. For the fiscal year ending February 28, 2022, the net pension (asset)/liability was measured as of December 31, 2021, and the total pension (asset)/liability used to calculate the net pension (asset)/liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

County		HCSCC	
Inflation	2.5%	Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	4.7%	Salary Increases	4.7%
Investment rate of return	7.6%	Investment rate of return	7.6%
(Investment rate of return is gross of administrative expenses)		(Investment rate of return is gross of administrative expenses)	

Neither plan has an automatic cost-of-living adjustments (“COLA”) and one is not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB No. 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the GASB calculation or in the funding valuation. Each year, the plans may elect an ad-hoc COLA for its retirees.

The annual salary increases rates assumed for individual members vary by length of service and by entry-age group. The annual rates consist of a general wage inflation component of 3.00% (made up of 2.50% inflation and 0.5% productivity increase assumptions) and a merit, promotion, and longevity component that on average approximates 1.7% per year for a career employee.

Mortality rates for depositing members were based on the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and females as appropriate. Service retirees, beneficiaries, and non-depositing members were based on Pub-2010 General Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality for males and females as appropriate. Disabled retirees were based on Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and females as appropriate.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The actuarial cost method was Entry Age Normal, as required by GASB No. 68. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2021 valuation for the County were developed from an actuarial experience investigation of TCDRS over the years 2017-2020, except where required to be different by GASB No. 68.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS assets is determined by adding expected inflation to expected long-term real returns, and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The numbers shown are based on January 2022 information for a 10 year time horizon and are re-assessed at a minimum of every four years, and is set based on a long-term time horizon; the most recent analysis was performed in 2021 and reviewed annually for continued compliance with relevant standards of practice. The following target asset allocation was adopted by the TCDRS board in March 2021. The geometric real rate of return is net of inflation, assumed at 2.6%.

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Geometric Real Rate of Return
US Equities	11.50%	3.80%
Global Equities	2.50%	4.10%
International Equities - Developed	5.00%	3.80%
International Equities - Emerging	6.00%	4.30%
Investment-Grade Bonds	3.00%	-0.85%
Strategic Credit	9.00%	1.77%
Direct Lending	16.00%	6.25%
Distressed Debt	4.00%	4.50%
REIT Equities	2.00%	3.10%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	2.00%	3.85%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	6.00%	5.10%
Private Equity	25.00%	6.80%
Hedge Funds	6.00%	1.55%
Cash Equivalents	2.00%	-1.05%
	100.00%	

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.6%. Using the alternative method, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments based on the funding requirements under the County's funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act.

1. TCDRS has a funding policy where the unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year layered periods.
2. Under the TCDRS Act, the County is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy.
3. The County's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost.
4. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the total pension liability and net pension (asset)/liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments.

Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset):

Harris County			
<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>			
	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 7,669,725	\$ 6,926,061	\$ 743,664
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	199,137	-	199,137
Interest on total pension liability	583,779	-	583,779
Effect of economic/demographic gains or loss	(8,769)	-	(8,769)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	4,607	-	4,607
Refund of contributions	(14,058)	(14,058)	-
Benefit payments	(368,054)	(368,054)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(4,504)	4,504
Member contributions	-	88,129	(88,129)
Net investment income	-	1,509,284	(1,509,284)
Employer contributions	-	189,304	(189,304)
Other	-	(1,049)	1,049
Balances as of December 31, 2021	<u>\$ 8,066,367</u>	<u>\$ 8,325,113</u>	<u>\$ (258,746)</u>

HCSCC			
Increase (Decrease)			
	Total Pension Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Liability/(Asset)
	(a)	(b)	(a) - (b)
Balances as of December 31, 2020	\$ 667,183	\$ 781,442	\$ (114,259)
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	136,535	-	136,535
Interest on total pension liability	60,992	-	60,992
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	(69,750)	-	(69,750)
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	(1,089)	-	(1,089)
Benefit payments	(2,444)	(2,444)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(600)	600
Member contributions	-	51,691	(51,691)
Net investment income	-	187,287	(187,287)
Employer contributions	-	86,840	(86,840)
Other	-	4,071	(4,071)
Balances as of December 31, 2021	<u>\$ 791,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,108,287</u>	<u>\$ (316,860)</u>

Sensitivity Analysis. The following presents the net pension liability or asset of the plans, calculated

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

using the discount rate of 7.6%, as well as what the plans' net pension (asset)/liability would be if they were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.6%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.6%) than the current rate (amounts in thousands):

	Harris County (amounts in thousands)			HCSCC		
	Current			Current		
	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%	6.60%	7.60%	8.60%
Total pension liability	\$ 9,142,862	\$ 8,066,367	\$ 7,163,755	\$ 914,550	\$ 791,428	\$ 688,734
Fiduciary net position	8,325,113	8,325,113	8,325,113	1,108,288	1,108,288	1,108,288
Net pension (asset)/liability	\$ 817,749	\$ (258,746)	\$ (1,161,358)	\$(193,738)	\$(316,860)	\$(419,554)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TCDRS financial report.

Pension Expense and Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions. For the measurement period ending December 31, 2021, the County recognized pension income of \$21,096,086 and HCSCC recognized pension expense of \$47,977. As of February 28, 2022, the County and HCSCC reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Harris County (amounts in thousands)	
	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 10,841	\$ 18,187
Changes of assumptions	-	298,977
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	948,771	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	29,645
	<u>\$ 959,612</u>	<u>\$ 346,809</u>

	HCSCC	
	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 91,961	\$ 41,673
Changes of assumptions	933	36,898
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	106,876	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	12,565
	<u>\$ 199,770</u>	<u>\$ 91,136</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension, other than contributions subsequent to the measurement date, will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Year ended December 31:	Harris County (amounts in thousands)	HCSCC
2022	\$ (128,953)	\$ (29,065)
2023	(242,945)	(35,419)
2024	(148,866)	(30,171)
2025	(121,684)	(32,606)
2026	-	(24)
Thereafter	-	6,086
Total	\$ (642,448)	\$ (121,199)

Payable to the Pension Plan. At February 28, 2022, the County and HCSCC reported payables of \$22,224,064 and \$10,022, respectively, for the outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan. Pensions are liquidated from the General Fund.

The above information includes four participating employers to the agent multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. One of the employers, Community Supervision (“CS”) is not considered a department or a component unit of the County. The net pension liability for CS at February 28, 2021 is \$18,473,747 and net pension asset for February 28, 2022 is \$5,639,902.

The deferred inflows and outflows reported for CS at February 28, 2022 were (amounts in thousands):

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 236	\$ 396
Changes of assumptions	-	6,517
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	20,680	-
Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date	-	624
	\$ 20,916	\$ 7,537

For the measurement period ended December 30, 2021, CS recognized pension income of \$1,857,701. The RSI following the notes to the financial statements contains: the schedule of changes in the County’s net pension (asset)/liability and related ratios, and the schedule of County contributions.

10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (“OPEB”)

THE PLAN:

Plan Description. Harris County administers an agent multiple-employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan that covers retired employees of participating governmental entities. The employers in the plan are: the Harris County, Flood Control District, Toll Road, Juvenile Board, Community Supervision, and Emergency 911. The plan provides medical, dental, vision, and basic life insurance benefits to plan members. Local Government Code Section 157.101 assigns the

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to Commissioners Court. Harris County's defined OPEB plan is not considered a trust.

Benefits provided. The County maintains the same healthcare plans for its retirees as for its active employees, except for the "Base Healthy Actions", and "Plus Healthy Actions" plans. The County's contribution depends on age and years of service with the County at the time of retirement. Employees of Harris County are eligible to retire from the County either: (i) upon being vested with 8 years of creditable Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) service and reaching age 60, or (ii) upon satisfying the "Rule of 75" (age plus vested service equals at least 75.)

As a separate Harris County requirement for eligibility for retiree healthcare benefit contributions, after March 1, 2002 an employee's age plus Harris County service must equal 75 with a minimum of 10 years of County service in order to receive 100% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage.

Retirees whose age plus Harris County service equals 70 but less than 75 are required to pay 20% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. Employees who retire and whose age plus Harris County service is less than 70 are required to pay 50% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage.

In addition, there are other scenarios where employees may retire using other creditable service such as time from other retirement systems, reinstated service, or disability retirement and still qualify for partial County healthcare contributions. For retirements after March 1, 2002, retirees are required to have a minimum of 4 consecutive years of County service while covered under the County's medical plan immediately prior to retirement to be eligible for County healthcare contributions.

The level of the County's contribution varies by age at retirement and years of service completed according to the following schedule:

Years of Service	0-3	4-7	8	9	10+
Less than 70 Points	0%	50%	50%	50%	50%
70-74 Points	0%	50%	80%	80%	80%
75 Points or More	0%	50%	80%	80%	100%

Harris County only pays 50% of the dependent premium if: 1) the dependent was insured at least one year before the employee retired; and 2) if the retiree qualifies for 100% contribution. If an employee retires paying a portion of their own premium (i.e., 20%) then they would pay a proportionately higher premium for their dependents.

Changes pursuant to Commissioners Court Order dated September 26, 2006:

1. Current retirees are grandfathered under the contribution rule under which they retired;
2. Employees who were eligible to retire by February 28, 2011 are grandfathered under the rule they would have been entitled to had they retired as of that date;
3. All other employees must have age plus service of at least 80 points or be at least age 65 and have at least 10 years of creditable County service to receive 100% of the County approved contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. They must also pay a contribution for retiree healthcare prior to

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Medicare eligibility as determined by the Commissioners Court each year. In 2016, Commissioners Court approved this amount to be \$100; and

4. Employees hired after February 28, 2007 must pay a monthly contribution for retiree healthcare as determined by the Commissioners Court each year. The Court's policy also required this group of retirees to pay the full premiums (for both retiree and dependents) for all coverages.

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated October 3, 2011:

Beginning March 1, 2012, retiree-paid premiums for the medical/prescription plans are greater for non-Medicare retirees than for retirees with Medicare, and a new tier was added (retiree plus child and retiree plus spouse now have separate rates).

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated February 14, 2017:

Effective March 1, 2017, employees hired after February 28, 2007 are entitled to retiree healthcare contributions upon reaching eligibility. They must have age plus creditable County service of at least 80 points or be at least age 65 and have at least 10 years of creditable County service to receive 100% of the County contribution for retiree and dependent coverage. They must also pay a monthly contribution of \$100 for retiree healthcare.

Retiree Healthcare Contribution Policy Update dated October 23, 2018:

The following contribution rules are effective March 1, 2019.

Current retirees are “grandfathered” under the contribution rule they retired under.

Employees hired prior to March 1, 2007 have to attain a combination of age plus a minimum of 10 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service equal to 80 or be at least age 65 or Medicare age, with a minimum of 10 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service to receive the approved County contribution for retiree and dependent healthcare coverage.

Employees hired after March 1, 2007 have to attain a combination of age plus a minimum of 20 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service equal to 80 or be at least age 65 or Medicare age, with a minimum of 15 years of non-forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service to receive the approved County contribution for retiree and dependent healthcare coverage.

All employees will be required to have had continuous employment as a Regular employee or to have been covered under the Harris County medical plan as an Active Employee for four consecutive years prior to retirement to be eligible for any County premium contribution. When calculating whether the retiree meets this requirement, the following absences are included: 1) Qualified leave of absence (LOA) only if the person elected COBRA coverage during the LOA; (2) Approved Military Leave; and (3) A break in service of no more than four months only if the person elected COBRA coverage.

Effective March 1, 2019, employees who have fully repurchased previously forfeited Harris County/TCDRS service are allowed to have that service included towards eligibility for County retiree healthcare contributions. Repurchased amounts must be the minimum of what the employee had withdrew from their account at the time of separation. Partial repayments of previously forfeited service are eligible if made prior to October 23, 2018.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Grandfathered employees are those who were retired or eligible to retire under the existing rules as of February 28, 2011. It was assumed that an additional contribution for non-grandfathered, under age 65 retirees would be a minimum of the Federal Medicare Part B premium at the beginning of the plan year. In 2016 Commissioners Court approved this amount to be \$100.

The County has reserved the right to amend its benefits (including required contributions) at any time.

Plan membership. At March 1, 2020, the most recent valuation date, membership consisted of the following:

Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments	5,652
Active plan members	17,223
	<u>22,875</u>

Contributions. Local Government Code Section 157.102 assigns to Commissioners Court the authority to establish and amend contribution requirements of the plan members and the participating employers.

Net OPEB Liability. The County's Total OPEB Liability was measured as of February 28, 2022 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of March 1, 2020. Standard actuarial update procedures were used to project/discount from valuation to measurement dates.

Actuarial assumptions. The total OPEB liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age, Level Percent of Pay
Valuation of fiduciary net position	No assets held in an irrevocable trust as of the measurement date.
Recognition of deferred inflows and outflows of resources	Closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees provided with OPEB
Salary increases	3.00 percent wage inflation plus TCDRS merit scale
Inflation rate	2.75 percent
Healthcare cost trend rate	5.60 percent for 2022, 5.40 percent for 2023, 5.20 percent for 2024-2069, and 4.00 percent for 2070 and later years.
Preretirement Mortality	2020 TCDRS Mortality
Postretirement Mortality	2020 TCDRS Mortality

Actuarial assumptions used in the March 1, 2020 valuation were based on a review of plan experience during the period March 1, 2018 to February 29, 2020.

Discount rate. For OPEB Plans That Are Not Administered through Trusts That Meet the Criteria in Paragraph 4, GASB 75 requires a discount rate that is a yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher. The discount rate used to measure the County's Total OPEB liability is based on the following information:

Reporting Date	Measurement Date	Fidelity GO AA 20 Years Municipal Index	Discount Rate
February 28, 2021	February 28, 2021	2.50%	2.50%
February 28, 2022	February 28, 2022	2.37%	2.25%

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (March 1, 2021 to February 28, 2022).

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances as of March 1, 2021	\$ 3,495,063,625	\$ -	\$ 3,495,063,625
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	209,842,719	-	209,842,719
Interest	91,781,504	-	91,781,504
Contributions – employer	-	67,710,324	(67,710,324)
Changes of assumptions	215,788,647	-	215,788,647
Benefit payments (i)	(67,710,324)	(67,710,324)	-
Balances as of February 28, 2022	<u>\$ 3,944,766,171</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,766,171</u>

- (i) Includes \$67,710,324 of pay-as-you-go contributions made from sources outside of trust, plus an implicit subsidy amount of \$0.

There was a large increase in the net OPEB liability mainly due to the increase in the changes of assumptions and service cost. This increase was due to the municipal bond index rates decreasing from fiscal year 2021 to fiscal year 2022.

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the net OPEB liability, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (1.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.25 percent) than the current discount rate:

Harris County:	1% Decrease 1.25%	Discount Rate 2.25%	1% Increase 3.25%
Total OPEB liability	\$ 4,736,172,197	\$ 3,944,766,171	\$ 3,317,304,332

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the Total OPEB liability, as well as what the Total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Harris County:	1% Decrease ^a	Trend Rate	1% Increase ^b
Total OPEB liability	\$ 3,159,543,963	\$ 3,944,766,171	\$ 5,003,467,926

^a 4.60 percent for 2022, 4.40 percent for 2023, 4.20 percent for 2024-2069, and 3.00 percent for 2070 and later years.

^b 6.60 percent for 2022, 6.40 percent for 2023, 6.20 percent for 2024-2069, and 5.00 percent for 2070 and later years.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB. For the measurement period ending February 28, 2022, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$465,923,928. At February 28, 2022, the County's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to OPEB from the following sources are:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 66,645,723
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	-	975,803,622
Total	\$ -	\$ 1,042,449,345

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended	Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources
February 28/29:	
2023	\$ 164,299,705
2024	164,299,705
2025	164,299,705
2026	164,299,705
2027	164,299,705
2028	121,143,068
2029	77,986,425
2030	21,821,327
	\$ 1,042,449,345

The above information includes five participating employers to the agent multiple employer defined benefit postemployment healthcare plan. Two of the employers, Community Supervision ("CS") and Emergency 911 ("911") are not considered departments or component units of the County. The net OPEB liability for CS and 911 at February 28, 2022 is \$22,432,506.

The deferred inflows and outflows reported for CS and 911 at February 28, 2022 were:

	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 321,653
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	-	\$ 4,709,525
Total	\$ -	\$ 5,031,178

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Additional Disclosures. Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 175 allows counties to make available continued health benefits coverage under certain circumstances to retirees and their dependents beyond the end of an individual's employment with the County ("Continuation Coverage") by permitting covered employees to purchase continued health benefits coverage in retirement. Texas Law does not require counties to fund all or any portion of such coverage.

Because the County is given the authority to pay OPEB for its retired employees, it may incur a debt obligation to pay for OPEB so long as the County follows the constitutional requirement that it have sufficient taxing authority available at the time such debt is incurred to provide for the payment of the debt and has in fact levied a tax for such purpose concurrently with the incurrence of the debt. Any debt incurred in contravention of this constitutional requirement is considered void and payment will not be due. The County has not incurred a legal debt obligation for OPEB and has not levied a tax for the same and this is not a practice the County participates in. The County funds the costs associated with OPEB on a current "pay as you go" basis for a single fiscal year through an annual appropriation authorized by Commissioners Court during the County's annual budget adoption process.

GASB Statement No. 75 requires governmental organizations to recognize an actuarially calculated accrued liability for OPEB, even though it may not have a legally enforceable obligation to pay OPEB benefits. Accordingly, information and amounts presented in the County's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report relative to OPEB expense/expenditures, related liabilities (assets), note disclosures, and supplementary information are only intended to achieve compliance with the requirements of generally accepted accounting principles and does not constitute or imply that the County has made a commitment or is legally obligated to provide the OPEB benefit.

11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The County's risk-of-loss exposures include exposure to liability and accidental loss of real and personal property as well as human resources. County operations involve a variety of high risk activities including, but not limited to, law enforcement, cash collections, construction, and maintenance activities. The Office of Human Resources & Risk Management is responsible for identifying, evaluating, and managing risk in order to reduce the exposure from liability and accidental loss of property and human resources.

The County has established the Risk Management Internal Service Fund to account for risk management activity. Risk financing activities include the purchase of property insurance, professional liability insurance, and crime and fidelity coverage. Harris County is self-insured for general liability, vehicle liability, and liability from property damage claims. Such non-litigated claims are handled on a pay-as-you-go basis and are expensed as paid; due to immateriality, no liabilities are reported in the financial statements for such claims or for an estimate of any claims which may have been incurred but have not been reported. Any liability arising from operation of motorized equipment will be considered under the Texas Tort Claims Act.

The County is self-insured for workers' compensation claims and reimburses a third-party administrator who evaluates and pays claims in accordance with State statute. The County's workers' compensation self-insurance program provides medical and indemnity payments as required by law for job-related injuries. The liability for outstanding losses includes an actuarially determined amount

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

for incurred but not reported claims. The County has an excess coverage insurance policy that activates when a claim reaches \$800,000. Interfund premiums for workers' compensation are actuarially determined by claims expense experience and payroll history. For fiscal year ended 2022, the County experienced claims in excess of insurance coverage.

Departmental billings for premiums for property insurance, professional liability insurance, and crime and fidelity policies, as well as payments to the insurance carriers, are handled through the Risk Management Fund. Payments by the County for general, vehicle, and property damage liability claims, for which the County is self-insured, are made through the Risk Management Fund unless litigation is involved. The County Attorney's Office handles any claims involving litigation.

The Risk Management Fund (Workers' Compensation) is available to pay claims and administrative costs of the programs and to fund claim reserves. During fiscal year 2022, a total of \$28,916,766 was paid in benefits and administrative costs. As of February 28, 2022, claims liability, including an actuarial estimate of claims that have been incurred but not reported and accrued unpaid claims administration, totaled \$37,826,527.

The following is a summary of the changes in worker's compensation claims liability for the Risk Management Fund for the fiscal years 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
Claims liability, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 26,437,515	\$ 22,530,046
Incurred claims (including IBNRs)	18,705,985	11,394,483
Claim payments	(7,316,973)	(7,487,014)
Claims liability, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 37,826,527</u>	<u>\$ 26,437,515</u>

The County currently provides medical, dental, vision, and basic life and disability insurance benefits to eligible employees and retirees. The County pays the full cost of employee coverage and 50% of the cost of dependent premiums. Employees and retirees can pay an additional premium for a higher level of benefit coverage. Non-Medicare retirees pay an additional amount for their coverage regardless of years of service. The total obligation for health insurance benefits excluding medical is limited to the monthly premiums payable during the year and is based upon the number of enrolled employees, retirees and dependents during the year. The disability insurance will pay up to 50% of an employee's salary for two years with an employee paid option to extend the benefits period to age 65 and increase the percentage to 60%. The contributions and benefits for employees and their dependents are accounted for in the Health Insurance Management internal service fund. Retirees and their dependents are accounted for in the Retiree Healthcare fund.

For medical insurance benefits, the County is self-insured and contracts with Cigna to administer the program. Claims liability includes an estimated amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported ("IBNRs"). The result of the process to estimate the claims liability is based on past claim experience. The County has an excess coverage insurance policy that activates when claims reach 125% of expected claims in aggregate or individual claims in excess of \$850,000. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. During the past three fiscal years, there were no claims paid that exceeded the insurance coverage.

The following is a summary of the changes in medical insurance liability for the Health Insurance

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Management Fund for the fiscal years 2022 and 2021:

	2022	2021
Claims liability, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 53,581,835	\$ 35,989,660
Incurring claims (including IBNRs)	362,570,757	338,186,825
Claim payments	(368,898,124)	(320,594,650)
Claims liability, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 47,254,468</u>	<u>\$ 53,581,835</u>

12. LANDFILL POSTCLOSURE CARE COST

Harris County operated three permitted and/or licensed landfills which were closed prior to October 1993 according to the rules and regulations at the time. All three sites have completed applicable post closure care requirements and are no longer owned by Harris County. A fourth site, a former unpermitted landfill, now known as Allison R. Peirce, Jr. Wetlands Nature Sanctuary, was part of an enforcement action by the County and acquired by the County to ensure that the site was appropriately remediated under Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") requirements. The County received Supplemental Environmental Project ("SEP") funds as the primary funding of this project. The site has met the requirements of the TCEQ's Texas Risk Reduction Program. A "No Further Action" letter has been issued by the Texas Risk Reduction Program of the TCEQ for this site. A fifth site was acquired when Harris County Flood Control acquired land for a detention basin. When construction for the detention basin began several years ago, an unpermitted landfill was discovered. This landfill was capped per the requirements at the time. Currently, the Harris County Flood Control District has no regulatory requirement to remediate this site. The District is conducting additional soil and groundwater sampling and once the sampling activities are completed any necessary actions will be identified. The costs for this landfill are included with the pollution remediation obligation.

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

POLLUTION REMEDIATION

The County is subject to numerous Federal, State and local environmental laws and regulations. GASB 49 established standards for the accounting and reporting of obligations incurred to address current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution. The County recorded in the financial statements pollution remediation liabilities of \$5,164,136. This includes \$458,839 of Flood Control District liabilities. Additional costs, if any, are not expected to have a material effect on the financial condition of the County. The County primarily has ground water and air pollution remediation obligations. The liabilities were calculated based on historical expenditures and professional judgment. The liabilities are an estimate and are subject to revision because of price increases or reductions, changes in technology, changes in applicable laws or regulations, or other circumstances that could cause changes. There are a few potential pollution remediation liabilities, or portions thereof, that are not yet recognized because they are not reasonably estimable at this time. These obligations include examples, such as ground water plumes whose extent and reach of contamination is in the process of being delineated under regulatory requirements and thus corrective action has not yet been determined; obligations recently identified and/or not yet quantifiable; and a lawsuit for cost-recovery under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA) where the matter is under litigation, large numbers of responsible parties have been identified, and cost have not been apportioned yet by the court. Although uncertainties associated with environmental assessment remain and certain costs are not quantifiable, management believes the current provision

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

for such costs is adequate.

LITIGATION

The County is involved in lawsuits and other claims in the ordinary course of operations. Such litigation includes lawsuits alleging personal injuries, discriminatory hiring and firing practices, claims from contractors for amounts under construction contracts, inverse condemnation claims, and various other liability claims. The outcome of most of these lawsuits and other claims are not presently determinable and the resolutions of these matters are not expected to have a material effect on the financial condition of the County. There are several civil cases that have resulted in settlements, consent decrees or are expected to have a financial impact on the County in subsequent fiscal years. Total liabilities of \$1,800,000 for judgements payable have been recorded in the governmental activities of the Government-Wide financial statements.

OTHER

The County received significant financial assistance from numerous federal and state governmental agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund. However, in the opinion of management, such disallowed claims, if any, will not have a material effect on any financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the County as of February 28, 2022.

The Houston Dynamo Stadium (“BBVA Compass Stadium”) project was completed May 2012 when the stadium opened. Inter-local agreements establish the County’s obligation through Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (“TIRZ”) Number 15 for the Dynamo Stadium Project. 85% of the increase in property tax revenues collected within the TIRZ will be paid to the TIRZ for Dynamo stadium infrastructure and as reimbursement to the City of Houston for the County’s 50% ownership interest in the stadium site. The County will have no liability for any shortfall or payment other than what is collected by the County on properties within the TIRZ.

An amended agreement between Metro and the County related to the Westpark Corridor was approved by Commissioners Court on May 7, 2013. Per this agreement the County is obligated to reimburse Metro for certain increased project costs if incurred. The County’s liability to Metro under the agreement shall not exceed the cap of \$41 million and the escalation thereof. Ad valorem taxes are irrevocably pledged to the payment.

OPERATING LEASES

As of February 28, 2022, the County had several operating leases for office space. As of February 28, 22 the County's obligation for such annual rental payments, if the annual renewal option is exercised, is as follows:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Governmental Activities	
Fiscal year	Office Space
2023	\$ 8,584,328
2024	5,431,828
2025	4,385,463
2026	3,484,929
2027	2,262,421
2028-2038	2,945,107
	<u>\$ 27,094,076</u>

CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The County is committed under various contracts in connection with the construction of County facilities, buildings, and roads of \$388,208,644. In addition, the County has construction commitments outstanding relating to the Toll Road of approximately \$288,588,772.

ENCUMBRANCES

The County uses encumbrances to control expenditure commitments for the year. Encumbrances represent commitments related to executor contracts not yet performed and purchase orders not yet filled. Commitments for such expenditure of monies are encumbered to reserve portion of applicable appropriations. Depending on the source(s) of funding, encumbrances are reported as part of restricted, committed or assigned fund balance on the governmental funds balance sheet. As of February 28, 2022, the encumbrance balances for the governmental funds are reported as follows:

	Restricted	Committed	Assigned	Total
General Fund	\$ 200,848,752	\$ -	\$ 56,332,613	\$ 257,181,365
Nonmajor Governmental	350,457,158	11,684,035	-	362,141,193
	<u>\$ 551,305,910</u>	<u>\$ 11,684,035</u>	<u>\$ 56,332,613</u>	<u>\$ 619,322,558</u>

14. REVENUE LEASES

OPERATING LEASES

The County is the lessor in several operating leases for certain land and office space. The land leases are for various park areas and expire over the next three years. The office space is in various County owned buildings and expire over the next ten years. The following schedule provides an analysis of the County's investment in the property on the operating leases as of February 28, 2022:

	Carrying Value
Land	\$ 7,831,443
Buildings	808,655,718
Total Carrying Value	816,487,161
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(373,504,067)
	<u>\$ 442,983,094</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

The following is a schedule by years of minimum future rental receipts on non-cancelable operating leases as of February 28, 2022:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>
2022	\$ 574,689
2023	991,847
2024	809,458
2025	272,269
2026	242,904
2027-2031	50,222
Total minimum future rentals	<u>\$ 2,941,389</u>

The total minimum future rentals amount above does not include contingent rentals which may be received under certain leases based on percentage of receipts. Contingent rentals amounted to \$986,065 in 2022.

DIRECT-FINANCING LEASES

The County leases certain County-owned property to others for use as office space. The County's net investment in direct financing leases is \$194,700. These leases are classified as direct-financing leases and expire at various intervals over the next 37 years and are not considered a significant part of the County's operating activities in terms of revenue.

15. FUND BALANCES

The following non-major governmental funds had negative fund balance at February 28, 2022:

Special Revenue Funds:

Harris County Redevelopment Authority	\$ 2,613,687	Negative due to timing of funds raised and expenditures incurred.
---------------------------------------	--------------	---

Fund balances are presented in the following categories: nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as described in Note 1. The following is a detail of fund balances for all the major and nonmajor governmental funds at February 28, 2022:

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

	General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories	\$ 2,015,772	\$ -	\$ 2,015,772
Prepays	4,315,892	37,495,931	41,811,823
Advances	370,000	-	370,000
Total nonspendable	<u>6,701,664</u>	<u>37,495,931</u>	<u>44,197,595</u>
Restricted for:			
Debt service	236,175,982	108,107,038	344,283,020
Mobility	356,695,009	-	356,695,009
Infrastructure	187,632,351	-	187,632,351
Flood control	-	105,588,715	105,588,715
Sports & Convention Corporation	-	23,474,522	23,474,522
Tourism	-	23,205,229	23,205,229
District attorney administration	-	30,260	30,260
Records management	-	16,879,547	16,879,547
Forfeited funds	-	20,878,922	20,878,922
Affordable housing	-	6,357,707	6,357,707
Donations & other contributions	-	2,403,682	2,403,682
Administration of justice	-	21,605,739	21,605,739
County administration	-	9,905,734	9,905,734
Health and human services	-	19,630,081	19,630,081
Medical programs	-	11,432,290	11,432,290
Grant programs	-	7,758,852	7,758,852
Capital projects	1,331,045	321,856,044	323,187,089
Total restricted	<u>781,834,387</u>	<u>699,114,362</u>	<u>1,480,948,749</u>
Committed to:			
Legislative	73,236,166	-	73,236,166
Community development	-	2,479,803	2,479,803
Environmental settlements	-	5,816,906	5,816,906
Other contributions	-	7,969,388	7,969,388
Capital projects	-	47,431,666	47,431,666
Total committed	<u>73,236,166</u>	<u>63,697,763</u>	<u>136,933,929</u>
Assigned to:			
County operations	56,831,745	-	56,831,745
Total assigned	<u>56,831,745</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>56,831,745</u>
Unassigned	<u>1,297,204,536</u>	<u>(6,493,113)</u>	<u>1,290,711,423</u>
Total fund balances	<u>\$ 2,215,808,498</u>	<u>\$ 793,814,943</u>	<u>\$ 3,009,623,441</u>

Public Contingency Sub-fund

In 2007, the County established a Public Contingency sub-fund. The purpose of this fund is to assist with capital projects and unforeseen catastrophic events to be a stabilizing component for the County's total combined tax rate.

The Public Contingency sub-fund does not meet the criteria for a stabilization arrangement for reporting the funds as either restricted or committed. As such, the Public Contingency's fund balance in the amount of \$41,999,464 is reported as nonspendable, assigned, and unassigned fund balances in the General Fund.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

16. RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* (“GASB 87”), requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. GASB 87 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations* – (“GASB 91”), provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. GASB 91 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020* – (“GASB 92”), objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. Except what was implemented as of February 28, 2021, GASB 92 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates* – (“GASB 93”), some governments have entered into agreements in which variable payments made or received depend on an interbank offered rate (IBOR)—most notably, the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). As a result of global reference rate reform, LIBOR is expected to cease to exist in its current form at the end of 2021, prompting governments to amend or replace financial instruments for the purpose of replacing LIBOR with other reference rates, by either changing the reference rate or adding or changing fallback provisions related to the reference rate. GASB 93 will be implemented by the County the year ended September 30, 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements* – (“GASB 94”), primary objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. GASB 94 will be implemented by the County the year ended September 30, 2023 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*– (“GASB 96”), This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, Leases, as amended. GASB 96 will be implemented by the County the year ended September 30, 2023 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32* – (“GASB 97”), The primary objectives of this Statement are to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. Except what was noted in Note 1, GASB 97 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2022 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022 – (“GASB 99”), objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. GASB 99 related to PPP’s and SBITA’s will be implemented by the County in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 and the requirements guarantees and reporting of derivative instruments will be implemented by the County in the fiscal year ending September 30, 2024 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 62 – (“GASB 100”), The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. GASB 100 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2024 and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences – (“GASB 101”), The primary objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. GASB 101 will be implemented by the County as of the year ended September 30, 2025 and the impact has not yet been determined.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
February 28, 2022

17. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In January 2021, Commissioners Court approved changing the fiscal year for Harris County and the Harris County Flood Control District from a fiscal year ending February 28/29 to a fiscal year ending September 30, with the transition to begin in calendar year 2022. This change necessitates a seven-month stub reporting period. Accordingly, Harris County and the Harris County Flood Control District's next financial reporting period will be for the seven-months ending September 30, 2022.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
(Unaudited)

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
GENERAL FUND - OPERATING				
Beginning Cash and Investments	\$ 1,314,401,575	\$ 1,315,551,593	\$ 1,317,873,149	\$ 2,321,556
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Taxes	1,665,389,982	1,665,389,982	1,720,286,411	54,896,429
Intergovernmental	58,014,866	58,970,170	68,937,321	9,967,151
Charges for Services	233,662,721	234,578,789	252,845,186	18,266,397
Fines and Forfeitures	9,084,242	9,084,242	11,006,109	1,921,867
Lease & User Fees	1,013,993	1,029,556	2,066,278	1,036,722
Interest	12,631,467	12,631,467	1,045,703	(11,585,764)
Miscellaneous	44,083,281	53,714,162	58,839,143	5,124,981
Other Transfer In	-	4,781,986	9,102,077	4,320,091
Total Revenues and Transfers In	2,023,880,552	2,040,180,354	2,124,128,228	83,947,874
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Operating	3,338,282,127	3,355,731,947	3,442,001,377	86,269,430
GENERAL FUND - HURRICANE HARVEY RECOVERY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	14,067,228	14,067,228	14,612,014	544,786
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	144,045	144,045	15,756	(128,289)
Miscellaneous	-	-	3,200,000	3,200,000
Other Transfer In	-	-	1,052	1,052
Total Revenues and Transfers In	144,045	144,045	3,216,808	3,072,763
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Hurricane Harvey	14,211,273	14,211,273	17,828,822	3,617,549
GENERAL FUND - PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTINGENCY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	136,814,482	136,814,482	135,992,772	(821,710)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Taxes	1,325,652	1,325,652	2,397,447	1,071,795
Interest	3,103,695	3,103,695	399,225	(2,704,470)
Miscellaneous	13,596	7,849,875	7,970,034	120,159
Other Transfer In	-	76,237,461	80,890,793	4,653,332
Total Revenues and Transfers In	4,442,943	88,516,683	91,657,499	3,140,816
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Public Imp.	141,257,425	225,331,165	227,650,271	2,319,106
GENERAL FUND - COVID RESPONSE & RECOVERY				
Beginning Cash and Investments	81,400,000	133,400,000	133,332,803	(67,197)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	-	-	184,087	184,087
Miscellaneous	-	-	207,524	207,524
Other Transfer In	-	9,000,000	9,000,000	-
Total Revenues and Transfers In	-	9,000,000	9,391,611	391,611
Total Available Resources - General Fund - COVID Response	81,400,000	142,400,000	142,724,414	324,414
GENERAL FUND - MOBILITY FUND				
Beginning Cash and Investments	355,749,304	355,762,934	353,678,794	(2,084,140)
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Intergovernmental	-	-	1,362,493	1,362,493
Interest	4,339,948	4,339,948	1,490,140	(2,849,808)
Miscellaneous	-	1,542,021	8,511,267	6,969,246
Other - Transfers In	187,700,000	187,700,000	218,587,872	30,887,872
Total Revenues and Transfers In	192,039,948	193,581,969	229,951,772	36,369,803
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Mobility Fund	547,789,252	549,344,903	583,630,566	34,285,663

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
GENERAL FUND - INFRASTRUCTURE FUND				
Beginning Cash and Investments	31,635,000	31,635,000	232,425,371	200,790,371
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
Interest	-	-	724,285	724,285
Other Transfer In	200,000,000	200,000,000	16,163,258	(183,836,742)
Total Revenues and Transfers In	200,000,000	200,000,000	16,887,543	(183,112,457)
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Infrastructure Fund	231,635,000	231,635,000	249,312,914	17,677,914
GENERAL FUND - DEBT SERVICE				
<u>Beginning Cash and Investments:</u>				
HC/FC Agreement 2008A CP Refunding	31,108,614	31,108,614	31,341,559	232,945
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	2,300,178	2,300,178	2,827,091	526,913
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	520,631	520,631	660,466	139,835
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	1,118,926	1,118,926	1,368,136	249,210
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	6,050,091	6,050,091	7,418,195	1,368,104
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	2,703,197	2,703,197	3,871,168	1,167,971
Commercial Paper Series B	247,886	247,886	371,444	123,558
Commercial Paper Series A1	24,360,694	24,360,694	29,842,732	5,482,038
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	51,206,756	51,206,756	62,324,350	11,117,594
Flood Control Comm Paper Agreement	5	5	5	-
Commercial Paper Series D2	1,357,085	1,357,085	1,464,433	107,348
Commercial Paper Series D3	841,309	841,309	1,057,099	215,790
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	4,265,337	4,265,337	4,799,752	534,415
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,150	213,150	213,180	30
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	17,446,145	17,446,145	17,447,322	1,177
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18E0	3,031,825	3,031,825	3,046,359	14,534
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18F0	4,461	4,461	-	(4,461)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2009A	89,662	89,662	-	(89,662)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2011A	4,982,740	4,982,740	5,027,790	45,050
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	4,210,674	4,210,674	4,312,134	101,460
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	4,899,517	4,899,517	6,001,951	1,102,434
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	5,625,901	5,625,901	6,977,529	1,351,628
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	2,332,317	2,332,317	2,840,540	508,223
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	8,791,775	8,791,775	10,766,759	1,974,984
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	386,335	386,335	390,687	4,352
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - COI	1,524	1,524	-	(1,524)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	50,276,644	50,276,644	61,511,529	11,234,885
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - COI	477,858	477,858	42,467	(435,391)
Total Beginning Cash and Investments	228,851,237	228,851,237	265,924,677	37,073,440
<u>Revenues and Transfers In:</u>				
HC/FC Agreement 2008A CP Refunding	1,501,165	1,501,165	1,618,996	117,831
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	2,904,151	2,904,151	2,906,484	2,333
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	718,714	718,714	1,003,274	284,560
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	1,410,431	1,410,431	1,352,012	(58,419)
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	7,644,963	7,644,963	7,668,352	23,389
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	32,723,052	32,723,052	31,909,163	(813,889)
Commercial Paper Series B	183,040	183,040	882	(182,158)
Commercial Paper Series A1	14,809,831	54,809,831	70,148,516	15,338,685
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	21,776,098	65,776,098	107,896,971	42,120,873
Commercial Paper Series D2	1,044,389	107,044,389	106,075,905	(968,484)

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Commercial Paper Series D3	790,677	790,677	131,592	(659,085)
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	2,404,404	2,404,404	246,075	(2,158,329)
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	529	529	112	(417)
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	21,974,004	21,974,004	17,181,657	(4,792,347)
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18E0	3,386,207	3,386,207	3,593,692	207,485
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18F0	25	25	-	(25)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2011A	782,317	4,615,817	4,102,558	(513,259)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	4,482,641	4,482,641	4,367,574	(115,067)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	6,252,101	6,252,101	5,875,486	(376,615)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	20,649,115	20,649,115	20,557,417	(91,698)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	2,973,991	2,973,991	2,923,860	(50,131)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	17,250,467	17,250,467	17,082,670	(167,797)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	398,408	398,408	327,915	(70,493)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - COI	2	2	-	(2)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	23,130,684	23,130,684	23,895,468	764,784
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - COI	54	54	11	(43)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021	-	34,060,244	36,132,652	2,072,408
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021 - COI	-	108,976	108,976	-
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - DS	-	120,694,024	120,694,706	682
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - COI	-	355,495	355,523	28
Total Revenues and Transfers In	189,191,460	538,243,699	588,158,499	49,914,800

Total Available Resources:

HC/FC Agreement 2008A CP Refunding	32,609,779	32,609,779	32,960,555	350,776
HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	5,204,329	5,204,329	5,733,575	529,246
HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	1,239,345	1,239,345	1,663,740	424,395
HC/FC Agreement 2015B CP Refunding	2,529,357	2,529,357	2,720,148	190,791
HC/FC Agreement 2017A CP Refunding	13,695,054	13,695,054	15,086,547	1,391,493
HC/FC Agreement 2019A CP Refunding	35,426,249	35,426,249	35,780,331	354,082
Commercial Paper Series B	430,926	430,926	372,326	(58,600)
Commercial Paper Series A1	39,170,525	79,170,525	99,991,248	20,820,723
Permanent Improvement Commercial Paper Series D	72,982,854	116,982,854	170,221,321	53,238,467
Flood Control Comm Paper Agreement	5	5	5	-
Commercial Paper Series D2	2,401,474	108,401,474	107,540,338	(861,136)
Commercial Paper Series D3	1,631,986	1,631,986	1,188,691	(443,295)
Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	6,669,741	6,669,741	5,045,827	(1,623,914)
Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,679	213,679	213,292	(387)
Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	39,420,149	39,420,149	34,628,979	(4,791,170)
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18E0	6,418,032	6,418,032	6,640,051	222,019
Tax & Subordinate Lien HOT Bond 19B Debt Service Fund 18F0	4,486	4,486	-	(4,486)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2009A	89,662	89,662	-	(89,662)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2011A	5,765,057	9,598,557	9,130,348	(468,209)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	8,693,315	8,693,315	8,679,708	(13,607)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	11,151,618	11,151,618	11,877,437	725,819
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015A - DS	26,275,016	26,275,016	27,534,946	1,259,930
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B - DS	5,306,308	5,306,308	5,764,400	458,092
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2017A - DS	26,042,242	26,042,242	27,849,429	1,807,187
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - DS	784,743	784,743	718,602	(66,141)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2019A - COI	1,526	1,526	-	(1,526)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - DS	73,407,328	73,407,328	85,406,997	11,999,669
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2020A - COI	477,912	477,912	42,478	(435,434)
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021	-	34,060,244	36,132,652	2,072,408
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021 - COI	-	108,976	108,976	-
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - DS	-	120,694,024	120,694,706	682
Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2021A - COI	-	355,495	355,523	28
Total Available Resources - General Fund - Debt Service	418,042,697	767,094,936	854,083,176	86,988,240

TOTAL GENERAL FUND

Beginning Cash and Investments	2,162,918,826	2,216,082,474	2,453,839,580	237,757,106
Revenues and Transfers In	2,609,698,948	3,069,666,750	3,063,391,960	(6,274,790)
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	\$ 4,772,617,774	\$ 5,285,749,224	\$ 5,517,231,540	\$ 231,482,316

See notes to required supplementary information.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTS				
PID Shared Operations	\$ -	\$ 266,557	\$ 71,184	\$ 195,373
Appraisal District	14,960,000	14,960,000	14,047,947	912,053
County Judge	9,588,628	12,177,922	10,214,409	1,963,513
Commissioner Precinct 1	74,841,385	88,397,855	35,123,548	53,274,307
Commissioner Precinct 2	61,951,404	67,209,030	43,877,756	23,331,274
Commissioner Precinct 3	51,893,447	58,838,626	38,347,137	20,491,489
Commissioner Precinct 4	57,054,069	63,835,324	33,281,489	30,553,835
Commissioner's Crt Analyst Ofc	1,373,007	1,403,007	1,155,004	248,003
Office of County Administration	-	2,217,800	1,288,433	929,367
Office of Management & Budget	17,158,001	16,749,370	14,105,298	2,644,072
General Administration	1,291,453,756	1,199,918,596	96,153,529	1,103,765,067
Intergovernmental & Global Affairs	1,648,599	2,148,599	1,570,449	578,150
Economic Equity & Opportunity	2,645,935	3,014,685	1,838,971	1,175,714
Justice Administration	4,645,319	4,878,319	3,843,819	1,034,500
Public Infrastructure - Architecture & Engineering	49,401,673	77,359,753	73,818,512	3,541,241
Fire Marshal's Office	10,253,323	10,402,134	10,151,288	250,846
Institute of Forensic Science	37,429,733	38,631,296	37,783,944	847,352
Pollution Control Department	8,276,596	8,276,682	7,445,814	830,868
Public Health Services	40,152,655	44,729,513	40,016,127	4,713,386
Veterans Service Office	1,040,684	1,072,684	981,332	91,352
Public Library	37,513,372	39,626,492	38,033,620	1,592,872
Domestic Relations	3,945,413	5,818,043	5,106,800	711,243
Community Services	21,876,698	26,699,698	16,322,672	10,377,026
Universal Services	69,177,541	75,604,869	74,527,987	1,076,882
US Repairs and Replacement	12,109,043	12,109,043	12,109,043	-
MHMRA	22,567,171	22,567,171	22,567,171	-
FPM Repairs and Replacement	25,467,328	-	(1,170)	1,170
FPM Utilities and Leases	19,000,000	19,000,000	18,165,614	834,386
Constable Precinct 1	43,506,997	47,186,100	46,951,214	234,886
Constable Precinct 2	10,165,425	11,472,238	11,407,350	64,888
Constable Precinct 3	18,861,059	19,574,906	19,363,932	210,974
Constable Precinct 4	58,811,078	62,594,275	62,394,887	199,388
Constable Precinct 5	44,920,246	45,822,955	44,444,598	1,378,357
Constable Precinct 6	10,854,412	10,821,331	10,358,879	462,452
Constable Precinct 7	14,945,431	15,137,154	14,592,764	544,390
Constable Precinct 8	9,447,328	9,737,915	9,737,915	-
Justice of the Peace 1-1	2,394,560	2,399,560	2,330,243	69,317
Justice of the Peace 1-2	2,537,810	2,537,810	2,302,473	235,337
Justice of the Peace 2-1	1,146,088	1,146,088	1,087,665	58,423
Justice of the Peace 2-2	1,091,726	1,100,726	935,233	165,493
Justice of the Peace 3-1	1,914,768	1,914,768	1,779,101	135,667
Justice of the Peace 3-2	1,345,692	1,345,692	1,237,771	107,921
Justice of the Peace 4-1	3,293,862	3,300,520	3,190,647	109,873
Justice of the Peace 4-2	1,745,003	1,743,554	1,616,767	126,787
Justice of the Peace 5-1	2,497,819	2,522,819	2,246,613	276,206
Justice of the Peace 5-2	3,325,258	3,325,258	3,218,901	106,357
Justice of the Peace 6-1	835,779	835,779	819,750	16,029
Justice of the Peace 6-2	932,281	932,281	773,951	158,330
Justice of the Peace 7-1	1,327,079	1,327,079	1,155,766	171,313
Justice of the Peace 7-2	1,162,795	1,162,795	858,024	304,771
Justice of the Peace 8-1	1,360,606	1,360,606	1,249,459	111,147
Justice of the Peace 8-2	972,284	972,284	728,479	243,805
County Attorney	30,792,686	32,842,686	31,304,484	1,538,202
County Clerk	19,407,021	19,406,413	18,956,646	449,767
County Treasurer	1,287,689	1,287,689	1,109,070	178,619
Elections Administration	28,040,256	28,006,898	24,260,068	3,746,830
Tax Assessor-Collector	30,410,866	30,721,892	30,641,149	80,743
County Sheriff	246,381,330	249,770,615	248,240,789	1,529,826
Dentention	244,906,152	251,961,497	251,688,977	272,520
Dentention Medical	80,205,814	87,204,814	80,869,641	6,335,173
District Attorney	95,598,731	97,492,725	97,392,545	100,180

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
District Clerk	40,197,507	40,852,169	38,870,407	1,981,762
Public Defender Pilot Program	29,289,419	29,327,419	27,093,174	2,234,245
Community Supervision and Correction	2,564,000	3,696,591	3,696,591	-
Pretrial Services	17,873,782	24,473,841	22,252,980	2,220,861
County Auditor	25,832,959	25,832,959	24,240,120	1,592,839
Purchasing Agent	9,636,416	9,636,416	9,241,435	394,981
District Courts	32,742,202	32,868,787	30,836,147	2,032,640
Court Appointed Attorney	53,500,000	55,310,500	55,067,080	243,420
Texas Agrilife Extension Services	851,382	987,382	878,102	109,280
Juvenile Probation	87,612,963	89,123,623	86,015,380	3,108,243
Triad Juvenile Probation	1,630,296	-	-	-
Sheriff's Civil Service	300,455	315,455	278,551	36,904
Protective Services- Children and Adults	26,602,616	28,125,247	27,816,185	309,062
Children's Assessment Center	8,882,880	9,743,880	9,376,996	366,884
1st Court of Appeals	92,000	92,000	53,668	38,332
14th Court of Appeals	92,000	92,000	53,118	38,882
County Courts	20,344,155	20,546,155	18,767,719	1,778,436
Court Appointed Attorney	5,600,000	6,864,605	6,864,602	3
MAC - Managed Assigned Counsel	122,528	296,271	163,325	132,946
Probate Court 1	1,629,205	1,629,205	1,601,718	27,487
Probate Court 2	1,627,373	1,627,373	1,529,744	97,629
Probate Court 3	5,778,447	5,778,447	5,386,689	391,758
Probate Court 4	1,628,831	1,628,831	1,607,244	21,587
Total General Fund By Department	3,338,282,127	3,355,731,946	2,052,884,453	1,302,847,493
Hurricane Harvey Recovery	14,211,273	14,211,273	11,143,237	3,068,036
Covid Response & Recovery	81,400,000	142,400,000	75,545,724	66,854,276
Public Improvement Contingency	141,257,425	225,331,165	150,859,699	74,471,466
Infrastructure	231,635,000	231,635,000	53,934,036	177,700,964
MOBILITY FUND DEPARTMENTS				
PID Shared Operations	36,046,794	55,938,646	17,503,157	38,435,489
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 1	146,886,434	144,047,301	39,341,578	104,705,723
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 2	100,025,600	97,310,414	41,157,984	56,152,430
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 3	93,318,957	94,887,198	44,757,390	50,129,808
Harris County Commissioner Pct. 4	96,877,026	97,438,302	28,550,836	68,887,466
General Administration	47,301,888	32,390,489	-	32,390,489
Public Infrastructure - Architecture & Engineering	25,700,000	26,435,273	25,886,626	548,647
Universal Services	897,280	897,280	-	897,280
US Repairs and Replacement	735,273	-	-	-
Total Mobility Fund By Department	547,789,252	549,344,903	197,197,571	352,147,332

See notes to required supplementary information.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
GENERAL FUND DEBT SERVICE				
4603 HC/FC Agreement 2014A CP Refunding	5,204,329	5,204,329	2,915,000	2,289,329
4604 HC/FC Agreement 2014B CP Refunding	1,239,345	1,239,345	716,000	523,345
4605 HC/FC Agreement 2015B Refunding	2,529,357	2,529,357	1,406,000	1,123,357
4606 HC/FC Agreement 2017A	13,695,054	13,695,054	7,677,000	6,018,054
4608 HC /FC Agreement 2019A D1	35,426,249	35,426,249	3,502,000	31,924,249
4702 Commercial Paper Series B	430,926	430,926	139,822	291,104
4703 Commercial Paper Series C	2,583,419	52,583,419	50,824,439	1,758,980
4701 Commercial Paper Series A-1	39,170,525	79,170,525	70,333,925	8,836,600
4704 Commercial Paper Series - Flood Control	72,982,854	116,982,854	107,936,888	9,045,966
4705 Flood Control CP Agreement	5	5	-	5
4706 Commercial Paper Series	2,401,474	108,401,474	106,623,122	1,778,352
4707 Commercial Paper Series	1,631,986	1,631,986	486,997	1,144,989
4708 Commercial Paper Series J1 2020	6,669,741	6,669,741	4,630,525	2,039,216
4921 Revenue Refunding Series 2002	213,679	213,679	-	213,679
4902 Tax & Subordinate Lien Refunding Series 2012A	39,420,149	39,420,149	21,929,875	17,490,274
4903 HC Tax & Sub Lien Hot B	6,418,032	6,418,032	3,359,125	3,058,907
4904 HC Tax & Sublien Hot Bnd	4,486	4,486	-	4,486
4805 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2009A	89,662	89,662	-	89,662
4809 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2011A	5,765,057	9,598,557	9,130,348	468,209
4810 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012A	8,693,315	8,693,315	4,450,250	4,243,065
4811 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2012B	11,151,618	11,151,618	6,264,219	4,887,399
4812 Tax Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2015A	26,275,016	26,275,016	7,155,788	19,119,228
4813 Permanent Improvement Refunding Series 2015B	5,306,308	5,306,308	2,954,250	2,352,058
4814 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2017A	26,042,242	26,042,242	11,150,450	14,891,792
4815 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2019A	784,743	784,743	390,500	394,243
4816 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2019A - COI	1,526	1,526	-	1,526
4817 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2020A	73,407,328	73,407,328	63,400,343	10,006,985
4818 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021	-	34,060,244	34,060,244	-
4819 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021A	-	120,694,024	120,694,024	-
4850 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2020A - COI	477,912	477,912	42,478	435,434
4851 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021 - COI	-	108,976	105,856	3,120
4852 Permanent Improvement Ref. Series 2021A - COI	-	355,495	43,164	312,331
Total General Fund Debt Service	<u>388,016,337</u>	<u>787,068,576</u>	<u>642,322,632</u>	<u>144,745,944</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>\$ 4,661,191,414</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,163,322,863</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,108,341,628</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,054,981,235</u></u>

See notes to required supplementary information.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
February 28, 2022

1. RECONCILIATION OF ACCOUNTING BASIS

A reconciliation of revenues and expenditures on a cash basis ("budgetary basis") compared to modified accrual (GAAP) for the general fund is as follows:

	GENERAL FUND
REVENUES AND OTHER SOURCES	
Cash (budgetary) basis	\$ 5,517,231,540
Beginning Cash and Investments	(2,453,839,580)
Accrued in 2021, received in 2022	(81,553,931)
Entry to eliminate transfers between funds	(317,928,782)
Accrued in 2022, to be received in 2023	110,674,406
Revenues and other sources on modified accrual (GAAP) basis	<u>2,774,583,653</u>
EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES	
Cash (budgetary) basis	3,108,341,628
Incurred during 2021, paid in 2022	(468,326,790)
Entry to eliminate transfers between funds	(317,928,782)
Incurred during 2022, payable in 2023	643,691,761
Expenditures and other uses on modified accrual (GAAP) basis	<u>2,965,777,817</u>
Changes in Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ (191,194,164)</u></u>

2. ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT EXPENDITURE VARIANCES

In four departments, the Public Improvement Contingency Sub-fund, the Mobility Sub-fund and several general fund debt service accounts, there were significant variances between the budgeted amount and actual expenditures.

Four of the departments with significant variances are the Commissioner Precincts, which have a combined positive variance of \$127,650,905. The precinct budgets include capital projects for roads and bridges. These budgets are set at the beginning of the projects and roll year-to-year. Therefore, these variances are anticipated. The other department is General Administration which has a positive variance of \$1,103,765,067 which is primarily the reserve.

The Public Improvement Contingency Sub-fund has a positive variance of \$74,471,466. These funds are set aside by Commissioners Court to assist with capital projects and for use in unforeseen emergency events.

The Mobility Sub-fund has a positive variance of \$352,147,332. These funds are set aside to increase general mobility within the County.

The combined positive variance for all the general fund debt service accounts was \$144,745,944. The County's practice is to have a full year's worth of payments available for tax supported debt. As the tax year and budget year are not the same, there will always be a variance between the budget and actual expenditures. In these cases, the debt payment amounts are high enough to cause a significant variance, and will continue to cause significant variances in the future.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended February 28/29			
	2019	2020	2021	2022
TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY				
Service cost	\$ 79,163	\$ 81,736	\$ 251,727	\$ 209,843
Interest cost	70,460	74,038	69,221	91,781
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	85,687	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	733,663	397,977	215,789
Benefit payments	(55,161)	(58,457)	(62,087)	(67,710)
Net change in total OPEB liability	94,462	830,980	742,525	449,703
Total OPEB liability, beginning	1,827,096	1,921,558	2,752,538	3,495,063
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 1,921,558</u>	<u>\$ 2,752,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,495,063</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,766</u>
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION				
Employer contributions	\$ 55,161	\$ 58,457	\$ 62,087	\$ 67,710
Benefit payments	(55,161)	(58,457)	(62,087)	(67,710)
Net change in fiduciary net position	-	-	-	-
Net OPEB liability, ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 1,921,558</u>	<u>\$ 2,752,538</u>	<u>\$ 3,495,063</u>	<u>\$ 3,944,766</u>
Fiduciary net position as a % of total OPEB liability	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Covered employee payroll	\$ 1,042,892	\$ 1,112,112	\$ 1,164,474	\$ 1,195,886
Net OPEB liability as a % of covered payroll	184.25%	247.51%	300.14%	329.86%

Notes to schedule

There are no assets in a qualifying trust, as defined by GASB 75, to pay related benefits.

The County implemented GASB 75 in fiscal year 2019. Information prior to fiscal year 2019 is not available, therefore, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST SEVEN MEASUREMENT YEARS
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31						
	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY							
Service cost	\$ 131,567	\$ 149,334	\$ 146,841	\$ 148,122	\$ 151,462	\$ 163,444	\$ 199,137
Interest on total pension liability	411,525	437,989	468,982	496,916	524,085	553,564	583,779
Effect of plan changes	(28,883)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	51,149	-	10,614	-	-	440,283	4,607
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	(7,458)	(27,493)	(6,851)	(8,053)	11,006	19,026	(8,769)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(220,100)	(238,220)	(263,941)	(288,552)	(321,909)	(347,776)	(382,113)
Net change in total pension liability	337,800	321,610	355,645	348,433	364,644	\$ 828,541	\$ 396,641
Total pension liability, beginning	5,113,052	5,450,852	5,772,462	6,128,107	6,476,540	6,841,184	7,669,725
Total pension liability, ending (a)	<u>\$ 5,450,852</u>	<u>\$ 5,772,462</u>	<u>\$ 6,128,107</u>	<u>\$ 6,476,540</u>	<u>\$ 6,841,184</u>	<u>\$ 7,669,725</u>	<u>\$ 8,066,366</u>
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION							
Employer contributions	\$ 132,346	\$ 136,391	\$ 142,896	\$ 149,663	\$ 167,499	\$ 182,824	\$ 189,304
Member contributions	66,878	68,371	71,869	72,343	77,914	85,012	88,129
Investment income net of investment expenses	(30,646)	349,499	733,526	(107,132)	908,411	656,508	1,509,284
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(220,100)	(238,220)	(263,941)	(288,552)	(321,909)	(347,776)	(382,113)
Administrative expenses	(3,419)	(3,799)	(3,797)	(4,443)	(4,844)	(5,068)	(4,504)
Other	363	(7,961)	(605)	(1,386)	(1,750)	(1,963)	(1,049)
Net change in fiduciary net position	(54,578)	304,281	679,948	(179,507)	825,321	569,537	1,399,051
Fiduciary net position, beginning	4,781,059	4,726,481	5,030,762	5,710,710	5,531,203	6,356,524	6,926,061
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	<u>\$ 4,726,481</u>	<u>\$ 5,030,762</u>	<u>\$ 5,710,710</u>	<u>\$ 5,531,203</u>	<u>\$ 6,356,524</u>	<u>\$ 6,926,061</u>	<u>\$ 8,325,112</u>
Net pension liability/(asset), ending = (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 724,371</u>	<u>\$ 741,700</u>	<u>\$ 417,397</u>	<u>\$ 945,337</u>	<u>\$ 484,660</u>	<u>\$ 743,664</u>	<u>\$ (258,746)</u>
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	86.71%	87.15%	93.19%	85.40%	92.92%	90.30%	103.21%
Pension covered payroll	\$ 953,501	\$ 974,217	\$ 1,020,708	\$ 1,032,142	\$ 1,110,437	\$ 1,211,895	\$ 1,255,581
Net pension liability/(asset) as a % of covered payroll	75.97%	76.13%	40.89%	91.59%	43.65%	61.36%	-20.61%

Note: The County implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

HARRIS COUNTY SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
LAST SIX MEASUREMENT YEARS

	Year Ended December 31					
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY						
Service cost	\$ 98,958	\$ 97,369	\$ 117,305	\$ 92,036	\$ 123,204	\$ 136,535
Interest on total pension liability	3,930	16,228	28,020	30,784	45,967	60,992
Effect of economic/demographic(gains) or losses	85	31,424	(64,351)	35,903	7,638	(69,749)
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	234	-	-	47,325	(1,089)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	-	-	(39,988)	(2,444)	(2,444)	(2,444)
Net change in total pension liability	102,973	145,255	40,986	156,279	221,690	124,245
Total pension liability, beginning	-	102,973	248,228	289,214	445,493	667,183
Total pension liability, ending (a)	\$ 102,973	\$ 248,228	\$ 289,214	\$ 445,493	\$ 667,183	\$ 791,428
FIDUCIARY NET POSITION						
Employer contributions	\$ 76,701	\$ 106,623	\$ 86,440	\$ 85,053	\$ 87,659	\$ 86,840
Member contributions	35,370	49,167	46,438	49,408	52,178	51,691
Investment income net of investment expenses	-	19,112	(4,376)	62,527	60,227	187,287
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	-	-	(39,988)	(2,444)	(2,444)	(2,444)
Administrative expenses	-	(193)	(306)	(442)	(572)	(600)
Other	1,697	2,086	2,797	4,601	4,123	4,072
Net change in fiduciary net position	113,768	176,795	91,005	198,703	201,171	326,846
Fiduciary net position, beginning	-	113,768	290,563	381,568	580,271	781,442
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	113,768	290,563	381,568	580,271	781,442	1,108,288
Net pension liability, ending = (a) - (b)	\$ (10,795)	\$ (42,335)	\$ (92,354)	\$ (134,778)	\$ (114,259)	\$ (316,860)
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	110.48%	117.06%	131.93%	130.25%	117.13%	140.04%
Pension covered payroll	\$ 505,279	\$ 702,390	\$ 663,396	\$ 705,835	\$ 745,399	\$ 738,436
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	-2.14%	-6.03%	-13.92%	-19.09%	-15.33%	-42.91%

Note: The HCSCC implemented GASB 68 in fiscal year 2016. Information prior to fiscal year 2016 is not available, ten years of data will accumulate over time.

**HARRIS COUNTY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

HARRIS COUNTY

Year Ended February 28/29	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employer Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2013	83,215,181	83,215,181	-	779,898,383	10.7%
2014	92,818,576	98,731,288	(5,912,712)	840,350,352	11.7%
2015	106,802,688	110,837,562	(4,034,874)	871,490,916	12.7%
2016	132,345,738	128,702,142	3,643,596	925,999,776	13.9%
2017	132,006,399	137,799,357	(5,792,958)	984,281,203	14.0%
2018	140,449,509	143,768,463	(3,318,954)	1,021,330,992	14.1%
2019	148,112,422	152,053,334	(3,940,912)	1,041,771,836	14.6%
2020	157,570,971	169,342,839	(11,771,868)	1,121,475,025	15.1%
2021	180,814,784	185,368,474	(4,553,690)	1,227,928,655	15.1%
2022	189,304,375	190,456,110	(1,151,735)	1,261,574,010	15.1%

HARRIS COUNTY SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION

Year Ended February 28/29	Actuarially Determined Contribution (1)	Actual Employer Contribution (1)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll (2)	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2017	\$ 76,701	\$ 77,846	\$ (1,145)	\$ 512,815	15.2%
2018	106,623	107,415	(792)	723,606	14.8%
2019	86,440	85,011	1,429	660,718	12.9%
2020	85,053	86,350	(1,297)	719,581	12.0%
2021	87,659	87,703	(44)	745,774	11.8%
2022	86,840	84,774	2,066	720,865	11.8%

(1) TCDRS calculated actuarially determined contributions on a calendar year basis. GASB Statement No. 68 indicates the employer should report employer contribution amounts on a fiscal year basis.

(2) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

Notes to Schedule

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Amortization method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining amortization period	HC: 18.5 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2021 valuation) HCSCC: 0.0 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2021 valuation)
Asset valuation method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%

**HARRIS COUNTY
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM
SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Salary increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions*	<p>2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.</p> <p>2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected.</p> <p>2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected.</p>
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions*	<p>2015: HC - Employer contributions reflect that the member contribution rate was increased to 7%.</p> <p>2015: HCSCC - No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017.</p> <p>2018: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2019: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2020: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p> <p>2021: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.</p>

*Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
February 28, 2022

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 158,772,838	\$ -	\$ 199,993,480	\$ 358,766,318
Investments	80,147,224	-	113,475,802	193,623,026
Receivables:				
Taxes, net	15,796,954	1,692,599	-	17,489,553
Accounts, net	385,101,488	-	30,251,162	415,352,650
Accrued interest	97,108	371,436	242,658	711,202
Other, net	13,932,644	-	-	13,932,644
Due from other funds	96,038,683	-	107,866,826	203,905,509
Prepays and other assets	7,937,071	-	34,275,175	42,212,246
Advances to other funds	2,130,000	-	-	2,130,000
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	8,219,874	36,993,391	-	45,213,265
Restricted investments	-	69,872,161	-	69,872,161
Notes receivable	5,989,110	-	-	5,989,110
Total assets	<u>\$ 774,162,994</u>	<u>\$ 108,929,587</u>	<u>\$ 486,105,103</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,197,684</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 79,558,063	\$ -	\$ 49,743,830	\$ 129,301,893
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	13,546,291	-	275,112	13,821,403
Retainage payable	7,053,154	-	10,983,285	18,036,439
Due to other funds	288,007,062	-	20,533,543	308,540,605
Due to other governmental units	10,097,401	-	-	10,097,401
Customer deposits	15,892,961	-	-	15,892,961
Advances from other funds	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000
Unearned revenue	59,330,232	-	781,703	60,111,935
Total liabilities	<u>475,985,164</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>82,317,473</u>	<u>558,302,637</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	8,604,348	822,549	-	9,426,897
Unavailable revenue - other	7,428,462	-	224,745	7,653,207
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>16,032,810</u>	<u>822,549</u>	<u>224,745</u>	<u>17,080,104</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	3,220,756	-	34,275,175	37,495,931
Restricted	269,151,280	108,107,038	321,856,044	699,114,362
Committed	16,266,097	-	47,431,666	63,697,763
Unassigned	(6,493,113)	-	-	(6,493,113)
Total fund balances	<u>282,145,020</u>	<u>108,107,038</u>	<u>403,562,885</u>	<u>793,814,943</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 774,162,994</u>	<u>\$ 108,929,587</u>	<u>\$ 486,105,103</u>	<u>\$ 1,369,197,684</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SUMMARY
February 28, 2022

	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Taxes	\$ 166,792,394	\$ 37,043,931	\$ -	\$ 203,836,325
Charges for services	43,156,554	-	-	43,156,554
Lease revenue	1,065,649	-	-	1,065,649
Intergovernmental	633,377,482	-	51,982,081	685,359,563
Earnings on investments	892,519	112,353	84,037	1,088,909
Miscellaneous	36,058,051	38,647	42,090,973	78,187,671
Total revenues	<u>881,342,649</u>	<u>37,194,931</u>	<u>94,157,091</u>	<u>1,012,694,671</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating:				
Administration of justice	54,627,929	-	44,818,095	99,446,024
Parks	11,976,871	-	2,153,964	14,130,835
County administration	204,063,669	-	89,554,266	293,617,935
Health and human services	286,834,720	-	1,517,709	288,352,429
Flood control	154,349,597	-	67,364,095	221,713,692
Tax administration	1,172,736	-	-	1,172,736
Roads and bridges	893,622	-	540,642	1,434,264
Capital outlay	90,950,729	-	261,513,512	352,464,241
Debt Service:				
Principle retirement	-	71,605,000	-	71,605,000
Payment on loans	1,519,019	-	-	1,519,019
Bond issuance costs	-	1,652,744	369,500	2,022,244
Interest and fiscal charges	-	58,893,668	-	58,893,668
Total expenditures	<u>806,388,892</u>	<u>132,151,412</u>	<u>467,831,783</u>	<u>1,406,372,087</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>74,953,757</u>	<u>(94,956,481)</u>	<u>(373,674,692)</u>	<u>(393,677,416)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	35,458,389	143,981,553	8,006,095	187,446,037
Transfers out	(52,472,507)	(50,006,414)	(17,072,602)	(119,551,523)
Commercial paper issued	-	-	531,333,000	531,333,000
Sale of capital assets	5,864,671	-	189,196	6,053,867
Proceeds of bonds issued	-	316,860,000	-	316,860,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	64,195,167	-	64,195,167
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	(340,300,000)	-	(340,300,000)
Escrow payment	-	(17,568,175)	-	(17,568,175)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(11,149,447)</u>	<u>117,162,131</u>	<u>522,455,689</u>	<u>628,468,373</u>
Net changes in fund balances	63,804,310	22,205,650	148,780,997	234,790,957
Fund balances, beginning	<u>218,340,710</u>	<u>85,901,388</u>	<u>254,781,888</u>	<u>559,023,986</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 282,145,020</u>	<u>\$ 108,107,038</u>	<u>\$ 403,562,885</u>	<u>\$ 793,814,943</u>

**S
P
E
C
I
A
L**

**R
E
V
E
N
U
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

Special Revenue Funds are used to account and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

FLOOD CONTROL - This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures relating to general operations of Harris County Flood Control District. The Flood Control District is responsible for developing a flood control plan for the County, carrying out an ongoing capital improvement program, maintaining district facilities and providing flood watch and flood alert programs.

SPORTS & CONVENTION CORPORATION - This fund was established under the Texas Transportation Act for the purpose of aiding and acting on behalf in managing, operating, maintaining and developing the sports and entertainment complex located on property owned by the County.

HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE - This fund was established in September 1987, per Texas Tax Code Chapter 352, to account for revenues primarily generated from a hotel occupancy tax and expenditures that serve the purpose of attracting visitors and promoting tourism.

DISTRICT COURT RECORDS ARCHIVE - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 51 of the Texas Government Code that authorizes the commissioners court of a county to adopt a district court records archive fee for the filing of a suit, including an appeal from an inferior court, or a cross-action, counterclaim, intervention, contempt action, motion for a new trial, or third-party petition in a district court in the county as part of the county's annual budget. These funds may be expended only for preservation and restoration of the district court records archive and for records management and preservation purposes.

PORT SECURITY PROGRAM - This fund was established for the Houston Ship Channel Security District (the District) reimbursement and prepayment of specific operational costs to include security and maintenance that the County has incurred related to the Houston Ship Channel Security District.

DELIVERY SYSTEM REFORM INCENTIVE PROGRAMS - This fund was established through an agreement between Harris County and Centers for Medicaid and Medicare Services for the Texas 1115 Medicaid waiver program. These funds were established to provide payments to hospitals and other providers upon their achieving goals that are intended to improve the quality and lower the cost of healthcare. Funds are to be used for the general costs on medical programs.

DEED RESTRICTION ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established with Chapter 202 and 203 of the Texas Property Code and provides for fees to administer the enforcement of deed restriction violations affecting real property subdivisions. These fees are used only for enforcement of the deed restriction violations, and any unused funds are to be refunded to the complainants.

CONCESSION FEE - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Local Government Code section 331.006. The proceeds of the sales and leases may be used only for the improvement and operation of the park, museum, or site.

CARE FOR ELDERS - This fund was established through a contractual agreement between Harris County and United Way of Greater Houston. The purpose of the Care for Elders program is to assist the elderly with access to services, improve the quality of care and enhance the quality of life by providing critical goods or services for Harris County residents where other forms of resources are limited or unavailable. Through the contractual agreement, no funds will be issued directly to clients. All checks must be made out to vendors or providers of needed services, including relatives or others providing care.

HAY CENTER YOUTH PROGRAM - This fund was established to allow for the payment of Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP) funds - 1115 Waiver Program. Payments of FMAP funds may be used for the provision of services and the achievement of milestones and metrics related to youth who suffer from mental illness and are in the progress of aging out of the foster care system. Per the Interlocal agreement; these funds may be used for operating expenses such as the lease of office space, training, travel needs, supplies, materials and for meetings related to services provided.

PREPARATION FOR ADULT LIVING (PAL) - This fund was established to prepare youth for adult life when they leave foster care. Services, benefits, resources and support are provided to help youth become healthy, productive adults. The program makes an effort to connect youth with community resources that they will need into adulthood. Through the contractual agreement with the Harris County Protective Services for Children and Adults, this fund provides PAL life skills training and assessment services.

CHILD SUPPORT ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 231 of the Texas Family Code which authorizes filing fees and, fees for issuance and delivery of order, service of process, fees for transfer, writs and the fee that the sheriffs and constables are authorized to charge for serving.

FAMILY PROTECTION - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 51.961 (d) and (e) Family Protection Fee and authorizes the commissioners court of the county to charge a court fee for each divorce case filed. This fund may be used by the commissioner's court of the county only to fund a service provider located in that county or an adjacent county. A service provider may provide family violence and child abuse prevention, intervention, family strengthening, mental health, and

counseling, legal, and marriage preservation services to families that are at risk of experiencing or that have experienced family violence or the abuse or neglect of a child.

UTILITY BILL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - This fund was established through contracts with energy companies. The companies provide funds to assist with utility payments for qualified customers.

PROBATE COURT SUPPORT - This fund was established in accordance with Section 51.704 of the Texas Government Code, which requires the clerks of statutory probate courts to collect a “filing fee in each probate, guardianship, mental health, or civil case filed in the court.” These funds are to be used only for the support of statutory probate courts in the County.

APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM - This fund is authorized under the Texas Government Code Sections 22.2021, 22.2031 and 22.2061 and provides for a court fee for each civil suit filed in county court, statutory county court, probate court, or district court in the county to be used for expenditures by the courts of appeals for the court of appeals district courts.

COUNTY ATTORNEY ADMINISTRATION - This fund was established in accordance with Section 284.2032 of the Texas Transportation Code which allows a county with a population of 3.3 million or more to impose an administrative charge in association with collecting a toll or charge for each event of nonpayment of a required toll or charge imposed under Section 284.069 of the Texas Transportation Code. The fees collected for this charge are to be administered by the County Attorney and may be used only to defray the salaries and expenses of the County Attorney’s office, but not to supplement the County Attorney’s salary.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY ADMINISTRATION - This fund is authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Chapter 102 under Articles 102.007, related to fees for writing a worthless check (hot check). Fees collected in connection with processing hot checks may only be used to defray the salaries and expenses of the prosecutor’s office.

JUSTICE COURT COURTHOUSE SECURITY - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Government Code 291.008 and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017 and requires a defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in a justice court shall pay a security fee as a cost of court. Fees collected are to be used to provide security, services, and items for a justice court located in a building that is not the county courthouse.

RECORDS MANAGEMENT - This fund is authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Chapter 102, Local Government Code Chapter 118 and Texas Government Code Chapter 51, and Texas Senate Bill 41 to account for fees collected for records management and preservation services when documents are filed in the offices of the court clerks.

DONATION FUND - This fund is used to account for outside cash donations accepted by Commissioners Court for designated purposes / programs including Senior Citizen Programs and DARE. Expenditures are made in accordance with designations.

SENATE BILL 41 FEES - This fund is enacted by the legislature of the State of Texas for the commissioners court to use the court costs fee collected as provided by Sections 133.151(a)(6) and 133.1511(a)(4), Local Government Code, for each civil suit filed in county court, statutory county court, statutory probate court, or district court in the county. The court costs fee does not apply to a suit filed by any governmental entity or to a suite for delinquent taxes.

JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0173, and justice court technology fee paid by defendants convicted of misdemeanor offenses in a justice court. The funds are to be used for the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a justice court and continuing education and training for enhancement for a justice court.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION - This fund is authorized by Senate Bill 6, and the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0186 and allows the clerks of the respective courts to collect a fee for every person convicted of certain offenses against children. The funds may be used to fund child abuse prevention programs in the county where the court is located.

BAIL BOND BOARD - This fund was established under House Bill 1442, 83th Legislature, Section 1704.101 Occupational Code, amends provisions relating to fees collected by a county bail bond board in certain counties. The bill authorizes a board in an affected county to deposit the fees in a separate county fund as an alternative to depositing such fees in the county general fund. The funds may be used only to administer and enforce section 1704.101 Occupation Code, including reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred by the board in enforcing this chapter and actual expenses incurred by the board member in serving the board.

DA FIRST CHANCE INTERVENTION PROGRAM - The First Chance Intervention Program is a pre-charge program for first time offenders charged with Class B Possession of Marijuana and who have no other offenses and warrants. Commissioners Court approved Special Revenue Fund set up for this program with the funds being committed for the sole purpose of the First Chance Intervention Program. This fund was established to account for revenues and expenditures to cover tuition for cognitive skill class. The additional funds collected are used to cover the cognitive skills class for participants who are deemed indigent.

EL FRANCO LEE – This fund is used to account for donations made to Precinct One for designated purposes/programs including the Seniors Program and the LEE Program.

JUVENILE CASE MANAGER FEE - This fund was authorized under Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0174 and provides for a fee to be assessed to defendants convicted of fine-only misdemeanor offenses in a justice court, county court, or county court at law. The funds may only be used for the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager.

TAX ASSESSOR CHAPTER 19 - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 19 of the Texas Election Code for purposes of aiding counties with financing voter registration. Funds disbursed under this chapter may be used only to defray expenses of the registrar's office in connection with voter registration.

STAR DRUG COURTS - This fund was created in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedures 102.0178 and provides for a fee to be assessed for certain intoxication and drug convictions. The funds are to be used exclusively for the development and maintenance of drug court programs operated within the County.

COUNTY & DISTRICT TECHNOLOGY FEE - This fund was established in accordance with the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Article 102.0169, for purposes of financing continuing education and training for county court, statutory county court, or district court judges and clerks regarding technological enhancements and purchases and maintenance of technological enhancements including computer systems, networks, hardware, software, imaging systems, electronic kiosks, and docket management systems.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT - This fund was established in accordance with Chapter 573 of the Texas Local Government Code and allows for the assessing of reasonable charges to fund the implementation, administration, and operation of the stormwater permitting program as necessary to comply with federal or state program requirements.

DA DWI PRE-TRIAL INTERVENTION PROGRAM - This fund was created in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Article 102.0121 to account for a fee to reimburse the county for expenses related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program offered by the county. The funds must be used for expenditures related to pretrial intervention programs.

GULF OF MEXICO ENERGY SECURITY ACT - These funds were established to implement the provisions of the US Minerals Management Service (MMS). The MMS under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 distributes revenues to coastal producing states from the Outer Continental Shelf lease in Planning Area 181 Eastern and South Zones. These funds are to be used in projects and activities for the purpose of coastal conservation, coastal restoration, hurricane protection and infrastructure directly affected by coastal wetland losses.

VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH - This fund was established under Impoundment Fees TX Health and Safety Code Section 826.031 and Harris County Animal Regulations. All funds collected may be used only for defraying the expense of administration and enforcement of these regulations.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS - This fund was established to account for donations and monies received under the terms of court settlements involving restitution for pollution violations (Federal, State, and or Local laws) enforced by the County, restitution for pollution violations enforced by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, court settlements involving Household Hazardous Waste violations, and court orders of which the defendant volunteer to contribute to the Victim's Right Division of the District Attorney's Office. Funds are primarily used for cleanup, preservation, and related purposes.

ENERGY CONSERVATION - This fund was established under the SCORE/CitySmart Program. The CitySmart Program helps identify cost effective energy efficiency improvements that can help to make facilities less expensive to operate and more comfortable to use. This no-cost program sends rebates to the partner for participation in the program and the successful completion of energy-efficient improvements. Rebates can be utilized to purchase and install energy-efficient mechanical equipment as needed.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established account for funds pursuant to an interlocal agreement with the City of Houston for the purpose of purchasing equipment and supplies to be used in the enforcement and investigation of environmental crimes.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FINANCIAL SURETIES - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 232.004, to account for forfeited engineering fees charged to Residential Commercial Subdivision Developers when the County performs the repairs. Expenditures are for the required repairs.

ELECTION SERVICES - This fund was established pursuant to Texas Election Code 31.1 and 271 for purposes of defraying expenses of the County Clerk's Office in conducting Harris County elections.

LAW ENFORCEMENT FORFEITED FUND - This fund was established to account for transactions associated with the various asset forfeiture programs pursuant to the Federal Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 59, Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 18, and Guide to Equitable Sharing for Foreign Counties and Federal, State, and Local Law Enforcement Agencies. Expenditures are for law enforcement purposes and are further defined by the statutes associated with the source of the forfeited funds.

CRIMINAL COURTS AUDIO/VISUAL - This fund was established in accordance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Chapter 59, to be used to upgrade audio-visual equipment in the District and County criminal courts.

MEDICAID ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIM-REIMBURSEMENT - This fund is used to account for the receipt of Medicaid Administrative Claim reimbursements and the associated expenditures for health related services for clients. These funds are authorized under the Medicaid State Plan under Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION - This fund was established in accordance with Section 152.004 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code and is used to account for fees assessed on cases to fund an alternative system for the peaceable and expeditious resolution of citizen disputes not requiring formal court action.

FIRE CODE FEE - This fund is authorized under Texas Local Government Code 233.065, to account for the fees for issuance of a building permit for the administration and enforcement of the fire code. Fees may be used only for the administration and enforcement of the fire code.

BOARDING HOME FINES & FEES - This fund is authorized under Texas Health and Safety Code 260.005(b), to account for fees related to the issuance and renewal of permits, and inspections for boarding home facilities. This fund also accounts for fines imposed for noncompliance with the County boarding home facility regulations. Fees collected and fines imposed by the County must be used to administer the County permitting program or for other purposes directly related to providing boarding home facility or other assisted living services to elderly persons and persons with disabilities.

LEOSE-LAW ENFORCEMENT - This fund was established under the Texas Administrative Code, Title 37, Part 7 for purposes of accounting for state monies to law enforcement agencies utilized for the continuing education of law enforcement personnel.

LIBRARY CONTRIBUTION FUND - This fund accounts for revenues from donations / contributions made to the Harris County Library. Many of these donations are from "Friends of the Library" groups that are active in raising funds for their respective library branches through book sales and other activities based on concession agreements approved by Commissioners Court. The funds are used for library related expenditures.

JUVENILE PROBATION FEE - This fund was established pursuant to Sections 54.061 and 54.0411 of the Texas Family Code to account for the fees charged while a juvenile is on probation. The fees may be used only for juvenile probation or community based juvenile corrections services or facilities.

FOOD PERMIT FEE - This fund was established pursuant to Sections 437.003 and 437.0123 of the Texas Health and Safety Code to account for the fees associated with issuing food permits and enforcing the associating statutory provisions. The fees may be used for reviewing and acting on a permit, amending and renewing a permit, and inspecting a facility for the purpose of issuing a food permit.

COURT REPORTER SERVICES - This fund was established in accordance with Section 51.601 of the Texas Government Code and allows for a fee for each new case filed in a court that has an official court reporter. These fees may be used to assist in the payment of court reporter related services.

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY PREVENTION - This fund was established pursuant to the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.0171 and accounts for fees charged when a child is adjudicated for graffiti-related offenses. These fees are restricted to be used for graffiti eradication.

SUPPLEMENTAL GUARDIANSHIP - This fund was established under Sections 118.052 and 118.067 of the Texas Local Government Code which allows for a supplemental court-initiated guardianship fee to be charged for a probate original action. These fees may be used only to supplement other county funds used to pay the compensation of a guardian ad litem, pay the compensation of an attorney ad litem, and or fund local guardianship programs that provide guardians for indigent incapacitated persons who do not have family members suitable and willing to serve as guardians.

COURTHOUSE SECURITY - This fund was authorized under Texas Local Government Code 291.008 and Texas Code of Criminal Procedure 102.017 to account for fees collected and expended for purposes of defraying the costs of courthouse security.

FACILITIES AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PROPERTY MAINTENANCE - This fund was established for fees collected from sales proceeds. The fund will be used to reimburse Harris County Facilities and Property Management for the maintenance, preservation, and safekeeping of Tax Lien Resale properties within Harris County in trust for the taxing units.

IFS TRAINING - This fund was established for the sole purpose of keeping staff current in the latest forensic science developments and technologies within each discipline to ensure quality services. These funds will only be used for travel and training purposes.

LAW LIBRARY - This fund was established under the authority of Section 323.023 of the Texas Local Government Code, to account for fees assessed for each civil case filed in County and District Courts of Harris County. The funds are to be used for purchasing or leasing law library materials or acquiring equipment, including computers, software, subscriptions to obtain access to electronic research networks for use by judges in the County.

POOL PERMIT FEES - This fund will serve as the repository for the fees associated with the Rules for Regulation of Swimming Pools and Spas in the Unincorporated Areas of Harris County, Texas. These funds will be committed to offset expenses associated with the activities to enforce the associated regulations of Swimming Pools and Spas in the Unincorporated Areas of Harris County.

COUNTY JURY – This fund is authorized under Senate Bill 346 related to the consolidation, allocation, classification and repeal of certain criminal court costs and other court-related costs, fines and fees; imposing certain court costs and fees and increasing and decreasing the amounts of certain other court costs and fees. Its purpose is to collect Jury Funds for the purpose of remitting Jury Service expenditures in the District Courts.

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTLEMENTS - This fund was established to account for the settlement of lawsuits to purchase equipment, pay for services of the Pollution Control Services Department, support pollution control activities throughout the county, and recreational, environmental, and quality of life improvements in the San Jacinto River watershed and within a five-mile radius of the waste pit site.

TIRZ AFFORDABLE HOUSING / OTHER RESTRICTED FUNDS - This fund was established in accordance with Section 311.011 of the Texas Tax Code to account for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) related activity including the establishment of affordable housing; the revitalization and redevelopment of unproductive, underproductive or blighted areas and other restricted revenues and expenditures defined in the associated interlocal agreements.

HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - This fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures relating to the general operations of the Harris County Redevelopment Authority (Authority). The Authority is a local government corporation created by Commissioners Court for the purposes of administering certain economic development programs on behalf of the County, including administering, managing, and operating tax increment improvement districts.

HARRIS COUNTY JUVENILE BOARD - This fund was established to account for juvenile probation services fund by the Texas Juvenile Justice Department. The funds may only be used for juvenile probation or community based juvenile corrections services or facilities.

FLOOD CONTROL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the Harris County Flood Control District.

QATAR HARVEY FUND & RIVERSIDE HOSPITAL - These funds were established for the renovation and expansion of the Riverside Hospital in Houston's Third Ward neighborhood, which was originally opened in 1926 and closed in 2015. The site was purchased by the Houston Endowment, a private foundation that makes grants to strengthen Houston communities and enhance civic assets, and transferred to Harris County for renovation.

STATE & LOCAL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the County. There are a total of 169 state and local grants included in these totals.

FEDERAL GRANTS - These funds were established to account for grant programs applicable to the County. There are a total of 429 federal grants included in these totals.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Flood Control	Sports & Convention Corporation	Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	District Court Records Archive	Port Security Program	DSRIP Programs	Deed Restriction Enforcement	Concession Fee
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 33,254,588	\$ 17,165,455	\$ 7,134,973	\$ 202,129	\$ -	\$ 3,502,684	\$ 8,574	\$ 2,141,731
Investments	-	-	12,114,644	343,200	-	5,947,293	14,557	3,635,857
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	5,408,871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	24,638	-	1	-	432,796	-	-	447,981
Accrued interest	-	-	15,067	427	-	7,397	18	4,522
Other	-	3,573,885	8,551,585	2,799	3,629	-	-	-
Due from other funds	80,959,719	680,230	388,650	11,010	-	190,795	467	116,642
Prepays and other assets	21,202	349,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	8,219,874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	5,313,710	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 119,669,018</u>	<u>\$ 35,303,149</u>	<u>\$ 28,204,920</u>	<u>\$ 559,565</u>	<u>\$ 436,425</u>	<u>\$ 9,648,169</u>	<u>\$ 23,616</u>	<u>\$ 6,346,733</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ 4,539,398	\$ 2,277,498	\$ 1,126,606	\$ -	\$ 8,909	\$ 138,432	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	3,350,149	50,194	-	116,154	-	172,538	-	-
Retainage payable	1,540,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,738
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	1,772,670	-	-	-	383,961	-	-	-
Due to other units	358,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	6,425,821	-	-	-	-	-	958
Total liabilities	<u>11,560,389</u>	<u>8,753,513</u>	<u>1,126,606</u>	<u>116,154</u>	<u>392,870</u>	<u>310,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,696</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	2,483,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	14,928	2,725,119	3,873,085	-	-	-	-	188,750
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>2,498,712</u>	<u>2,725,119</u>	<u>3,873,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>188,750</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	21,202	349,995	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	105,588,715	23,474,522	23,205,229	443,411	-	9,337,199	23,616	6,140,287
Committed	-	-	-	-	43,555	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>105,609,917</u>	<u>23,824,517</u>	<u>23,205,229</u>	<u>443,411</u>	<u>43,555</u>	<u>9,337,199</u>	<u>23,616</u>	<u>6,140,287</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 119,669,018</u>	<u>\$ 35,303,149</u>	<u>\$ 28,204,920</u>	<u>\$ 559,565</u>	<u>\$ 436,425</u>	<u>\$ 9,648,169</u>	<u>\$ 23,616</u>	<u>\$ 6,346,733</u>

(continued)

Care for Elders	HAY Center Youth Program	Prep for Adult Living	Child Support Enforcement	Family Protection	Utility Bill Assistance Program	Probate Court Support	Appellate Judicial System	County Attorney Administration	District Attorney Administration
\$ 19,721	\$ 353,392	\$ 37,223	\$ 106,333	\$ 119,350	\$ 53,613	\$ 687,199	\$ 27,890	\$ 1,807,071	\$ 33,110
-	600,033	63,203	180,545	202,647	91,030	1,166,812	47,355	3,064,026	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,275	-	-
-	746	79	225	252	113	1,451	59	3,811	-
-	-	-	-	46	-	-	5,918	975,358	-
-	19,250	2,028	5,792	6,501	2,920	37,433	1,519	98,297	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,600	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 19,721	\$ 973,421	\$ 102,533	\$ 292,895	\$ 328,796	\$ 147,676	\$ 1,892,895	\$ 355,016	\$ 5,963,163	\$ 33,110
\$ -	\$ 4,930	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,810	\$ 2,850
-	-	-	-	-	229	1,454	22,679	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,411	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4,930	-	-	-	229	1,454	22,679	55,221	2,850
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,759	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207,759	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,600	-
19,721	-	-	-	328,796	-	-	-	5,893,342	30,260
-	968,491	102,533	292,895	-	147,447	1,891,441	124,578	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,721	968,491	102,533	292,895	328,796	147,447	1,891,441	124,578	5,907,942	30,260
\$ 19,721	\$ 973,421	\$ 102,533	\$ 292,895	\$ 328,796	\$ 147,676	\$ 1,892,895	\$ 355,016	\$ 5,963,163	\$ 33,110

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Justice Court Courtthouse Security	Records Management	Donation Fund	Senate Bill 41 Fees	Justice Court Technology	Child Abuse Prevention	Bail Bond Board	DA First Chance Intervention
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 771,853	\$ 6,325,543	\$ 676,103	\$ 537,455	\$ 1,039,387	\$ 48,115	\$ 38,175	\$ 70,472
Investments	1,310,547	10,740,294	1,147,802	912,559	1,764,753	81,695	64,819	119,656
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued interest	1,630	13,358	1,428	1,135	2,195	102	81	149
Other	-	43,233	-	87,468	-	-	-	-
Due from other funds	42,044	344,560	36,823	29,276	56,615	2,621	2,079	3,839
Prepays and other assets	-	175,187	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,126,074</u>	<u>\$ 17,642,175</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,893</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,950</u>	<u>\$ 132,533</u>	<u>\$ 105,154</u>	<u>\$ 194,116</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ 431,362	\$ 10,212	\$ -	\$ 7,857	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	-	156,079	-	-	20,763	-	-	-
Retainage payable	-	-	7,815	-	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>587,441</u>	<u>18,027</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,620</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	-	175,187	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	2,126,074	16,879,547	1,844,129	1,567,893	2,834,330	132,533	105,154	-
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,116
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>2,126,074</u>	<u>17,054,734</u>	<u>2,024,129</u>	<u>1,567,893</u>	<u>2,834,330</u>	<u>132,533</u>	<u>105,154</u>	<u>194,116</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 2,126,074</u>	<u>\$ 17,642,175</u>	<u>\$ 2,042,246</u>	<u>\$ 1,567,893</u>	<u>\$ 2,862,950</u>	<u>\$ 132,533</u>	<u>\$ 105,154</u>	<u>\$ 194,116</u>

(continued)

El Franco Lee	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	Tax Assessor Chapter 19	Star Drug Courts	County & District Technology Fee	Stormwater Management	DA DWI Pre-trial Intervention Program	Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	Veterinary Public Health
\$ 112,452	\$ 1,405,128	\$ 230	\$ 893,302	\$ 231,791	\$ 5,297	\$ 539,438	\$ 3,988,858	\$ 463,130
190,935	2,385,746	-	1,515,003	393,564	8,995	915,927	6,772,780	784,535
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,521
237	2,967	-	1,884	489	11	1,139	8,423	976
-	-	-	-	12	-	900	-	-
6,125	76,537	-	48,603	12,626	289	29,384	217,278	25,169
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 309,749	\$ 3,870,378	\$ 230	\$ 2,458,792	\$ 638,482	\$ 14,592	\$ 1,486,788	\$ 10,987,339	\$ 1,278,331
\$ -	\$ 149	\$ -	\$ 35,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,061
-	59,931	-	-	-	-	60,954	-	20,364
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	60,080	-	35,772	-	-	60,954	-	29,425
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,671
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,671
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	230	2,423,020	638,482	14,592	1,425,834	10,987,339	1,246,235
309,749	3,810,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
309,749	3,810,298	230	2,423,020	638,482	14,592	1,425,834	10,987,339	1,246,235
\$ 309,749	\$ 3,870,378	\$ 230	\$ 2,458,792	\$ 638,482	\$ 14,592	\$ 1,486,788	\$ 10,987,339	\$ 1,278,331

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Environmental Programs	Energy Conservation	Environmental Enforcement	Community Development Financial Sureties	Election Services	Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	Criminal Courts Audio Visual
ASSETS							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 30,124	\$ -	\$ 52,158	\$ 880,386	\$ 546,467	\$ 20,311,591	\$ 22,946
Investments	51,149	-	88,560	1,494,829	926,111	1,000,157	38,961
Receivables:							
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	-	-	-	1,217,696	-	-
Accrued interest	64	-	110	1,859	1,152	1,556	48
Other	-	-	6,500	56,722	-	51,192	-
Due from other funds	1,641	-	2,841	47,956	29,711	21,700	1,250
Prepays and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	15,657	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 82,978</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 150,169</u>	<u>\$ 2,481,752</u>	<u>\$ 2,721,137</u>	<u>\$ 21,401,853</u>	<u>\$ 63,205</u>
LIABILITIES							
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 432,111	\$ 236,297	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	19,294	-	-	-	-	11,822	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	1,949	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	259,155	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>19,294</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,949</u>	<u>432,111</u>	<u>507,274</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	-	-	-	210,434	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>210,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	15,657	-
Restricted	63,684	-	150,169	-	2,078,592	20,878,922	63,205
Committed	-	-	-	2,479,803	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>63,684</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,169</u>	<u>2,479,803</u>	<u>2,078,592</u>	<u>20,894,579</u>	<u>63,205</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 82,978</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 150,169</u>	<u>\$ 2,481,752</u>	<u>\$ 2,721,137</u>	<u>\$ 21,401,853</u>	<u>\$ 63,205</u>

(continued)

Medicaid Administrative Claim Reimbursement	Dispute Resolution	Fire Code Fee	Boarding Home Fines & Fees	LEOSE Law Enforcement	Library Contribution Fund	Juvenile Probation Fee	Food Permit Fee	Court Reporter Services
\$ 930,590	\$ 336,727	\$ 793,754	\$ 3,803	\$ 222,394	\$ 203,141	\$ 515,650	\$ 405,180	\$ 1,496,044
1,579,901	571,737	1,347,735	6,457	377,609	344,918	-	687,626	2,540,170
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	59,900	-	-	1,108	48,393	-
1,965	711	1,676	8	470	429	-	855	3,159
70	17,533	-	51,000	84,623	-	3,894	20,000	29,127
50,685	18,342	48,123	207	12,114	11,065	-	22,060	81,491
-	-	-	-	3,615	-	-	3,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$ 2,563,211	\$ 945,050	\$ 2,191,288	\$ 121,375	\$ 700,825	\$ 559,553	\$ 520,652	\$ 1,187,114	\$ 4,149,991
\$ 459,796	\$ 162,500	\$ 7,812	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,658	\$ -
8,324	-	496,621	-	-	-	-	297,615	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,485	8	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
468,120	162,500	504,433	-	-	-	1,485	310,281	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	110,900	-	-	1,108	48,393	-
-	-	-	110,900	-	-	1,108	48,393	-
-	-	-	-	3,615	-	-	3,000	-
2,095,091	782,550	1,686,855	10,475	697,210	559,553	518,059	825,440	4,149,991
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,095,091	782,550	1,686,855	10,475	700,825	559,553	518,059	828,440	4,149,991
\$ 2,563,211	\$ 945,050	\$ 2,191,288	\$ 121,375	\$ 700,825	\$ 559,553	\$ 520,652	\$ 1,187,114	\$ 4,149,991

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SPECIAL REVENUE
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Supplemental Guardianship	Courthouse Security	FPM Property Maintenance	IFS Training	Law Library	Pool Permit Fees	County Jury Fund
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 49	\$ 510,896	\$ 169,293	\$ 24,815	\$ 5,784	\$ 721,412	\$ 52,115	\$ 19,376
Investments	82	867,463	287,448	42,134	9,821	1,223,546	88,149	32,899
Receivables:								
Taxes, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts, net	-	-	525	-	-	2,279	-	-
Accrued interest	-	1,079	358	52	12	1,522	110	41
Other	-	-	23,645	-	-	41,145	-	-
Due from other funds	3	27,829	9,222	1,352	315	39,253	2,828	1,055
Prepays and other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 1,407,267</u>	<u>\$ 490,491</u>	<u>\$ 68,353</u>	<u>\$ 15,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,157</u>	<u>\$ 143,202</u>	<u>\$ 53,371</u>
LIABILITIES								
Vouchers payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,689	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	-	-	206,713	-	-	129,640	7,305	-
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>206,713</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>142,329</u>	<u>7,305</u>	<u>-</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	-	-	561	-	-	2,279	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>561</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,279</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES								
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	134	1,407,267	283,217	-	-	1,884,549	135,897	53,371
Committed	-	-	-	68,353	15,932	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>134</u>	<u>1,407,267</u>	<u>283,217</u>	<u>68,353</u>	<u>15,932</u>	<u>1,884,549</u>	<u>135,897</u>	<u>53,371</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 1,407,267</u>	<u>\$ 490,491</u>	<u>\$ 68,353</u>	<u>\$ 15,932</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,157</u>	<u>\$ 143,202</u>	<u>\$ 53,371</u>

(continued)

Environmental Settlements	TIRZ Affordable Housing / Other Restricted Funds	Harris County Redevelopment Authority	Harris County Juvenile Board	Flood Control Grants	Riverside Hospital Qatar	Riverside Hospital Other	Harris County State & Local Grants	Harris County Federal & Other Grants	Total
\$ 2,118,203	\$ 2,538,603	\$ 793,054	\$ 13,995,728	\$ 3,887,225	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,340,979	\$ 18,338,740	\$ 1,203,846	\$ 158,772,838
3,596,549	4,042,892	2,073,141	-	-	-	-	17,004	229,364	80,147,224
-	-	10,388,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,796,954
-	-	-	559,044	190,058,269	-	-	22,370,906	169,601,066	385,101,488
4,473	5,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,108
-	302,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	13,932,644
115,381	129,700	-	3,037	3,303,349	-	38,447	34,947	8,527,658	96,038,683
-	-	-	-	1,176,384	-	-	-	5,997,431	7,937,071
-	2,130,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,130,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,219,874
-	17,549	-	-	-	-	-	-	657,851	5,989,110
<u>\$ 5,834,606</u>	<u>\$ 9,165,782</u>	<u>\$ 13,254,278</u>	<u>\$ 14,557,809</u>	<u>\$ 198,425,227</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,379,426</u>	<u>\$ 40,761,597</u>	<u>\$ 186,217,566</u>	<u>\$ 774,162,994</u>
\$ 17,700	\$ 70,834	\$ 8,570	\$ 132,986	\$ 9,800,108	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,708,366	\$ 54,856,790	\$ 79,558,063
-	15,502	-	2,032,370	788	-	-	1,073,565	5,215,244	13,546,291
-	-	-	-	5,039,008	-	-	-	438,070	7,053,154
-	-	-	-	3,887,186	-	-	12,005,775	-	15,892,961
-	156,274	-	1,605	179,188,168	-	-	12,005,344	94,238,392	288,007,062
-	-	9,738,831	561	-	-	-	-	-	10,097,401
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,000	2,095,000	2,500,000
-	65,580	-	12,390,287	509,969	-	-	6,684,121	33,253,496	59,330,232
<u>17,700</u>	<u>308,190</u>	<u>9,747,401</u>	<u>14,557,809</u>	<u>198,425,227</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,882,171</u>	<u>190,096,992</u>	<u>475,985,164</u>
-	-	6,120,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,604,348
-	42,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,428,462
<u>-</u>	<u>42,385</u>	<u>6,120,564</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,032,810</u>
-	2,457,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,220,756
-	6,357,707	-	-	-	2,500,000	1,379,426	3,879,426	-	269,151,280
5,816,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,266,097
-	-	(2,613,687)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,879,426)	(6,493,113)
<u>5,816,906</u>	<u>8,815,207</u>	<u>(2,613,687)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>1,379,426</u>	<u>3,879,426</u>	<u>(3,879,426)</u>	<u>282,145,020</u>
<u>\$ 5,834,606</u>	<u>\$ 9,165,782</u>	<u>\$ 13,254,278</u>	<u>\$ 14,557,809</u>	<u>\$ 198,425,227</u>	<u>\$ 2,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,379,426</u>	<u>\$ 40,761,597</u>	<u>\$ 186,217,566</u>	<u>\$ 774,162,994</u>

(concluded)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Flood Control	Sports & Convention Corporation	Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue	District Court Records Archive	Port Security Program	DSRIP Programs	Deed Restriction Enforcement	Concession Fee
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ 128,199,729	\$ -	\$ 38,592,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	3,300	-	-	714,690	-	-	247	150,772
Lease revenue	101,979	-	1	-	-	-	-	963,669
Intergovernmental	621,427	-	-	-	727,445	9,490,059	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	813,572	-	472	540	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	2,116,916	8,227,279	853,109	-	3,669	70,850	-	-
Total revenues	<u>131,043,351</u>	<u>9,040,851</u>	<u>39,445,775</u>	<u>715,162</u>	<u>731,654</u>	<u>9,560,909</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>1,114,441</u>
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	-	-	-	1,332,792	120,802	-	-	-
Parks	-	11,860,359	-	-	-	-	-	100,244
County administration	-	-	10,708,073	-	444,095	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-	3,430,273	-	-
Flood Control	95,510,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	1,148,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	20,291	-	-	-	115,955	38,174	-	359,188
Debt service:								
Payment on loans	-	1,519,019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>96,679,334</u>	<u>13,379,378</u>	<u>10,708,073</u>	<u>1,332,792</u>	<u>680,852</u>	<u>3,468,447</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>459,432</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>34,364,017</u>	<u>(4,338,527)</u>	<u>28,737,702</u>	<u>(617,630)</u>	<u>50,802</u>	<u>6,092,462</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>655,009</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	566,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(13)	-	(20,779,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	(916)	5,865,587	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>565,677</u>	<u>5,865,587</u>	<u>(20,779,000)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net changes in fund balances	34,929,694	1,527,060	7,958,702	(617,630)	50,802	6,092,462	247	655,009
Fund balances, beginning	<u>70,680,223</u>	<u>22,297,457</u>	<u>15,246,527</u>	<u>1,061,041</u>	<u>(7,247)</u>	<u>3,244,737</u>	<u>23,369</u>	<u>5,485,278</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 105,609,917</u>	<u>\$ 23,824,517</u>	<u>\$ 23,205,229</u>	<u>\$ 443,411</u>	<u>\$ 43,555</u>	<u>\$ 9,337,199</u>	<u>\$ 23,616</u>	<u>\$ 6,140,287</u>

(continued)

Care for Elders	HAY Center Youth Program	Prep for Adult Living	Child Support Enforcement	Family Protection	Utility Bill Assistance Program	Probate Court Support	Appellate Judicial System	County Attorney Administration	District Attorney Administration
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	225,474	-	-	443,364	5,117,357	15,113
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	30,388	-	-	-	341,368	-	-	-
11	18	-	-	-	107	-	153	-	14
-	-	-	-	-	262,500	-	119,151	360	-
11	18	30,388	-	225,474	262,607	341,368	562,668	5,117,717	15,127
-	-	-	-	3,584	-	-	646,122	1,286,049	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	31	-	-	557,418	-	-	-
-	4,422	-	-	96,399	283,331	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	4,422	-	31	99,983	283,331	557,418	646,122	1,286,049	-
11	(4,404)	30,388	(31)	125,491	(20,724)	(216,050)	(83,454)	3,831,668	15,127
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	(4,404)	30,388	(31)	125,491	(20,724)	(216,050)	(83,454)	3,831,668	15,127
19,710	972,895	72,145	292,926	203,305	168,171	2,107,491	208,032	2,076,274	15,133
\$ 19,721	\$ 968,491	\$ 102,533	\$ 292,895	\$ 328,796	\$ 147,447	\$ 1,891,441	\$ 124,578	\$ 5,907,942	\$ 30,260

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Justice Court Courtthouse Security	Records Management	Donation Fund	Senate Bill 41 Fees	Justice Court Technology	Child Abuse Prevention	Bail Bond Board	DA First Chance Intervention
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	122,799	12,431,424	15	1,567,893	411,735	6,794	18,981	-
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	615	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	295	662,268	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	122,799	12,431,719	662,283	1,567,893	412,350	6,794	18,981	-
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	-	1,053,569	-	-	815,224	-	24,047	19
Parks	-	-	8,432	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	-	6,824,547	-	-	293,627	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	94,166	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	90,482	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:								
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	7,968,598	602,898	-	1,108,851	-	24,047	19
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	122,799	4,463,121	59,385	1,567,893	(696,501)	6,794	(5,066)	(19)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	-	-	10,956	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	10,956	-	-	-	-	-
Net changes in fund balances	122,799	4,463,121	70,341	1,567,893	(696,501)	6,794	(5,066)	(19)
Fund balances, beginning	2,003,275	12,591,613	1,953,788	-	3,530,831	125,739	110,220	194,135
Fund balances, ending	\$ 2,126,074	\$ 17,054,734	\$ 2,024,129	\$ 1,567,893	\$ 2,834,330	\$ 132,533	\$ 105,154	\$ 194,116

(continued)

El Franco Lee	Juvenile Case Manager Fee	Tax Assessor Chapter 19	Star Drug Courts	County & District Technology Fee	Stormwater Management	DA DWI Pre-trial Intervention Program	Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	Veterinary Public Health
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	514,244	-	112,036	23,455	-	973,920	-	1,149,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	413,440	-	-	-	-	2,621,286	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,846	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	514,244	413,440	112,036	23,455	-	973,920	2,623,132	1,149,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	176,437	41,773	-	641,450	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	389,405	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	548,007	-	-	-	2	-	-	720,960
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	24,035	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	548,007	413,440	176,437	41,773	2	641,450	-	720,960
(32)	(33,763)	-	(64,401)	(18,318)	(2)	332,470	2,623,132	428,600
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(32)	(33,763)	-	(64,401)	(18,318)	(2)	332,470	2,623,132	428,600
309,781	3,844,061	230	2,487,421	656,800	14,594	1,093,364	8,364,207	817,635
\$ 309,749	\$ 3,810,298	\$ 230	\$ 2,423,020	\$ 638,482	\$ 14,592	\$ 1,425,834	\$ 10,987,339	\$ 1,246,235

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Environmental Programs	Energy Conservation	Environmental Enforcement	Community Development Financial Sureties	Election Services	Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	Criminal Courts Audio Visual
REVENUES							
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	-	-	295,520	-	690,118	-
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	164,242	-
Earnings on investments	276	-	5	-	734	7,403	-
Miscellaneous	10,000	-	20,500	-	4,332,368	3,318,940	-
Total revenues	10,276	-	20,505	295,520	4,333,102	4,180,703	-
EXPENDITURES							
Current operating:							
Administration of justice	-	-	29,823	-	-	6,795,821	7
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	216,242	3	-	62,515	4,295,183	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	50,106	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	302,046	-
Debt service:							
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	266,348	3	29,823	62,515	4,295,183	7,097,867	7
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(256,072)	(3)	(9,318)	233,005	37,919	(2,917,164)	(7)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	389	-	-	-	1,156,342	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	(142,158)	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	389	-	-	-	1,156,342	(142,158)	-
Net changes in fund balances	(255,683)	(3)	(9,318)	233,005	1,194,261	(3,059,322)	(7)
Fund balances, beginning	319,367	3	159,487	2,246,798	884,331	23,953,901	63,212
Fund balances, ending	\$ 63,684	\$ -	\$ 150,169	\$ 2,479,803	\$ 2,078,592	\$ 20,894,579	\$ 63,205

(continued)

Medicaid Administrative Claim Reimbursement	Dispute Resolution	Fire Code Fee	Boarding Home Fines & Fees	LEOSE Law Enforcement	Library Contribution Fund	Juvenile Probation Fee	Food Permit Fee	Court Reporter Services
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
39,629	1,172,219	6,513,805	10,475	-	50	24,454	3,690,662	1,444,882
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,218,654	-	-	-	364,844	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	911	-	265	-	-
448	-	28,017	-	-	113,915	-	15,522	-
2,258,731	1,172,219	6,541,822	10,475	365,755	113,965	24,719	3,706,184	1,444,882
-	873,958	5,203,289	-	453,205	-	1,485	-	1,841,296
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	2,199,423	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,017,769	-	-	-	-	126,247	-	3,586,180	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	17,734	-	16,797	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,017,769	873,958	7,402,712	-	453,205	143,981	1,485	3,602,977	1,841,296
1,240,962	298,261	(860,890)	10,475	(87,450)	(30,016)	23,234	103,207	(396,414)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(161,416)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(161,416)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,079,546	298,261	(860,890)	10,475	(87,450)	(30,016)	23,234	103,207	(396,414)
1,015,545	484,289	2,547,745	-	788,275	589,569	494,825	725,233	4,546,405
\$ 2,095,091	\$ 782,550	\$ 1,686,855	\$ 10,475	\$ 700,825	\$ 559,553	\$ 518,059	\$ 828,440	\$ 4,149,991

(continued)

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - SPECIAL REVENUE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	Supplemental Guardianship	Courthouse Security	FPM Property Maintenance	IFS Training	Law Library	Pool Permit Fees	County Jury Fund
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Charges for services	-	241,333	1,954,106	-	-	3,003,546	-	45,525
Lease revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Earnings on investments	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	93	-	8,964	4,098	66,739	-
Total revenues	-	241,333	1,954,199	-	8,974	3,007,644	66,739	45,525
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	-	-	1,543,467	-	10,804	1,615,863	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County administration	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-
Health and human services	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,597	-
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:								
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	-	1,543,467	27	10,804	1,615,863	37,597	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	241,333	410,732	(27)	(1,830)	1,391,781	29,142	45,525
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	-	-	-	68,372	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	68,372	-	-	-	-
Net changes in fund balances	-	241,333	410,732	68,345	(1,830)	1,391,781	29,142	45,525
Fund balances, beginning	134	1,165,934	(127,515)	8	17,762	492,768	106,755	7,846
Fund balances, ending	\$ 134	\$ 1,407,267	\$ 283,217	\$ 68,353	\$ 15,932	\$ 1,884,549	\$ 135,897	\$ 53,371

(continued)

Environmental Settlements	TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted Funds	Harris County Redevelopment Authority	Harris County Juvenile Board	Flood Control Grant	Riverside Hospital Qatar	Riverside Hospital Other	Harris County State & Local Grants	Harris County Federal & Other Grants	Total
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,792,394
-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,809	10,248	43,156,554
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,065,649
-	764,859	-	21,526,087	101,341,742	-	-	49,842,261	442,909,380	633,377,482
754	-	1,106	2,527	39	-	-	-	61,141	892,519
-	1,702,947	6,502,428	42	5,200	-	-	16,230	7,595,203	36,058,051
754	2,477,806	6,503,534	21,528,656	101,346,981	-	-	49,865,300	450,575,972	881,342,649
-	-	-	26,365,305	-	-	-	3,751,738	-	54,627,929
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010	5,826	11,976,871
173,116	-	5,562,695	-	-	-	30,053	33,892,944	138,414,272	204,063,669
107,954	1,702,109	-	-	-	-	-	4,919,430	270,253,708	286,834,720
-	-	-	-	58,839,255	-	-	-	-	154,349,597
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,172,736
28,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,408	-	893,622
742,160	-	-	-	55,207,949	-	-	322,101	33,217,852	90,950,729
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,519,019
1,052,172	1,702,109	5,562,695	26,365,305	114,047,204	-	30,053	43,608,631	441,891,658	806,388,892
(1,051,418)	775,697	940,839	(4,836,649)	(12,700,223)	-	(30,053)	6,256,669	8,684,314	74,953,757
-	9,619	-	4,836,649	16,209,775	-	65,000	296,546	12,238,135	35,458,389
-	-	-	-	(3,509,552)	-	(127,252)	(2,673,789)	(25,079,327)	(52,472,507)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,864,671
-	9,619	-	4,836,649	12,700,223	-	(62,252)	(2,377,243)	(12,841,192)	(11,149,447)
(1,051,418)	785,316	940,839	-	-	-	(92,305)	3,879,426	(4,156,878)	63,804,310
6,868,324	8,029,891	(3,554,526)	-	-	2,500,000	1,471,731	-	277,452	218,340,710
\$ 5,816,906	\$ 8,815,207	\$ (2,613,687)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,379,426	\$ 3,879,426	\$ (3,879,426)	\$ 282,145,020

(concluded)

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Beginning Cash and Investments	\$ 190,790,246	\$ 194,286,540	\$ 203,575,134	\$ 9,288,594
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Taxes	138,584,213	138,584,213	166,040,093	27,455,880
Charges for Services	31,015,290	31,017,403	41,339,235	10,321,832
Forfeitures	-	129,898	647,951	518,053
Lease revenue	421,317	993,111	1,379,083	385,972
Intergovernmental	5,436,125	10,577,538	18,082,075	7,504,537
Interest	1,717,259	1,717,259	74,694	(1,642,565)
Miscellaneous	1,767,716	7,331,737	13,366,930	6,035,193
Premiums	100	100	-	(100)
Other - Transfers In	-	1,224,714	1,797,142	572,428
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>178,942,020</u>	<u>191,575,973</u>	<u>242,727,203</u>	<u>51,151,230</u>
Total Available Resources	<u><u>\$ 369,732,266</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 385,862,513</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 446,302,337</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 60,439,824</u></u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS

For the Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Flood Control				
Flood Control General Fund	\$ 187,699,762	\$ 187,805,686	\$ 97,220,822	\$ 90,584,864
Total Flood Control	187,699,762	187,805,686	97,220,822	90,584,864
Hotel Occupancy Tax	30,182,907	33,215,592	30,770,975	2,444,617
District Court Records Archive	1,937,084	1,937,084	1,304,733	632,351
Port Security Program	546,108	1,369,395	736,859	632,536
DSRIP Programs	10,246,431	10,246,431	3,365,885	6,880,546
Deed Restriction Enforcement	23,530	23,530	-	23,530
Concession Fee	5,380,778	6,589,417	518,048	6,071,369
Care For Elders	15,662	15,662	-	15,662
Hay Center Youth Program	942,057	942,057	-	942,057
Prep for Adult Living	68,450	68,450	-	68,450
Child Support Enforcement	295,604	295,604	-	295,604
Family Protection	432,445	432,445	103,699	328,746
Utility Bill Assistance Program	103,480	370,671	289,254	81,417
Probate Court Support	2,473,015	2,473,015	555,964	1,917,051
Appellate Judicial System	832,040	832,040	638,610	193,430
County Attorney Administration	3,065,264	3,065,264	1,386,704	1,678,560
DA Hot Check Depository	16,162	16,162	-	16,162
Justice Court Courthouse Security	1,487,659	1,487,659	1,487,659	-
El Franco Lee	313,344	313,344	-	313,344
Records Management				
District Clerk Records Management	669,816	669,816	420,108	249,708
County Clerk Records Management	8,610,743	8,610,743	4,061,032	4,549,711
General Admin Records Management	367,333	367,333	47,427	319,906
County Clerk Court Technology	714,597	714,597	519,118	195,479
County Clerk Records Archive	9,698,563	9,698,563	961,225	8,737,338
CTS Records Management	506,034	506,034	414,259	91,775
District Clerk Court Technology	907,208	907,208	778,448	128,760
County Wide Records Management	1,283,571	1,283,571	991,206	292,365
Total Records Management	22,757,865	22,757,865	8,192,823	14,565,042
Donation Fund	1,748,358	2,375,232	795,238	1,579,994
Juror Donation Programs	87,656	87,656	-	87,656
Total Donation Fund	1,836,014	2,462,888	795,238	1,667,650
Justice Court Technology	4,687,686	4,687,686	1,133,645	3,554,041
Child Abuse Prevention	133,894	133,894	-	133,894
Bail Bond Board	120,726	120,726	24,046	96,680
DA First Chance Intervention Program	195,420	195,420	-	195,420
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	4,212,375	4,212,375	550,971	3,661,404
Tax Office - Chapter 19	801,256	801,256	413,440	387,816
Star Drug Court	2,613,012	2,613,012	191,438	2,421,574
County & District Technology Fee	674,233	674,233	41,774	632,459
Stormwater Management Fund	14,689	14,689	-	14,689
DA Diversion Programs	1,579,355	1,579,355	628,026	951,329
Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act	8,390,134	11,011,420	-	11,011,420
Veterinary Public Health	1,734,133	1,734,133	711,739	1,022,394
Environmental Projects				
Household Hazardous Waste	20,861	20,861	-	20,861
Supplemental Environment	179	179	178	1
San Jacinto Wetlands Project	50,106	50,106	50,106	-
TCEQ - Pollution Control	328,053	328,053	217,208	110,845
EPH TCEQ SEP Fund	156,930	170,930	29,824	141,106
Total Environmental Projects	556,129	570,129	297,316	272,813
Environmental Restitution	7,357,717	7,357,717	1,068,744	6,288,973
Community Development Financial Sureties	2,576,932	2,576,932	62,515	2,514,417
Election Services	1,033,379	4,323,290	3,858,225	465,065
Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund				
Constable Pct 2 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	63	63	-	63
Constable Pct 2 State Forfeited Assets	87,979	87,979	30,126	57,853
Constable Pct 2 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	11	11	-	11
District Attorney Special Investigation	2,149,304	2,149,304	821,038	1,328,266
Constable Pct 3 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	1	1	-	1
Constable Pct 3 State Forfeited Assets	51,761	56,509	25,176	31,333
Constable Pct 4 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	64,131	64,131	-	64,131

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS

For the Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Constable Pct 4 State Forfeited Assets	296,794	296,794	18,352	278,442
Constable Pct 4 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	4,772	4,772	3,500	1,272
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - Treasury	91,129	91,129	-	91,129
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - Justice	686,796	686,796	-	686,796
Constable Forfeited Assets - Treasury	261	261	-	261
Constable Forfeited Assets - Justice	54,563	56,563	1,558	55,005
Constable Pct 5 Federal Forfeited Assets - Justice	79,325	79,325	-	79,325
Constable Pct 5 State Forfeited Assets	248,742	248,742	1,115	247,627
Constable Pct 5 Federal Forfeited Assets - Treasury	991	991	-	991
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - Treasury	646,766	882,488	88,705	793,783
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - Justice	681,593	721,501	512,976	208,525
Sheriff Forfeited Assets - State	1,349,955	1,598,878	1,396,924	201,954
District Attorney Forfeited Assets - State	11,483,136	11,483,136	3,316,676	8,166,460
Constable Forfeited Assets - State	90,194	124,479	19,023	105,456
Forfeited Assets - Commissioners Court	2,973,762	2,973,762	232,149	2,741,613
Fire Marshall Forfeited Assets	2,281	2,281	-	2,281
CA Forfeited Assets - Treasury	483,107	483,107	130,960	352,147
Sheriff Chapter 18 State Forfeited Assets	276,382	388,461	-	388,461
Constables 1,3,5,4 Chapter 18 Forfeited Assets	1,295,938	1,879,672	438,600	1,441,072
Fire Marshall Chapter 18 State Forfeited Assets	45,460	45,460	37,394	8,066
CA Forfeited Assets State SPU	124,226	124,226	41,773	82,453
HCSO Chapter 47 State Forfeited Assets	73,515	73,515	32,663	40,852
Pct 2 CH18 Forfeited	120,605	120,605	34,081	86,524
Constable Pct 6 State Forfeited Assets	28,088	28,088	-	28,088
Constable Pct 6 Chapter 18 Forfeited	8,336	8,336	-	8,336
Constable Pct 7 State Forfeited Assets	18,361	18,361	-	18,361
Constable Pct 8 State Forfeited Assets	102,780	198,393	89,841	108,552
CAD/RMS Project	1,145,057	1,145,057	-	1,145,057
Total Law Enforcement Forfeited Fund	24,766,165	26,123,177	7,272,630	18,850,547
Criminal Courts Audio/Visual	63,629	63,629	-	63,629
Medicaid Admin Claim Reimbursement	1,733,923	1,733,923	746,817	987,106
Dispute Resolution	1,450,351	1,450,351	811,224	639,127
Fire Code Fee	9,211,342	9,226,342	7,306,737	1,919,605
LEOSE - Law Enforcement	676,191	714,112	458,017	256,095
HC Partnership	-	500,250	-	500,250
Library Contribution Fund	845,993	845,993	161,368	684,625
County Jury SB346	6,368	6,368	-	6,368
Time Payment SB346	174,735	174,735	-	174,735
Juvenile Probation Fee	564,203	564,203	1,485	562,718
Food Permit Fees	4,371,419	4,371,419	3,541,453	829,966
Court Reporter Services	5,855,543	5,855,543	1,841,296	4,014,247
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	134	134	-	134
Supplemental Guardianship	1,359,059	1,359,059	-	1,359,059
Courthouse Security	2,088,226	2,088,226	-	2,088,226
FPM Property Maintenance	8	68,380	8	68,372
IFS Training	27,448	27,448	10,804	16,644
Pool Permit Fees	175,709	175,709	30,291	145,418
Law Library	3,226,833	3,226,833	1,568,873	1,657,960
TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted Funds				
TIRZ Affordable Housing - Non Interest Bearing	2	2	-	2
TIRZ Affordable Housing - Interest Bearing	548,527	548,527	-	548,527
CSD Non-Grant Restricted	4,643,744	6,062,188	1,331,579	4,730,609
CSD Transit Restricted	594,960	1,340,407	404,635	935,772
Total TIRZ Affordable Housing/Other Restricted	5,787,233	7,951,124	1,736,214	6,214,910
Total Special Revenue Fund	\$ 369,721,243	\$ 385,853,486	\$ 181,836,369	\$ 204,017,117

**D
E
B
T**

**S
E
R
V
I
C
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	<u>Roads</u>	<u>Flood Control</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS			
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,860	\$ 36,964,531	\$ 36,993,391
Restricted investments	68,372,219	1,499,942	69,872,161
Accrued interest receivable	371,436	-	371,436
Taxes receivable, net	175,797	1,516,802	1,692,599
Total assets	<u>\$ 68,948,312</u>	<u>\$ 39,981,275</u>	<u>\$ 108,929,587</u>
LIABILITIES			
Vouchers Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	153,157	669,392	822,549
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>153,157</u>	<u>669,392</u>	<u>822,549</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted	68,795,155	39,311,883	108,107,038
Total fund balances	<u>68,795,155</u>	<u>39,311,883</u>	<u>108,107,038</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 68,948,312</u>	<u>\$ 39,981,275</u>	<u>\$ 108,929,587</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - DEBT SERVICE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Roads	Flood Control	Total
REVENUES			
Taxes - property	\$ 211,887	\$ 36,832,044	\$ 37,043,931
Earnings on investments	102,279	10,074	112,353
Miscellaneous	36,058	2,589	38,647
Total revenues	<u>350,224</u>	<u>36,844,707</u>	<u>37,194,931</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	34,800,000	36,805,000	71,605,000
Bond issuance costs	440,980	1,211,764	1,652,744
Interest and fiscal charges	25,443,527	33,450,141	58,893,668
Total expenditures	<u>60,684,507</u>	<u>71,466,905</u>	<u>132,151,412</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(60,334,283)</u>	<u>(34,622,198)</u>	<u>(94,956,481)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers in	66,833,196	77,148,357	143,981,553
Transfers out	(50,000,000)	(6,414)	(50,006,414)
Refunding on bonds issued	60,405,000	256,455,000	316,860,000
Premium on bonds issued	7,206,229	56,988,938	64,195,167
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	(340,300,000)	(340,300,000)
Payments to escrow agent	(17,568,175)	-	(17,568,175)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>66,876,250</u>	<u>50,285,881</u>	<u>117,162,131</u>
Net changes in fund balances	6,541,967	15,663,683	22,205,650
Fund balances, beginning	62,253,188	23,648,200	85,901,388
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 68,795,155</u>	<u>\$ 39,311,883</u>	<u>\$ 108,107,038</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Beginning Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 158,135,848</u>	<u>\$ 158,135,848</u>	<u>\$ 87,575,406</u>	<u>\$ (70,560,442)</u>
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Taxes	23,453,339	23,453,339	37,069,603	13,616,264
Interest	430,648	430,648	67,216	(363,432)
Miscellaneous	15,281	15,281	40,326	25,045
Other	<u>113,417,389</u>	<u>903,548,177</u>	<u>906,175,467</u>	<u>2,627,290</u>
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>137,316,657</u>	<u>927,447,445</u>	<u>943,352,612</u>	<u>15,905,167</u>
Total Available Resources	<u><u>\$ 295,452,505</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,085,583,293</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,030,928,018</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (54,655,275)</u></u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Roads				
Road Refunding Series 2010A	\$ 71,795,013	\$ 71,795,013	\$ 72,074	\$ 71,722,939
Road Refunding Series 2011A	12,779,689	30,347,864	26,688,772	3,659,092
Road Refunding Series 2012A	18,336,097	18,336,097	3,321,250	15,014,847
Road Refunding Series 2012B	9,959,571	9,959,571	637,400	9,322,171
Road Refunding Series 2014A	24,497,978	24,497,978	17,427,000	7,070,978
Road Refunding Series 2015A	20,300,661	20,300,661	10,054,500	10,246,161
Road Refunding Series 2017A	8,229,728	8,229,728	1,746,450	6,483,278
Road Refunding Series 2019A	33,139,640	33,139,640	18,633,000	14,506,640
Road Refunding Series 2021	-	68,014,404	68,014,404	-
Total Roads	<u>199,038,377</u>	<u>284,620,956</u>	<u>146,594,850</u>	<u>138,026,106</u>
Flood Control				
Flood Control Contract Refunding 2008A	32,610,473	32,610,473	32,610,392	81
Flood Control Improvement Refunding Bond 2014	3,270,758	3,270,758	1,810,000	1,460,758
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2014A	2,912,577	2,912,577	2,911,250	1,327
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2014B	712,712	712,712	712,039	673
Flood Control Improvement Refunding Bond 2015A	3,900,880	3,900,880	2,110,050	1,790,830
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2015B	1,402,816	1,402,816	1,402,150	666
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2017A	7,676,247	7,676,247	7,674,800	1,447
Flood Control Contract Tax Bond 2017A	3,503,880	3,503,880	3,502,750	1,130
Flood Control Improvement Refunding 2020A	31,050,480	31,050,480	16,050,726	14,999,754
Flood Control Improvement Refunding 2021A	-	313,443,938	313,443,938	-
Flood Control Commercial Paper Series H	6,683,479	346,989,893	341,781,340	5,208,553
Total Flood Control	<u>93,724,302</u>	<u>747,474,654</u>	<u>724,009,435</u>	<u>23,465,219</u>
Total Debt Service Funds	<u>\$ 292,762,679</u>	<u>\$ 1,032,095,610</u>	<u>\$ 870,604,285</u>	<u>\$ 161,491,325</u>

**C
A
P
I
T
A
L

P
R
O
J
E
C
T
S

F
U
N
D
S**

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for bond sale proceeds and other revenues which are used for the construction and acquisition of major capital projects of the County and Flood Control District.

ROADS - This fund is used for construction and improvement of roads in the County.

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS - Permanent Improvement bonds are used for purchase, construction or improvement of office and courts buildings, juvenile facilities, parks and other public facilities.

FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT - This fund is used to account for construction of flood control and drainage improvements.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	<u>Roads</u>	<u>Permanent Improvements</u>	<u>Flood Control</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 46,738,373	\$ 3,949,634	\$ 149,305,473	\$ 199,993,480
Investments	110,920,106	2,555,696	-	113,475,802
Accounts receivable, net	30,251,162	-	-	30,251,162
Accrued interest receivable	239,479	3,179	-	242,658
Due from other funds	1,730,285	5,048,348	101,088,193	107,866,826
Prepays and other assets	22,830	95,517	34,156,828	34,275,175
Total assets	<u>\$ 189,902,235</u>	<u>\$ 11,652,374</u>	<u>\$ 284,550,494</u>	<u>\$ 486,105,103</u>
LIABILITIES				
Vouchers payable	\$ 8,327,115	\$ 24,245,209	\$ 17,171,506	\$ 49,743,830
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	63,296	211,816	-	275,112
Retainage payable	2,969,914	4,512,603	3,500,768	10,983,285
Due to other funds	3,017,468	12,464,411	5,051,664	20,533,543
Unearned revenue	-	-	781,703	781,703
Total liabilities	<u>14,377,793</u>	<u>41,434,039</u>	<u>26,505,641</u>	<u>82,317,473</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable revenue-other	<u>224,745</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>224,745</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>224,745</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>224,745</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	22,830	95,517	34,156,828	34,275,175
Restricted	131,549,069	(33,581,050)	223,888,025	321,856,044
Committed	43,727,798	3,703,868	-	47,431,666
Total fund balance	<u>175,299,697</u>	<u>(29,781,665)</u>	<u>258,044,853</u>	<u>403,562,885</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 189,902,235</u>	<u>\$ 11,652,374</u>	<u>\$ 284,550,494</u>	<u>\$ 486,105,103</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - CAPITAL PROJECTS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	<u>Roads</u>	<u>Permanent Improvements</u>	<u>Flood Control</u>	<u>Total</u>
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,500,428	\$ -	\$ 50,481,653	\$ 51,982,081
Interest	-	2,947	81,090	84,037
Miscellaneous	38,939,153	2,111,311	1,040,509	42,090,973
Total revenues	<u>40,439,581</u>	<u>2,114,258</u>	<u>51,603,252</u>	<u>94,157,091</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Parks	-	2,153,964	-	2,153,964
County administration	70,924	89,483,342	-	89,554,266
Flood control	-	-	67,364,095	67,364,095
Roads and bridges	92,335	448,307	-	540,642
Administration of justice	-	44,818,095	-	44,818,095
Library and health	-	1,517,709	-	1,517,709
Capital outlay	56,695,555	69,418,273	135,399,684	261,513,512
Debt service:				
Bond issuance costs	200,000	-	169,500	369,500
Total expenditures	<u>57,058,814</u>	<u>207,839,690</u>	<u>202,933,279</u>	<u>467,831,783</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(16,619,233)</u>	<u>(205,725,432)</u>	<u>(151,330,027)</u>	<u>(373,674,692)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	615,010	4,137,175	3,253,910	8,006,095
Transfers out	(3,780)	(840,366)	(16,228,456)	(17,072,602)
Commercial paper issued	12,430,000	206,603,000	312,300,000	531,333,000
Sale of capital assets	-	-	189,196	189,196
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>13,041,230</u>	<u>209,899,809</u>	<u>299,514,650</u>	<u>522,455,689</u>
Net change in fund balances	(3,578,003)	4,174,377	148,184,623	148,780,997
Fund balances, beginning	178,877,700	(33,956,042)	109,860,230	254,781,888
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 175,299,697</u>	<u>\$ (29,781,665)</u>	<u>\$ 258,044,853</u>	<u>\$ 403,562,885</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

**SCHEDULE OF AVAILABLE RESOURCES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022**

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Over (Under)
Beginning Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 277,249,919</u>	<u>\$ 314,189,571</u>	<u>\$ 299,317,413</u>	<u>\$ (14,872,158)</u>
Revenues and Transfers In:				
Interest	-	789,561	535,989	(253,572)
Miscellaneous	-	10,998,427	40,503,981	29,505,554
Intergovernmental	-	27,599,389	51,982,081	24,382,692
Other Transfers In & Other Financing Sources	<u>1,622,408,000</u>	<u>1,916,364,449</u>	<u>539,708,547</u>	<u>(1,376,655,902)</u>
Total Revenues and Transfers In	<u>1,622,408,000</u>	<u>1,955,751,826</u>	<u>632,730,598</u>	<u>(1,323,021,228)</u>
Total Available Resources	<u>\$ 1,899,657,919</u>	<u>\$ 2,269,941,397</u>	<u>\$ 932,048,011</u>	<u>\$ (1,337,893,386)</u>

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES AND OTHER USES
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - BUDGETARY BASIS
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	(Over) Under
Roads				
METRO Street Improvement	\$ 1,716,677	\$ 1,646,218	\$ 391,960	\$ 1,254,258
METRO Designated Projects	115,592,926	176,904,089	37,185,600	139,718,489
Road Capital Projects	38,771,161	47,002,249	5,650,630	41,351,619
Road Refunding 2004B	290,869	291,024	109,845	181,179
Road Refunding 2006B	5,947,919	5,845,204	213,010	5,632,194
Commercial Paper Series C	136,686,860	185,207,967	11,836,290	173,371,677
Total Roads	<u>299,006,412</u>	<u>416,896,751</u>	<u>55,387,335</u>	<u>361,509,416</u>
Permanent Improvements				
Buildings/Parks/Library Projects	1,524,425	4,740,028	621,225	4,118,803
Commercial Paper Series A-1	71,080,844	126,082,806	43,115,449	82,967,357
Commercial Paper Series B	30,672,418	30,671,717	286,380	30,385,337
Commercial Paper Series D	175,298,322	238,182,765	97,333,454	140,849,311
Commercial Paper Series D2	134,941,404	231,790,941	58,246,408	173,544,533
Commercial Paper Series D3	200,000,011	200,000,012	5,482,821	194,517,191
Commercial Paper Series J1	374,743,521	74,743,505	14	74,743,491
Total Permanent Improvements	<u>988,260,945</u>	<u>906,211,774</u>	<u>205,085,751</u>	<u>701,126,023</u>
Flood Control				
Regional Flood Control Projects	9,237,367	9,434,291	1,526,953	7,907,338
Flood Control Capital Projects	121,632,952	157,194,845	43,901,008	113,293,837
FC Bonds 2004A-Construction	189,848	190,003	189,903	100
FC Improvement Bonds 2007	435,521	435,776	429,254	6,522
Commercial Paper Series F - Flood Control	786,982	786,194	709,438	76,756
Commercial Paper Series H - Flood Control	480,107,893	778,791,758	173,877,553	604,914,205
Total Flood Control	<u>612,390,563</u>	<u>946,832,867</u>	<u>220,634,109</u>	<u>726,198,758</u>
Total Capital Projects Funds	<u>\$ 1,899,657,920</u>	<u>\$ 2,269,941,392</u>	<u>\$ 481,107,195</u>	<u>\$ 1,788,834,197</u>



**E
N
T
E
R
P
R
I
S
E**

**F
U
N
D
S**

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

PARKING FACILITIES - This fund is used to account for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of the County's parking facilities. These facilities are financed primarily through user charges.

SHERIFF'S COMMISSARY - This fund is used to account for the operation of a commissary for jail inmates. The Commissary is funded primarily through profits on sales of commissary items to inmates.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,381,399	\$ 15,536,904	\$ 23,918,303
Investments	14,230,982	15,742	14,246,724
Accounts receivable, net	374,337	200,330	574,667
Accrued interest receivable	17,699	20	17,719
Other receivables	290,786	187,511	478,297
Due from other funds	456,545	505	457,050
Total current assets	<u>23,751,748</u>	<u>15,941,012</u>	<u>39,692,760</u>
Noncurrent assets:			
Land	3,963,598	670,568	4,634,166
Land improvements	2,400,604	-	2,400,604
Buildings	22,732,391	155,000	22,887,391
Equipment	91,543	6,573,221	6,664,764
Accumulated depreciation	(12,503,625)	(6,182,214)	(18,685,839)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>16,684,511</u>	<u>1,216,575</u>	<u>17,901,086</u>
Total assets	<u>40,436,259</u>	<u>17,157,587</u>	<u>57,593,846</u>
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Vouchers payable	38,967	2,048,126	2,087,093
Retainage payable	31,635	-	31,635
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	9,868	66,771	76,639
Unearned revenue	-	14,279	14,279
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1,237	20,778	22,015
Total current liabilities	<u>81,707</u>	<u>2,149,954</u>	<u>2,231,661</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Noncurrent portion of compensatory time payable	895	15,046	15,941
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>895</u>	<u>15,046</u>	<u>15,941</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>82,602</u>	<u>2,165,000</u>	<u>2,247,602</u>
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	16,684,511	1,216,575	17,901,086
Unrestricted	23,669,146	13,776,012	37,445,158
Total net position	<u>\$ 40,353,657</u>	<u>\$ 14,992,587</u>	<u>\$ 55,346,244</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION - NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Sales	\$ -	\$ 8,930,716	\$ 8,930,716
User fees	4,352,840	-	4,352,840
Miscellaneous	-	362,206	362,206
Total operating revenues	<u>4,352,840</u>	<u>9,292,922</u>	<u>13,645,762</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Salaries	52,559	1,170,780	1,223,339
Materials and supplies	54,930	1,543,982	1,598,912
Services and fees	5,485,051	3,961,039	9,446,090
Utilities	109,714	8,008	117,722
Depreciation	639,955	286,016	925,971
Total operating expenses	<u>6,342,209</u>	<u>6,969,825</u>	<u>13,312,034</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(1,989,369)</u>	<u>2,323,097</u>	<u>333,728</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest revenue (expense)	(1,469)	5,294	3,825
Total nonoperating revenue (expenses)	<u>(1,469)</u>	<u>5,294</u>	<u>3,825</u>
Income (loss) before transfers	<u>(1,990,838)</u>	<u>2,328,391</u>	<u>337,553</u>
Change in net position	(1,990,838)	2,328,391	337,553
Net position, beginning	42,344,495	12,664,196	55,008,691
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 40,353,657</u>	<u>\$ 14,992,587</u>	<u>\$ 55,346,244</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Parking Facilities	Sheriff's Commissary	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts from customers	\$ 4,963,950	\$ 9,301,849	\$ 14,265,799
Payments to employees	(40,559)	(1,180,392)	(1,220,951)
Payments to vendors	(6,138,845)	(4,809,708)	(10,948,553)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u>(1,215,454)</u>	<u>3,311,749</u>	<u>2,096,295</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Purchases of capital assets	<u>(48,155)</u>	<u>(372,130)</u>	<u>(420,285)</u>
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	<u>(48,155)</u>	<u>(372,130)</u>	<u>(420,285)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest received	<u>3,532,892</u>	<u>5,863</u>	<u>3,538,755</u>
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	<u>3,532,892</u>	<u>5,863</u>	<u>3,538,755</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	2,269,283	2,945,482	5,214,765
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	6,112,116	12,591,422	18,703,538
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	<u><u>\$ 8,381,399</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,536,904</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,918,303</u></u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (used for) Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (1,989,369)	\$ 2,323,097	\$ 333,728
Adjustment to reconcile operating gain (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:			
Depreciation	639,955	286,016	925,971
Change in current assets and liabilities:			
Receivables, net	611,110	(4,356)	606,754
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	(489,150)	703,321	214,171
Other liabilities	-	13,283	13,283
Compensatory time payable	12,000	(9,612)	2,388
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	<u><u>\$ (1,215,454)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,311,749</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,096,295</u></u>
Non-Cash Investing Activities:			
Increase/(decrease) in the fair value of investments	\$ (3,533,839)	\$ (573)	\$ (3,534,412)

**I
N
T
E
R
N
A
L

S
E
R
V
I
C
E

F
U
N
D
S**

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis.

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE - This fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the County's Vehicle Maintenance Department which is financed through user charges.

RADIO OPERATIONS - This fund is used to account for the operation of County radios which is financed through user charges.

INMATE INDUSTRIES - This fund is used to account for the operation of the printing services provided by inmates to County departments which is financed by user charges.

HEALTH INSURANCE MANAGEMENT - This fund is used to account for County employees' group health insurance activities.

RISK MANAGEMENT - This fund is used to account for the County's workers' compensation and other risk management activities. Workers' Compensation includes medical and indemnity payments as required by law for on-the-job related injuries. Other risk management activities include coordination of all insurance policies and management of self-insured risk.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
February 28, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,075,379	\$ 3,046,788	\$ 72,728	\$ 33,263,938	\$ 22,640,615	\$ 73,099,448
Investments	23,850,677	4,927,320	123,487	56,236,886	22,601,031	107,739,401
Receivables:						
Accounts	4,405	901,286	-	4,634,829	24,724	5,565,244
Accrued	29,663	6,128	153	69,942	7,087	112,973
Other	5,302	-	8,303	5,637,638	13,216,005	18,867,248
Due from other funds	1,500,186	159,738	3,962	2,044,965	185,878	3,894,729
Due from other units	-	-	-	-	1,453	1,453
Prepays and other assets	-	11,180	-	-	900,000	911,180
Inventory	1,473,997	110,861	-	-	-	1,584,858
Total current assets	<u>40,939,609</u>	<u>9,163,301</u>	<u>208,633</u>	<u>101,888,198</u>	<u>59,576,793</u>	<u>211,776,534</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Land	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000
Buildings	1,468,568	-	-	-	-	1,468,568
Equipment	79,199,464	3,498,765	242,696	-	468	82,941,393
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(64,142,768)</u>	<u>(2,580,514)</u>	<u>(232,162)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(468)</u>	<u>(66,955,912)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>16,775,264</u>	<u>918,251</u>	<u>10,534</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,704,049</u>
Total assets	<u>57,714,873</u>	<u>10,081,552</u>	<u>219,167</u>	<u>101,888,198</u>	<u>59,576,793</u>	<u>229,480,583</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Vouchers payable	1,622,404	86,191	-	9,169,154	858,601	11,736,350
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	532,753	379,532	-	67,672	65,587	1,045,544
Estimated outstanding claims	-	-	-	-	35,573,431	35,573,431
Incurred but not reported claims	-	-	-	27,053,149	2,253,096	29,306,245
Due to other funds	-	-	-	10,088,768	19,810	10,108,578
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	187,929	187,929
Current portion of long-term liabilities	<u>123,097</u>	<u>74,332</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,148</u>	<u>19,572</u>	<u>233,149</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>2,278,254</u>	<u>540,055</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,394,891</u>	<u>38,978,026</u>	<u>88,191,226</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Noncurrent portion of long-term liabilities	<u>89,140</u>	<u>53,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,694</u>	<u>14,172</u>	<u>168,833</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>89,140</u>	<u>53,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,694</u>	<u>14,172</u>	<u>168,833</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,367,394</u>	<u>593,882</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,406,585</u>	<u>38,992,198</u>	<u>88,360,059</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	16,775,264	918,251	10,534	-	-	17,704,049
Unrestricted	<u>38,572,215</u>	<u>8,569,419</u>	<u>208,633</u>	<u>55,481,613</u>	<u>20,584,595</u>	<u>123,416,475</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 55,347,479</u>	<u>\$ 9,487,670</u>	<u>\$ 219,167</u>	<u>\$ 55,481,613</u>	<u>\$ 20,584,595</u>	<u>\$ 141,120,524</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
OPERATING REVENUES						
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,570,417	\$ -	\$ 2,570,417
Charges to departments	29,017,751	9,852,883	82,307	348,759,641	19,655,850	407,368,432
User fees	9,252,337	-	-	-	-	9,252,337
Total operating revenues	38,270,088	9,852,883	82,307	351,330,058	19,655,850	419,191,186
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Salaries	5,525,187	4,492,959	-	874,766	1,791,542	12,684,454
Materials and supplies	4,390,985	843,888	32,116	2,907	185,327	5,455,223
Services and fees	7,473,726	2,109,658	1,112,664	456,171	3,230,058	14,382,277
Utilities	79,920	247,555	-	-	3,855	331,330
Transportation and travel	15,786,193	120,157	-	-	-	15,906,350
Incurred claims	-	-	-	388,250,630	19,716,172	407,966,802
Estimated claims	-	-	-	4,459,777	(1,004,330)	3,455,447
Cost of goods sold	244,618	14,765	-	-	-	259,383
Depreciation	8,264,208	287,948	2,902	-	-	8,555,058
Total operating expenses	41,764,837	8,116,930	1,147,682	394,044,251	23,922,624	468,996,324
Operating income (loss)	(3,494,749)	1,735,953	(1,065,375)	(42,714,193)	(4,266,774)	(49,805,138)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Earnings on investments	6,674	-	2,297	5,353	-	14,324
Gain (Loss) on sale of capital assets	198,844	3,574	-	-	-	202,418
Other nonoperating revenues (expenses)	90,681	(6,401)	-	5,533,411	11,818	5,629,509
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	296,199	(2,827)	2,297	5,538,764	11,818	5,846,251
Income (loss) before transfers	(3,198,550)	1,733,126	(1,063,078)	(37,175,429)	(4,254,956)	(43,958,887)
Transfers in	2,992,624	939,034	-	5,000,000	-	8,931,658
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Total transfers	2,992,624	939,034	-	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	3,931,658
Change in net position	(205,926)	2,672,160	(1,063,078)	(32,175,429)	(9,254,956)	(40,027,229)
Net position, beginning	55,553,405	6,815,510	1,282,245	87,657,042	29,839,551	181,147,753
Net position, ending	\$ 55,347,479	\$ 9,487,670	\$ 219,167	\$ 55,481,613	\$ 20,584,595	\$ 141,120,524

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Vehicle Maintenance	Radio Operations	Inmate Industries	Health Insurance Management	Risk Management	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Receipts from customers	\$ 38,350,437	\$ 9,021,806	\$ 78,116	\$ 347,640,868	\$ 14,898,304	\$ 409,989,531
Payments to employees	(5,653,722)	(4,572,355)	-	(890,661)	(1,950,548)	(13,067,286)
Payments to vendors	(28,339,626)	(3,452,527)	(1,141,169)	(10,573,876)	(3,525,545)	(47,032,743)
Claims paid	-	-	-	(389,353,315)	(7,322,830)	(396,676,145)
Other receipts	90,681	(6,401)	-	5,533,411	11,818	5,629,509
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	4,447,770	990,523	(1,063,053)	(47,643,573)	2,111,199	(41,157,134)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Transfers from other funds	2,992,624	939,034	-	5,000,000	-	8,931,658
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	2,992,624	939,034	-	5,000,000	(5,000,000)	3,931,658
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Purchases of capital assets	(3,609,697)	(465,536)	(2)	-	-	(4,075,235)
Net cash used for capital and related financing activities	(3,609,697)	(465,536)	(2)	-	-	(4,075,235)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	(10,991,323)	(10,991,323)
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	-	-	-	-	13,828,780	13,828,780
Interest paid	-	(93,650)	-	-	(822,188)	(915,838)
Interest received	1,503,702	-	814,224	41,967,318	-	44,285,244
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	1,503,702	(93,650)	814,224	41,967,318	2,015,269	46,206,863
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	5,334,399	1,370,371	(248,831)	(676,255)	(873,532)	4,906,152
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning	8,740,980	1,676,417	321,559	33,940,193	23,514,147	68,193,296
Cash and cash equivalents, ending	\$ 14,075,379	\$ 3,046,788	\$ 72,728	\$ 33,263,938	\$ 22,640,615	\$ 73,099,448
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash						
Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (3,494,749)	\$ 1,735,953	\$ (1,065,375)	\$ (42,714,193)	\$ (4,266,774)	\$ (49,805,138)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash						
Provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation expense	8,264,208	287,948	2,902	-	-	8,555,058
Other non-operating expenses	90,681	(6,401)	-	5,533,411	11,818	5,629,509
Change in assets and liabilities:						
Receivables, net	81,134	(181,714)	(4,191)	(3,689,190)	(4,584,821)	(8,378,782)
Prepays and other assets	-	14,098	3,611	-	(82,916)	(65,207)
Inventories	244,618	14,765	-	-	-	259,383
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	(738,983)	(213,555)	-	(6,776,544)	11,210,764	3,481,682
Unearned revenue	(785)	(649,363)	-	-	(17,866)	(668,014)
Compensatory time payable	1,646	(11,208)	-	2,943	(159,006)	(165,625)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$ 4,447,770	\$ 990,523	\$ (1,063,053)	\$ (47,643,573)	\$ 2,111,199	\$ (41,157,134)
Non-Cash Investing Activities:						
Increase (decrease) in the fair value of investments	\$ (1,500,688)	\$ 92,481	\$ (811,121)	\$ (41,931,216)	\$ (1,952,359)	(46,102,903)

**F
I
D
U
C
I
A
R
Y**

**F
U
N
D
S**

FIDUCIARY FUNDS:

DISTRICT CLERK REGISTRY - Established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the District Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

COUNTY CLERK REGISTRY - Established for the purpose of accounting for monies held in the custody of the County Clerk under orders of various Harris County courts.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT HOMEOWNER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM – This fund is used to account for collections received from homeowners who have entered into an agreement with the County and the contractor. The County will hold the funds to be disbursed to the contractor for home construction rehab.

OFFICERS' FEES - This fund is used to hold cash bonds and excess tax sales collections until they are distributed out to other entities.

BAIL SECURITY - Assets pledged by Bail Bond licensees as collateral are accounted for in this fund.

TAX COLLECTOR'S - Tax collections are deposited in the Tax Collector's fiduciary fund pending audit and distribution to other taxing jurisdiction.

INMATE PROPERTY - This fund is used to account for jail inmates' properties held in the custody of Harris County.

TREASURER ESCHEAT - This fund is used to account for unclaimed property \$100 or less held in the custody of Harris County.

JUVENILE RESTITUTION - This fund is used to account for collection and distribution of monies for Harris County Juvenile Probation Department clients ordered by courts to make victim restitution payments.

DA FRAUD FEE RESTITUTION - This fund is used to distribute restitution funds collected by the Harris County District Attorney's office.

DA VICTIMS RIGHTS RESTITUTION - This fund is used to account for collection and distribution of monies ordered by the court paid by a defendant convicted of an offense to make restitution to the victim of the offense or, if the victim is deceased, to the victim's estate.

DA SEIZED ASSETS - This fund is used to account for assets seized pursuant to the state forfeiture law Chapter 59, Code of Criminal Procedure.

CUSTODIAL - This fund is used to account for various custodial bank accounts activities.

RESTATEMENT – Subsequent to the issuance of the February 28, 2021, financial statements, the County identified an error related to the misapplication of the implementation of GASB 84, Fiduciary Activities, for the County Clerk Registry fund and District Clerk Registry fund. The County determined that \$45,936,346 and \$104,552,965 was incorrectly recorded as held for others rather than within Net position, on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position for the year ended February 28, 2021, for the County Clerk Registry fund and District Clerk Registry Fund, respectively. In addition, the County determined that \$2,668,897 and \$741,781 was incorrectly excluded from net position and other receivables, net, for the County Clerk Registry Fund and District Clerk Registry Fund, respectively. To correct the error, the County restated the February 28, 2021, net position beginning balance reflected in the February 28, 2022 Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position and the related Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	District Clerk Registry	County Clerk Registry	CDBGDR HAP Agency	Officers' Fees	Bail Security	Tax Collector's
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 72,326,266	\$ 26,566,778	\$ 28,720	\$ 10,907,716	\$ 5,843,546	\$ 235,116,570
Investments	62,712,929	14,048,621	-	13,326,536	3,165,388	-
Accounts receivable	1,107,479	6,342,924	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	24,706	101,549	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 136,146,674</u>	<u>\$ 46,958,323</u>	<u>\$ 28,720</u>	<u>\$ 24,258,958</u>	<u>\$ 9,110,483</u>	<u>\$ 235,116,570</u>
LIABILITIES						
Held for others	\$ 743,743	\$ 204,403	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	176,994,175
Total liabilities	<u>743,743</u>	<u>204,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>176,994,175</u>
NET POSITION						
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	<u>135,402,931</u>	<u>46,753,920</u>	<u>28,720</u>	<u>24,258,958</u>	<u>9,110,483</u>	<u>58,122,395</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 135,402,931</u>	<u>\$ 46,753,920</u>	<u>\$ 28,720</u>	<u>\$ 24,258,958</u>	<u>\$ 9,110,483</u>	<u>\$ 58,122,395</u>

(continued)

Inmate Property	Treasurer Escheat	Juvenile Restitution	DA Fraud Fee	DA Victims Witness	Seized Assets	Custodial	Total Agency
\$ 2,083,573	\$ 1,246,580	\$ 335,413	\$ 33,775	\$ 230,132	\$ 11,218,836	\$ 4,794,858	\$ 370,732,763
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,253,474
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,450,403
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,255
<u>\$ 2,083,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,580</u>	<u>\$ 335,413</u>	<u>\$ 33,775</u>	<u>\$ 230,132</u>	<u>\$ 11,218,836</u>	<u>\$ 4,794,858</u>	<u>\$ 471,562,895</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 948,146
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,994,175
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,942,321
2,083,573	1,246,580	335,413	33,775	230,132	11,218,836	4,794,858	293,620,574
<u>\$ 2,083,573</u>	<u>\$ 1,246,580</u>	<u>\$ 335,413</u>	<u>\$ 33,775</u>	<u>\$ 230,132</u>	<u>\$ 11,218,836</u>	<u>\$ 4,794,858</u>	<u>\$ 293,620,574</u>
(concluded)							

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	District Clerk Registry	County Clerk Registry	CDBGDR HAP Agency	Officers' Fees	Bail Security	Tax Collector's
ADDITIONS						
Tax collections for other governments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,865,144,068
Held for others	87,800,537	28,192,227	14,685	13,379,609	1,579,970	-
Total additions	87,800,537	28,192,227	14,685	13,379,609	1,579,970	14,865,144,068
DEDUCTIONS						
Payments to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	14,909,548,090
Payments to individuals	57,608,267	30,027,709	-	6,660,894	1,249,966	-
Investment loss	84,085	15,841	16	-	-	-
Total deductions	57,692,352	30,043,550	16	6,660,894	1,249,966	14,909,548,090
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	30,108,185	(1,851,323)	14,669	6,718,715	330,004	(44,404,022)
Net position - beginning restated (see note 1)	105,294,746	48,605,243	14,051	17,540,243	8,780,479	102,526,417
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 135,402,931</u>	<u>\$ 46,753,920</u>	<u>\$ 28,720</u>	<u>\$ 24,258,958</u>	<u>\$ 9,110,483</u>	<u>\$ 58,122,395</u>

(continued)

Inmate Property	Treasurer Escheat	Juvenile Restitution	DA Fraud Fee	DA Victims Witness	Seized Assets	Custodial	Total Agency
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,865,144,068
1,537,300	171,637	36,178	45,668	479,306	2,822,738	13,064,798	149,124,653
1,537,300	171,637	36,178	45,668	479,306	2,822,738	13,064,798	15,014,268,721
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,909,548,090
1,484,702	81,658	2,093	31,056	300,330	2,044,076	13,123,225	112,613,976
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99,942
1,484,702	81,658	2,093	31,056	300,330	2,044,076	13,123,225	15,022,262,008
52,598	89,979	34,085	14,612	178,976	778,662	(58,427)	(7,993,287)
2,030,975	1,156,601	301,328	19,163	51,156	10,440,174	4,853,285	301,613,861
\$ 2,083,573	\$ 1,246,580	\$ 335,413	\$ 33,775	\$ 230,132	\$ 11,218,836	\$ 4,794,858	\$ 293,620,574
							(concluded)



**C
O
M
P
O
N
E
N
T

U
N
I
T
S**

Discretely presented component units are legally separate organizations that, because of the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government, are included in the financial reporting entity but shown separately from the primary government's financial activities.

HARRIS COUNTY HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION - This organization was established under the Texas Housing Finance Corporation Act as a separate non-profit corporate entity. The corporation was created in 1980 by the Commissioners Court of Harris County, but it is not a political subdivision of Harris County under state law. The corporation is exempt from federal income tax and is authorized to issue debt instruments for the purpose of purchasing single family home mortgages and providing financing for multifamily projects, both relating to low and moderate income owners/residents.

HARRIS COUNTY INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - This corporation was created in 1981 to approve the issuance of industrial and manufacturing bonds which promote and encourage employment and the public welfare in Harris County. Its Board of Directors is appointed by the Commissioners Court of Harris County. The corporation is a tax-exempt entity. Although it may issue debt that Harris County has no obligation to assume, Commissioners Court must approve the debt issuance.

CHILDREN'S ASSESSMENT CENTER FOUNDATION, INC. - This foundation was established in 1995 to provide a professional, compassionate and coordinated approach to the treatment of sexually abused children and their families and to serve as an advocate for all children in our community. The foundation is a tax-exempt entity.

FRIENDS OF COUNTYPETS - This corporation was organized to aid and act on behalf of Harris County, Texas in providing funds for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of veterinary public health programs of Harris County Public Health and Environmental Services.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	Harris County Housing Finance Corporation	Harris County Industrial Development Corporation	Children's Assessment Center Foundation	Friends of CountyPets	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,461,348	\$ 50,664	\$ 6,410,037	\$ 265,047	\$ 12,187,096
Investments, including accrued interest	1,307,636	177,902	3,051,322	-	4,536,860
Receivables:					
Accounts	5,673	-	909,516	-	915,189
Prepays and other assets	-	710	51,114	-	51,824
Restricted cash and investments	-	-	51,355	-	51,355
Capital assets:					
Land, improvements and construction in progress	-	-	5,965,681	-	5,965,681
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	-	-	28,402,695	-	28,402,695
Total assets	<u>6,774,657</u>	<u>229,276</u>	<u>44,841,720</u>	<u>265,047</u>	<u>52,110,700</u>
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers payable and accrued liabilities	7,500	-	22,510	4,599	34,609
Unearned revenue	-	-	744,969	-	744,969
Total liabilities	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>767,479</u>	<u>4,599</u>	<u>779,578</u>
NET POSITION					
Restricted for:					
Donor restrictions	-	-	173,041	-	173,041
Unrestricted net position	<u>6,767,157</u>	<u>229,276</u>	<u>43,901,200</u>	<u>260,448</u>	<u>51,158,081</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 6,767,157</u>	<u>\$ 229,276</u>	<u>\$ 44,074,241</u>	<u>\$ 260,448</u>	<u>\$ 51,331,122</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
For The Year Ended February 28, 2022

	Harris County Housing Finance Corporation	Harris County Industrial Development Corporation	Children's Assessment Center Foundation	Friends of CountyPets	Total
REVENUES					
Program Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 46,358	\$ -	\$ 2,217,223	\$ 73,984	\$ 2,337,565
Operating grants and co	-	-	5,657,957	-	5,657,957
Total program revenue	46,358	-	7,875,180	73,984	7,995,522
EXPENSES	135,971	22,732	10,165,728	257,661	10,582,092
Net (expenses) program r	(89,613)	(22,732)	(2,290,548)	(183,677)	(2,586,570)
General Revenues (Expenses):					
Earnings on investment	19,732	313	(36,555)	410	(16,100)
Other	564,426	-	-	1,720	566,146
Net general revenues (exp	584,158	313	(36,555)	2,130	550,046
Change in net position	494,545	(22,419)	(2,327,103)	(181,547)	(2,036,524)
Net position, beginning	6,272,612	251,695	46,401,344	441,995	53,367,646
Net position, ending	\$ 6,767,157	\$ 229,276	\$ 44,074,241	\$ 260,448	\$ 51,331,122



**S
T
A
T
I
S
T
I
C
A
L**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**

This part of Harris County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Listed below are the areas covered in the statistical section:

FINANCIAL TRENDS – These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

REVENUE CAPACITY – These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

DEBT CAPACITY – These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION – These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.

OPERATING INFORMATION – These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the service the County provides and the activities it performs.

OTHER INFORMATION – These schedules contain information that although is not required, is presented to help the reader obtain additional insights into County activities and finances.



Table 1

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016*	2017	2018 (Restated)	2019	2020	2021	2022
Governmental activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 9,221,791	\$ 9,099,960	\$ 9,092,658	\$ 9,146,605	\$ 9,415,321	\$ 9,712,616	\$ 9,970,087	\$ 10,064,606	\$ 10,067,771	\$ 10,110,639
Restricted for:										
Debt service	190,104	230,567	257,820	293,732	306,366	211,745	267,772	310,410	326,528	302,467
Capital projects	18,274	15,459	27,245	35,510	56,630	56,260	62,473	91,716	171,239	58,131
Donor temporarily restricted/Other	494	480	76	9	247	874	4,140	4,037	-	252,851
Legislative	7,251	6,772	1,936	2,486	1,699	1,615	1,616	1,615	-	-
Mobility program	201,509	247,067	272,168	302,455	307,729	263,146	267,881	278,580	565,673	544,327
Unrestricted	59,303	184,142	358,144	178,752	190,071	(783,634)	(753,770)	(726,255)	(1,055,388)	(1,397,180)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 9,698,726</u>	<u>\$ 9,784,447</u>	<u>\$ 10,010,047</u>	<u>\$ 9,959,549</u>	<u>\$ 10,278,063</u>	<u>\$ 9,462,622</u>	<u>\$ 9,820,199</u>	<u>\$ 10,024,709</u>	<u>\$ 10,075,823</u>	<u>\$ 9,871,235</u>
Business-type activities:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ (230,758)	\$ (54,218)	\$ (20,925)	\$ 99,644	\$ 309,590	\$ 478,076	\$ 652,407	\$ 849,643	\$ 952,718	\$ 1,018,442
Restricted for:										
Debt service	277,912	288,387	271,478	256,456	258,573	286,222	305,490	305,094	301,562	275,033
Capital projects	115,104	2,639	7,460	148,612	11,253	9,452	9,390	6,905	3,030	15,855
Operating reserve per bond covenants	25,199	29,742	32,611	37,670	39,823	42,198	45,145	46,154	49,261	74,463
Toll road	549,834	581,705	553,931	566,977	722,002	749,091	833,464	964,823	477,101	492,278
Unrestricted	8,095	11,954	17,447	20,996	21,752	(4,539)	29,005	35,578	36,602	37,445
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 745,386</u>	<u>\$ 860,209</u>	<u>\$ 862,002</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,355</u>	<u>\$ 1,362,993</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,901</u>	<u>\$ 2,208,197</u>	<u>\$ 1,820,274</u>	<u>\$ 1,913,516</u>
Primary government:										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 8,991,033	\$ 9,045,742	\$ 9,071,733	\$ 9,246,249	\$ 9,724,911	\$ 10,190,692	\$ 10,622,494	10,914,249	11,020,489	11,129,081
Restricted	1,385,681	1,402,818	1,424,725	1,643,907	1,704,322	1,620,603	1,797,371	2,009,334	1,894,394	2,015,405
Unrestricted	67,398	196,096	375,591	199,748	211,823	(788,173)	(724,765)	(690,677)	(1,018,786)	(1,359,735)
Total primary government	<u>\$ 10,444,112</u>	<u>\$ 10,644,656</u>	<u>\$ 10,872,049</u>	<u>\$ 11,089,904</u>	<u>\$ 11,641,056</u>	<u>\$ 11,023,122</u>	<u>\$ 11,695,100</u>	<u>\$ 12,232,906</u>	<u>\$ 11,896,097</u>	<u>\$ 11,784,751</u>

*GASB Statement 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, was implemented during FY 2016.

Table 2

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018 (Restated)	2019	2020	2021	2022
EXPENSES										
Governmental activities:										
Administration of Justice	\$ 901,902	\$ 962,194	\$ 1,016,759	\$ 1,090,318	\$ 1,223,737	\$ 1,804,032	\$ 1,316,001	\$ 1,410,077	\$ 1,704,309	\$ 1,565,921
Parks	90,629	108,904	96,828	123,243	139,801	191,790	139,468	137,178	98,979	94,277
County Administration	290,415	336,266	323,699	356,256	434,656	731,297	480,751	566,569	1,101,709	1,118,979
Health and Human Services	189,798	188,705	202,202	206,560	215,736	311,012	234,787	274,826	374,695	598,997
Flood Control	98,788	92,845	99,231	109,294	103,756	166,456	154,163	250,438	292,764	261,280
Tax Administration	33,834	34,838	36,667	41,533	43,536	64,657	46,213	50,382	52,894	54,356
Roads and Bridges	390,227	372,922	349,827	354,830	386,723	449,405	402,487	380,530	381,644	347,203
Interest and Fiscal Charges	122,955	117,763	109,651	111,514	102,778	99,626	90,280	83,702	72,307	68,221
Total governmental activities expenses	2,118,548	2,214,437	2,234,864	2,393,548	2,650,723	3,818,275	2,864,150	3,153,702	4,079,301	4,109,234
Business-type activities:										
Toll Road	383,226	386,005	590,656	423,261	435,454	432,715	422,434	438,090	406,470	467,943
Subscriber Access	402	3	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Facilities	764	2,243	1,877	2,334	2,425	2,838	2,783	2,341	4,828	6,342
Sheriff's Commissary	8,540	8,353	7,477	9,886	7,389	6,111	5,889	5,388	6,094	6,970
Total business-type activities	392,932	396,604	600,164	435,481	445,268	441,664	431,106	445,819	417,392	481,255
Total primary government expenses	\$ 2,511,480	\$ 2,611,041	\$ 2,835,028	\$ 2,829,029	\$ 3,095,991	\$ 4,259,939	\$ 3,295,256	3,599,521	4,496,693	4,590,489
PROGRAM REVENUES										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
Administration of Justice	\$ 124,154	\$ 125,911	\$ 130,455	\$ 137,335	\$ 142,605	\$ 141,075	\$ 157,846	\$ 132,684	\$ 133,166	\$ 159,341
Parks	3,762	798	743	801	670	902	1,611	1,666	1,938	3,277
County Administration	65,833	57,931	60,420	56,604	66,236	61,304	58,927	59,649	61,464	64,702
Health and Human Services	10,064	9,957	12,508	11,670	14,047	12,108	12,218	10,624	9,243	10,874
Flood Control	724	392	540	6,228	687	5,226	628	648	1,187	1,136
Tax Administration	27,390	28,504	30,283	30,213	30,443	28,755	29,481	29,475	24,161	28,369
Roads and Bridges	43,869	48,713	49,531	49,462	49,229	48,366	51,464	50,960	37,472	43,222
Operating grants and contributions	229,526	259,745	199,882	171,162	189,357	234,858	221,395	278,083	734,817	739,588
Capital grants and contributions	152,328	192,603	149,106	175,360	345,026	300,963	343,532	401,554	342,260	300,869
Total governmental activities program revenues	657,650	724,554	633,468	638,835	838,300	833,557	877,102	965,343	1,345,708	1,351,378

Business-type activities:

Charges for services:

Toll Road	560,079	609,965	688,921	759,276	774,026	740,272	828,454	854,849	551,278	808,932
Subscriber Access	201	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Facilities	233	5,008	5,289	5,713	5,974	5,793	5,825	6,005	3,021	4,353
Sheriff's Commissary	8,269	8,865	8,999	9,210	5,581	5,962	6,547	6,936	7,818	9,293
Operating grants and contributions	634	2,471	-	2,995	19,176	-	1,403	-	-	-
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>569,416</u>	<u>626,324</u>	<u>703,209</u>	<u>777,194</u>	<u>804,757</u>	<u>752,027</u>	<u>842,229</u>	<u>867,790</u>	<u>562,117</u>	<u>822,578</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 1,227,066</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,878</u>	<u>\$ 1,336,677</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,029</u>	<u>\$ 1,643,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,584</u>	<u>\$ 1,719,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,833,133</u>	<u>\$ 1,907,825</u>	<u>\$ 2,173,956</u>

NET (EXPENSE)/REVENUE

Governmental activities	\$ (1,460,898)	\$ (1,489,883)	\$ (1,601,396)	\$ (1,754,713)	\$ (1,812,423)	\$ (2,984,718)	\$ (1,987,048)	\$ (2,188,359)	\$ (2,733,593)	\$ (2,757,856)
Business-type activities	176,484	229,720	103,045	341,713	359,489	310,363	411,123	421,971	144,725	341,323
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (1,284,414)</u>	<u>\$ (1,260,163)</u>	<u>\$ (1,498,351)</u>	<u>\$ (1,413,000)</u>	<u>\$ (1,452,934)</u>	<u>\$ (2,674,355)</u>	<u>\$ (1,575,925)</u>	<u>\$ (1,766,388)</u>	<u>\$ (2,588,868)</u>	<u>\$ (2,416,533)</u>

GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities:

Taxes:										
Property taxes	\$ 1,249,958	\$ 1,380,649	\$ 1,546,685	\$ 1,722,361	\$ 1,865,975	\$ 1,879,359	\$ 2,021,093	\$ 2,032,872	\$ 2,057,057	\$ 2,106,882
Hotel occupancy taxes	29,917	36,409	41,911	40,138	37,851	43,411	43,969	47,777	28,171	41,910
Earnings on investments	7,816	6,845	8,495	7,112	14,559	8,500	43,518	56,586	123,292	6,052
Miscellaneous	57,154	30,653	108,137	94,453	78,552	110,392	100,570	118,767	31,039	144,469
Transfers	119,949	121,048	121,768	124,031	134,000	127,615	135,474	136,867	545,148	253,955
Total governmental activities	<u>1,464,794</u>	<u>1,575,604</u>	<u>1,826,996</u>	<u>1,988,095</u>	<u>2,130,937</u>	<u>2,169,277</u>	<u>2,344,624</u>	<u>2,392,869</u>	<u>2,784,707</u>	<u>2,553,268</u>

Business-type activities:

Earnings on investments	27,076	5,063	20,494	16,030	7,130	13,708	36,560	42,730	11,333	3,294
Miscellaneous	790	1,088	22	46,093	19	1,051	2,192	5,462	1,167	2,580
Transfers	(119,949)	(121,048)	(121,768)	(124,031)	(134,000)	(127,615)	(135,474)	(136,867)	(545,148)	(253,955)
Total business-type activities	<u>(92,083)</u>	<u>(114,897)</u>	<u>(101,252)</u>	<u>(61,908)</u>	<u>(126,851)</u>	<u>(112,856)</u>	<u>(96,722)</u>	<u>(88,675)</u>	<u>(532,648)</u>	<u>(248,081)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,372,711</u>	<u>\$ 1,460,707</u>	<u>\$ 1,725,744</u>	<u>\$ 1,926,187</u>	<u>\$ 2,004,086</u>	<u>\$ 2,056,421</u>	<u>\$ 2,247,902</u>	<u>\$ 2,304,194</u>	<u>\$ 2,252,059</u>	<u>\$ 2,305,187</u>

CHANGE IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities	\$ 3,896	\$ 85,721	\$ 225,600	\$ 233,382	\$ 318,514	\$ (815,441)	\$ 357,576	\$ 204,510	\$ 51,114	\$ (204,588)
Business-type activities	84,401	114,823	1,793	279,805	232,638	197,507	314,401	333,296	(387,923)	93,242
Total primary government	<u>\$ 88,297</u>	<u>\$ 200,544</u>	<u>\$ 227,393</u>	<u>\$ 513,187</u>	<u>\$ 551,152</u>	<u>\$ (617,934)</u>	<u>\$ 671,977</u>	<u>\$ 537,806</u>	<u>\$ (336,809)</u>	<u>\$ (111,346)</u>

Table 3

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)**

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$ 4,463	\$ 5,134	\$ 6,805	\$ 7,958	\$ 8,733	\$ 8,406	\$ 9,325	\$ 13,053	\$ 5,193	\$ 6,701
Restricted	347,309	429,372	462,289	530,903	546,614	512,963	532,074	533,152	994,738	781,834
Committed	2,847	2,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,236
Assigned	24,013	14,622	16,833	27,856	23,822	50,988	40,139	31,299	27,414	56,832
Unassigned	189,799	355,857	549,705	782,372	1,008,332	1,162,835	1,287,968	1,473,158	1,379,658	1,297,205
Total general fund	<u>\$ 568,431</u>	<u>\$ 807,493</u>	<u>\$ 1,035,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,089</u>	<u>\$ 1,587,501</u>	<u>\$ 1,735,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,869,506</u>	<u>\$ 2,050,662</u>	<u>\$ 2,407,003</u>	<u>\$ 2,215,808</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable	\$ 14,549	\$ 14,845	\$ 13,819	\$ 3,028	\$ 12,994	\$ 7,340	\$ 3,359	\$ 7,747	\$ 35,249	\$ 37,496
Restricted	533,963	531,051	611,773	601,109	632,733	617,564	555,070	548,252	470,110	699,114
Committed	32,542	30,963	27,757	43,376	44,955	48,407	46,797	44,738	57,354	63,698
Unassigned	(7,304)	(559)	(2,294)	(3,793)	(4,740)	(3,699)	(4,030)	(4,528)	(3,689)	(6,493)
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 573,750</u>	<u>\$ 576,300</u>	<u>\$ 651,055</u>	<u>\$ 643,720</u>	<u>\$ 685,942</u>	<u>\$ 669,612</u>	<u>\$ 601,196</u>	<u>\$ 596,209</u>	<u>\$ 559,024</u>	<u>\$ 793,815</u>

Note: GASB Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, replaced the categories that previously had been used to classify fund balance. The County implemented GASB No. 54 for fiscal year 2012.

Table 4

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts in thousands)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
REVENUES										
Taxes	\$ 1,273,954	\$ 1,432,989	\$ 1,587,176	\$ 1,760,021	\$ 1,892,479	\$ 1,958,994	\$ 2,021,820	\$ 2,089,579	\$ 2,115,879	\$ 2,118,494
Charges for Services	225,923	236,265	278,118	290,409	270,780	271,495	286,526	284,204	260,705	310,767
User fees	3,167	253	98	125	93	168	443	122	53	1,142
Fines and Forfeitures	18,149	19,695	20,190	19,312	18,645	19,340	16,031	13,540	9,896	10,862
Lease revenue	2,319	2,170	2,596	2,390	1,887	1,542	1,278	1,410	1,847	2,030
Intergovernmental	280,970	335,284	253,380	218,551	281,020	295,043	349,723	473,530	929,502	930,063
Earnings on investments	6,052	2,731	9,059	4,619	12,486	18,203	41,385	52,282	22,232	3,223
Miscellaneous	83,855	74,183	87,343	108,003	212,846	177,008	109,500	161,667	136,914	148,038
Total revenues	1,894,389	2,103,570	2,237,960	2,403,430	2,690,236	2,741,793	2,826,706	3,076,334	3,477,028	3,524,619
EXPENDITURES										
Administration of Justice	850,686	909,620	958,429	1,007,880	1,086,684	1,105,798	1,162,140	1,250,212	1,473,048	1,441,828
Parks	62,862	84,602	70,841	95,219	107,313	107,291	104,685	105,429	81,100	80,330
County Administration	252,731	289,211	283,947	314,136	368,051	443,485	422,873	507,939	904,316	967,519
Health and Human Services	191,957	189,032	184,340	185,100	198,372	209,854	214,944	251,923	343,567	578,492
Flood Control	79,245	62,820	60,271	56,253	67,797	92,114	117,798	211,568	249,325	221,714
Tax Administration	32,048	33,385	35,311	39,499	39,767	40,585	42,129	45,251	45,942	50,624
Roads and Bridges	87,185	80,011	83,653	84,806	107,441	136,136	128,023	114,333	115,881	84,765
Capital Outlay	215,462	221,799	203,856	295,205	346,869	388,042	421,479	450,092	418,592	455,663
Debt Service:										
Bond issuance costs	3,159	364	2,742	3,631	74	2,379	520	1,298	2,972	2,665
Interest and fiscal charges	121,086	134,703	135,101	142,247	145,073	143,319	118,713	117,715	101,411	97,648
Principal	67,420	67,765	90,711	117,238	128,363	137,877	159,655	153,323	236,880	162,380
Payments to defease commercial paper	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,200	76,400	-	-
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,888	1,901	1,714	1,519
	1,963,841	2,073,312	2,109,202	2,341,214	2,595,804	2,806,880	2,963,047	3,287,384	3,974,748	4,145,147
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(69,452)	30,258	128,758	62,216	94,432	(65,087)	(136,341)	(211,050)	(497,720)	(620,528)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Proceeds from borrowings	66,776	86,113	90,360	112,037	108,053	126,175	133,780	301,130	353,155	531,333
Proceeds from refundings	476,583	-	421,163	613,618	-	402,378	-	171,460	561,254	535,716
Payments to escrow agent	(473,544)	-	(188,658)	(389,527)	-	(330,120)	-	(170,581)	(199,939)	(21,402)
Payments to defease commercial paper	(14,500)	-	(265,152)	(218,338)	(48,068)	(118,315)	-	-	(436,800)	(637,600)
Payment on loans	-	-	-	-	-	(1,876)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	7,825	267	589	189	84	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from software license	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,397	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	1,083	10,349	702	4,523	356	330	7	309	4,897	6,054
Transfers in	190,583	215,563	506,014	322,271	299,314	298,658	337,839	306,079	748,130	467,965
Transfers out	(76,317)	(100,937)	(390,883)	(200,867)	(173,537)	(180,782)	(289,783)	(221,179)	(213,821)	(217,942)
Total other financing sources (uses)	178,489	211,355	174,135	243,906	186,202	196,448	202,240	387,218	816,876	664,124
Net change in fund balances	\$ 109,037	\$ 241,613	\$ 302,893	\$ 306,122	\$ 280,634	\$ 131,361	\$ 65,899	\$ 176,168	\$ 319,156	\$ 43,596
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	10.6%	10.8%	10.9%	11.9%	12.7%	12.2%	11.6%	11.3%	9.5%	7.0%

Table 5

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 (EXCEPT FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT)
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Unaudited)
 (amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions (a)	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2013	\$ 324,827,229	\$ 57,313,966	\$ 91,639,208	\$ 290,501,987	0.40021
2014	347,626,720	62,743,816	93,848,695	316,521,841	0.41455
2015	384,362,133	65,476,453	99,412,873	350,425,713	0.41731
2016	425,362,614	74,298,323	108,139,145	391,521,792	0.41923
2017	465,761,511	71,377,390	115,700,039	421,438,862	0.41656
2018	486,039,747	67,481,606	117,128,669	436,392,684	0.41801
2019	506,160,004	69,574,097	127,319,737	448,414,364	0.41858
2020	545,499,934	72,456,577	135,755,513	482,200,998	0.40713
2021	580,139,657	72,974,712	148,263,829	504,850,540	0.39116
2022	606,314,651	67,781,102	156,340,901	517,754,852	0.37693

(a) The majority of exemptions are made up of the optional 20% homestead property exemption. In addition, persons 65 years of age or older or disabled receive an exemption up to a maximum individual amount of \$229,000.

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

Note: Property in the County must be revalued every three years. Property is assessed at market value; therefore, the taxable values are equal to market value less applicable exemptions. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 6

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (Unaudited)
 (amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Less Exemptions (a)	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2013	\$ 334,997,328	\$ 47,104,735	\$ 101,809,361	\$ 280,292,702	0.02809
2014	358,644,209	51,681,663	104,868,732	305,457,140	0.02827
2015	395,193,725	54,596,861	110,245,889	339,544,697	0.02736
2016	425,362,576	74,247,450	120,048,579	379,561,447	0.02733
2017	465,759,857	71,320,820	125,836,117	411,244,560	0.02829
2018	486,029,940	67,420,210	125,837,228	427,612,922	0.02831
2019	506,158,994	69,511,372	136,759,064	438,911,302	0.02877
2020	545,499,929	72,394,476	145,993,686	471,900,719	0.02792
2021	580,134,307	72,912,240	158,161,248	494,885,299	0.03142
2022	606,314,651	67,715,665	165,180,324	508,849,992	0.03349

(a) The majority of exemptions are made up of the optional 20% homestead property exemption. In addition, persons 65 years of age or older or disabled receive an exemption up to a maximum individual amount of \$229,000.

The Flood Control District has an exemption for goods exported from Texas ("Freeport Exemption").

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

Note: Property in the County must be revalued every three years. Property is assessed at market value; therefore, the taxable values are equal to market value less applicable exemptions. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 7

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY-WIDE AD VALOREM TAX RATES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(rate per \$100 of assessed value)
(Unaudited)**

Purpose	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Harris County -										
General Fund	\$0.33271	\$0.34547	\$0.34547	\$0.34547	\$0.34500	\$0.34500	\$0.35000	\$0.34174	\$0.34028	\$0.33500
General Bonds Debt Service	0.04468	0.05158	0.04802	0.05237	0.05111 *	0.05234 *	0.05084	0.04711	0.05088	0.04193
Total - Constitutional Funds	0.37739	0.39705	0.39349	0.39784	0.39611 *	0.39734 *	0.40084	0.38885	0.39116	0.37693
County-Wide Road Debt Service	0.02282	0.01750	0.02382	0.02139	0.02045 *	0.02067 *	0.01774	0.01828	0.00000	0.00000
Total - Harris County	0.40021	0.41455	0.41731	0.41923	0.41656	0.41801	0.41858	0.40713	0.39116	0.37693
Flood Control District -										
Maintenance	0.02522	0.02620	0.02620	0.02620	0.02745	0.02736	0.02738	0.02670	0.02649	0.02599
Debt Service	0.00287	0.00207	0.00116	0.00113	0.00084	0.00095	0.00139	0.00122	0.00493	0.00750
Total - Flood Control	0.02809	0.02827	0.02736	0.02733	0.02829	0.02831	0.02877	0.02792	0.03142	0.03349
Port of Houston Authority -										
Debt Service	0.01952	0.01716	0.01531	0.01342	0.01334	0.01256	0.01155	0.01074	0.00991	0.00872
Hospital District -										
General	0.18216	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.16491	0.16491	0.16047
Debt Service	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00000	0.00179	0.00110	0.00108	0.00100	0.00180	0.00174
Total - Hospital District	0.18216	0.17000	0.17000	0.17000	0.17179	0.17110	0.17108	0.16591	0.16671	0.16221
Total	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.62998</u>	<u>\$0.61170</u>	<u>\$0.59920</u>	<u>\$0.58135</u>

Source: Harris County Auditor.

*2018 and 2019 corrected to annual tax rate distribution

Purpose	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
County-Wide Taxing Jurisdiction:										
Harris County	\$ 0.4002	\$ 0.4146	\$ 0.4173	\$ 0.4192	\$ 0.4166	\$ 0.4180	\$ 0.4186	\$ 0.40713	0.39116	0.37693
Harris County Flood Control District	0.0281	0.0283	0.0274	0.0273	0.0283	0.0283	0.0288	0.02792	0.03142	0.03349
Port of Houston Authority	0.0195	0.0171	0.0153	0.0134	0.0133	0.0126	0.0116	0.01074	0.00991	0.00872
Harris County Hospital District	0.1822	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700	0.1718	0.1711	0.1711	0.16591	0.16671	0.16221
Total	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.6300</u>	<u>\$ 0.61170</u>	<u>\$ 0.59920</u>	<u>\$ 0.58135</u>
Cities:										
Baytown	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8220	0.8120	0.8020	0.7952	0.7850
Bellaire	0.3999	0.3999	0.3936	0.3936	0.3805	0.3874	0.4313	0.4473	0.4473	0.4473
Deer Park	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200
Houston	0.6388	0.6388	0.6311	0.6311	0.6011	0.5864	0.5842	0.5883	0.5679	0.5618
LaPorte	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100	0.7100
League City	0.5970	0.5970	0.5970	0.5735	0.5700	0.5650	0.5638	0.5486	0.5284	0.5150
Missouri City	0.5448	0.5738	0.5650	0.5447	0.5601	0.6000	0.6300	0.6300	0.5980	0.5780
Pasadena	0.5916	0.5916	0.5769	0.5754	0.5754	0.5754	0.6155	0.5703	0.5337	0.5159
Pearland	0.7051	0.7051	0.7121	0.7053	0.6812	0.6812	0.6851	0.7412	0.7200	0.7014
Seabrook	0.6652	0.6652	0.6400	0.6126	0.5652	0.5749	0.5520	0.5520	0.5436	0.5244
South Houston	0.7083	0.6699	0.6445	0.6995	0.6322	0.6433	0.6505	0.6999	0.6981	0.6900
Webster	0.2853	0.2696	0.2487	0.2345	0.2845	0.3173	0.3479	0.3620	0.3736	0.3933
West University Place	0.3741	0.3741	0.3618	0.3318	0.3168	0.3168	0.3168	0.3092	0.2941	0.2755
School Districts and Community Colleges:										
Aldine	1.3284	1.3284	1.3059	1.2859	1.3234	1.3734	1.4359	1.3471	1.2744	1.2669
Alief	1.3200	1.2900	1.2800	1.2800	1.3050	1.3300	1.3300	1.2441	1.2048	1.2048
Clear Creek	1.3600	1.3600	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.4000	1.3100	1.2659	1.1797
Cypress-Fairbanks	1.4500	1.4500	1.4500	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.4400	1.3700	1.3555
Deer Park	1.5267	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5567	1.5387	1.4151	1.0796	1.3496
Galena Park	1.5134	1.5134	1.5134	1.5134	1.5633	1.5633	1.5733	1.7465	1.1281	1.3496
Goose Creek	1.3321	1.3868	1.3868	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.4319	1.3543	1.3543	1.3680
Houston	1.1567	1.1867	1.1967	1.1967	1.2067	1.2067	1.2067	1.1137	1.1331	1.0944
Humble	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.5200	1.0684	1.3841
Katy	1.5266	1.5266	1.5266	1.5266	1.5166	1.5166	1.5166	1.5166	1.4431	1.3888
Klein	1.4400	1.4300	1.3900	1.4100	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.3600	1.3373
LaPorte	1.3300	1.3300	1.4500	1.4500	1.4200	1.3800	1.3800	1.2800	1.2697	1.2565
Lone Star College System	0.1198	0.1160	0.1081	0.1079	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078	0.1078
Pasadena	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.3500	1.4800	1.4800	1.3784	1.3830	1.3812
Pearland	1.4194	1.4157	1.4157	1.4156	1.4156	1.4156	1.4194	1.4156	1.3185	1.3152
San Jacinto College	0.1856	0.1856	0.1856	0.1758	0.1824	0.1833	0.1793	0.1173	0.1694	0.1680
Sheldon	1.4300	1.4300	1.4300	1.4100	1.4100	1.4170	1.4700	1.4484	1.5016	1.4550
Spring	1.5700	1.5700	1.5100	1.4700	1.4700	1.5100	1.5100	1.4300	1.3843	1.3128
Spring Branch	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3945	1.3210	1.3073	1.3043
Tomball	1.3600	1.3600	1.3600	1.3400	1.3400	1.3400	1.3400	1.2900	1.2900	1.2900

Table 9

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)**

Taxpayers	2022			2013		
	2021 Taxable Valuations (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2021 Taxable Valuation (b)	2012 Valuations (a)	Rank	Percentage of Total 2012 Taxable Valuation (c)
Centerpoint Energy Inc	\$ 4,164,243	1	0.80%	\$ 2,458,242	2	0.85%
Exxon Mobil Corp	3,915,202	2	0.76	3,049,210	1	1.05
Chevron Chemical Company	3,272,176	3	0.63	1,805,850	4	0.62
Equistar Chemicals LP	2,004,318	4	0.39	1,032,142	9	0.36
Shell Oil Co	1,634,341	5	0.32	2,146,430	3	0.74
Enterprise	1,198,256	6	0.23			
Lyondell Chemical	1,080,178	7	0.21	825,232	10	0.28
Palmetto TransOceanic LLC	1,012,329	8	0.20			
Walmart	949,463	9	0.18	815,969	11	0.28
Phillips 66 Company	861,332	10	0.17			
Liberty Property	844,577	11	0.16			
HEB Grocery Co LP	833,438	12	0.16			
OilTanking Houston	745,843	13	0.14			
Kinder Morgan	721,789	14	0.14			
One Two Three Allen Center	718,399	15	0.14			
Hines Interests Ltd Partnership				1,393,328	5	0.48
Crescent Real Estate				1,222,765	6	0.42
National Oilwell Inc				1,202,593	7	0.41
Hewlett Packard Company				1,128,141	8	0.39
Houston Refining				762,242	12	0.26
AT&T Mobility LLC				758,853	13	0.26
Halliburton Company				678,610	14	0.23
Valero Energy Corporation				571,888	15	0.20
Total	\$ 23,955,884		4.63%	\$ 19,851,495		6.83%

Source: Harris County Appraisal District.

- (a) Amounts shown for these taxpayers do not include taxable valuations, which may be substantial, attributable to certain subsidiaries and affiliates which are not grouped on the tax rolls with the taxpayers shown.
- (b) Based on the County's total taxable value as of February 28, 2022.
- (c) Based on the County's total taxable value as of February 28, 2013.

Table 10

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
(EXCEPT FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT)**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Adjusted Levy as of End of Current Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years*	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	1,160,905	1,150,781	1,100,588	94.8%	48,329	1,148,917	99.8%
2014	1,308,910	1,292,578	1,247,389	95.3%	43,235	1,290,624	99.8%
2015	1,459,066	1,439,810	1,390,628	95.3%	46,104	1,436,732	99.8%
2016	1,637,031	1,621,349	1,554,734	95.0%	62,864	1,617,598	99.8%
2017	1,754,007	1,714,112	1,663,289	94.8%	47,121	1,710,410	99.8%
2018	1,822,187	1,788,250	1,723,979	94.6%	59,597	1,783,576	99.7%
2019	1,876,068	1,842,253	1,787,008	95.3%	49,658	1,836,666	99.7%
2020	1,961,756	1,922,542	1,867,058	95.2%	44,017	1,911,075	99.4%
2021	1,972,700	1,935,900	1,838,347	93.2%	75,891	1,914,238	98.9%
2022	1,951,928	1,951,928	1,853,156	94.9%	-	1,853,156	94.9%

* For reporting purposes refunds associated with a prior year are netted against the prior year collections.

Table 11

**HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
A COMPONENT UNIT OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Adjusted Levy as of End of Current Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years*	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2013	78,616	77,894	74,486	94.7	3,278	77,764	99.8%
2014	86,158	85,023	82,041	95.2	2,849	84,890	99.8
2015	92,695	91,450	88,298	95.3	2,950	91,248	99.8
2016	103,462	102,446	98,187	94.9	4,017	102,204	99.8
2017	116,242	113,563	110,175	94.8	3,138	113,313	99.8
2018	120,935	118,655	114,368	94.6	3,971	118,339	99.7
2019	** 126,222	123,912	120,203	95.2	3,325	123,528	99.7
2020	131,680	128,980	125,227	95.1	2,968	128,195	99.4
2021	155,348	152,396	144,762	93.2	5,900	150,662	98.9
2022	170,454	170,454	161,806	94.9	-	161,806	94.9

*For reporting purposes refunds associated with a prior year are netted against the prior year collections.

**2019 corrected to final taxes levied for fiscal year.

Table 12

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands, except per capita)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-Type Activities				Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (b)	Debt Per Capita (b)
	General Bonded Debt (a)	Commercial Paper	Capital Leases	Loan Payable	Senior & First Lien Revenue Bonds	Tax Bonds	Commercial Paper	Capital Leases			
2013	\$ 2,698,883	\$ 258,593	\$ 15,101	\$ 23,956	\$ 2,054,701	\$ 501,258	\$ -	\$ 62	\$ 5,552,554	2.47%	1,305
2014	2,674,340	328,818	13,014	34,081	1,990,670	448,327	-	-	5,489,250	2.38	1,266
2015	2,794,035	152,573	11,266	31,127	1,931,461	383,667	-	-	5,304,129	2.10	1,194
2016	2,862,708	31,655	9,557	37,759	1,877,899	341,250	-	-	5,160,828	2.06	1,137
2017	2,685,620	83,267	7,736	42,724	1,859,570	313,243	-	-	4,992,160	2.07	1,088
2018	2,575,786	91,127	-	25,670	2,200,904	285,113	17,040	-	5,195,640	2.10	1,117
2019	2,381,687	156,707	-	35,728	2,109,032	256,302	97,390	-	5,036,846	1.90	1,072
2020	2,193,709	381,437	-	33,287	2,016,816	226,785	173,505	-	5,025,539	1.78	1,066
2021	2,280,185	297,792	-	27,921	2,415,821	196,529	-	-	5,218,248	1.83	1,099
2022	2,593,543	191,525	-	35,886	2,304,662	176,274	-	-	5,301,890	n/a	1,121

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See Table 13 for detail of general bonded debt.

(b) See Table 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using the personal income and population for the prior year calendar year.

Table 13

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands, except per capita)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding			Less: Restricted for Debt Payments	Total Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property (a)	Percentage of Personal Income (b)	Debt Per Capita (b)	Net Debt Per Capita (b)
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax and Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds	Total						
2013	\$ 2,481,338	\$ 217,545	\$ 2,698,883	\$ 190,104	\$ 2,508,779	0.93%	1.20%	634	590
2014	2,453,391	220,949	2,674,340	230,567	2,443,773	0.84	1.16	617	563
2015	2,577,961	216,074	2,794,035	257,820	2,536,215	0.80	1.11	629	571
2016	2,651,616	211,092	2,862,708	293,732	2,568,976	0.73	1.15	631	566
2017	2,479,635	205,985	2,685,620	306,365	2,379,255	0.64	1.12	585	518
2018	2,375,035	200,751	2,575,786	211,746	2,364,040	0.59	1.04	554	508
2019	2,186,315	195,372	2,381,687	301,889	2,079,798	0.53	0.90	507	443
2020	2,004,119	189,590	2,193,709	310,410	1,883,299	0.45	0.78	465	400
2021	2,110,501	169,684	2,280,185	304,914	1,975,271	0.45	0.81	480	416
2022	2,444,151	149,392	2,593,543	302,467	2,291,076	0.50	n/a	549	485

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

(a) See Table 5 for property value data.

(b) See Table 17 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using the personal income and population for the prior year calendar year.

Table 14

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT
February 28, 2022
(Unaudited)

	Percentage Applicable To Name of Government	Net Debt (Thousands)
County-Wide Jurisdiction:		
Harris County (2/28/22)	100.00%	\$ 1,516,275
Harris County Flood Control District (2/28/22)	100.00	990,153
Port of Houston Authority (2/28/22)	100.00	469,434
Total County-Wide Direct Debt		2,975,862
Cities:		
Baytown (9/30/21)	94.42	\$ 124,350
Bellaire (9/30/21)	100.00	110,154
Bunker Hill Village (12/31/21)	100.00	13,287
Deer Park (9/30/21)	100.00	103,664
Houston (6/30/21)	99.13	3,613,109
Morgan's Point (9/30/21)	100.00	12,474
Pasadena (9/30/21)	100.00	81,809
Pearland (9/30/21)	10.72	48,256
Seabrook (9/30/21)	100.00	32,041
Spring Valley (2/28/22)	100.00	23,398
Tomball (9/30/21)	100.00	27,876
Webster (3/1/22)	100.00	24,328
West University Place (12/31/21)	100.00	60,289
Other Cities (a)	100.00	81,838
Sub-Total Cities		4,356,873
School Districts and Community Colleges:		
Aldine (6/30/21)	100.00	1,574,968
Alief (8/31/21)	100.00	356,133
Channelview (8/31/21)	100.00	377,185
Clear Creek (8/31/21)	67.03	664,795
Crosby (6/30/21)	100.00	117,736
Cypress-Fairbanks (6/30/21)	100.00	3,331,378
Deer Park (6/30/21)	100.00	301,338
Galena Park (8/31/21)	100.00	439,438
Goose Creek (6/30/21)	74.97	704,066
Houston Community College (2/28/22)	95.66	582,340
Houston (2/28/22)	100.00	3,233,384
Huffman (2/28/22)	100.00	68,493
Humble (6/30/21)	100.00	940,862
Katy (8/31/21)	57.64	1,137,858
Klein (6/30/21)	100.00	1,000,134
LaPorte (6/30/21)	99.99	308,300
Lee College (8/31/21)	75.1	41,074
Lone Star College System (8/31/21)	72.21	468,738
Pasadena (8/31/21)	100.00	641,809
San Jacinto College (2/28/22)	100.00	587,014
Sheldon (6/30/21)	100.00	542,969
Spring (6/30/21)	100.00	884,427
Spring Branch (6/30/21)	100.00	831,110
Tomball (6/30/21)	93.27	509,458
Waller (8/31/21)	54.4	215,841
Other Schools (b)	100.00	32,935
Sub-Total School Districts and Community Colleges		19,893,783
Utility Districts and Other Jurisdictions (c)	100.00	8,662,331
Total Overlapping Debt		32,912,987
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt (Estimated \$7,370 Per Capita) (d)		\$ 35,888,849

(a) Aggregate net debt of 18 cities, each of which had a net debt of less than \$10,000,000.

(b) Aggregate net debt of 3 schools, each of which had a net debt of less than \$25,000,000.

(c) Estimated aggregate net debt of several hundred utility districts and other jurisdictions. Source: Municipal Advisory Council.

(d) Census Bureau population estimated at 4,728,030. Source: Bureau of the Census.

The net direct debt amounts above, except for that which related to Harris County and the Harris County Flood Control District, were, provided by each governmental unit. The percentage of debt applicable to the County was provided by MAC. Net Direct Debt is equal to the outstanding principal amount less sinking fund balances.

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the property taxpayers of Harris County.

This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire burden borne by the taxpayers should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for the debt, of each overlapping government.

**HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
A COMPONENT UNIT OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
HARRIS COUNTY'S LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)**

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2022

Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	\$ 674,095,753
Assessed Value of Real Property	<u>\$ 606,314,651</u>
Debt Limit (25% of real property assessed value) (a)	151,578,663
Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional Debt Limit:	
Total Bonded Applicable Debt	702,350
Less: Debt Service Funds Cash	<u>(38,759)</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>663,591</u>
Legal Debt Margin, Bonds Issued Under Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution	<u><u>\$ 150,915,072</u></u>

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Debt Limit	\$ 81,206,807	\$ 86,906,680	\$ 96,090,533	\$ 106,340,654	\$ 116,440,378	\$ 121,509,937	\$ 126,540,001	\$ 136,374,982	\$ 145,034,914	\$ 151,578,663
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	1,063,108	995,440	1,115,260	1,028,995	967,875	901,402	830,858	808,249	701,023	663,591
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 80,143,699</u>	<u>\$ 85,911,240</u>	<u>\$ 94,975,273</u>	<u>\$ 105,311,659</u>	<u>\$ 115,472,503</u>	<u>\$ 120,608,535</u>	<u>\$ 125,709,143</u>	<u>\$ 135,566,733</u>	<u>\$ 144,333,891</u>	<u>\$ 150,915,072</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a percentage of Debt Limit	1.31%	1.15%	1.16%	0.97%	0.83%	0.74%	0.66%	0.59%	0.48%	0.44%

(a) The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VIII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a county is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Chapter 1301, Subtitle D, Title 9, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes. The principal amount of all bonds, which may be issued under the provisions of such Chapter, is limited in aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Chapter 1301, Subtitle D, Title 9 is approximately \$33,704,788 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at February 28, 2022 of \$-0-.

Bonds Issued Under Article XVI, Section 59:

The Harris County Flood Control District issues bonds pursuant to Article XVI, Section 59 of the State Constitution. No limits are prescribed in such constitutional provision; however, Chapter 407, Acts of 50th Legislature of Texas, Regular Session 1947 provides for a tax limit of \$0.30 per \$100 of taxable valuation for operational and debt service funds. A tax of \$0.03349 per \$100 of taxable value, which includes \$0.00750 per \$100 of taxable value for debt service, was levied by the Flood Control District in tax year 2021.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
REVENUE BOND COVERAGES**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Coverage
			Principal	Interest	Total	
TOLL ROAD REVENUE BONDS						
2013	\$ 560,713	\$ 560,713	\$ 58,090	\$ 89,770	\$ 147,860	3.79
2014	609,966	609,966	53,795	87,537	141,332	4.32
2015	688,921	688,921	57,025	85,702	142,727	4.83
2016	759,276	759,276	67,205	69,053	136,258	5.57
2017	774,026	774,026	70,600	77,408	148,008	5.23
2018	740,272	740,272	71,735	90,838	162,573	4.55
2019	829,857	829,857	72,455	89,016	161,471	5.14
2020	854,849	854,849	75,570	81,475	157,045	5.44
2021	551,278	551,278	84,715	98,054	182,769	3.02
2022	808,932	808,932	64,035	93,358	157,393	5.14

Table 17

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS
(Unaudited)**

Calendar Year	Population	Unemployment Rate	Personal Income (amounts in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income
2012	4,253,700	6.0%	224,617,980	52,805
2013	4,336,853	5.5%	230,462,963	53,141
2014	4,441,370	4.0%	252,694,912	56,896
2015	4,538,028	4.6%	249,989,494	55,088
2016	4,589,928	5.3%	240,752,454	52,452
2017	4,652,980	5.0%	247,482,118	53,188
2018	4,698,619	4.4%	265,351,328	56,474
2019	4,713,325	3.8%	282,809,166	60,002
2020	4,746,600	8.0%	285,664,628	60,183
2021	4,728,030	6.5%	n/a	n/a

Sources: Population - Bureau of the Census

Unemployment Rate - Texas Workforce Commission

Personal Income - Bureau of Economic Analysis

Table 18

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL CORPORATE EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO*
(amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Employer	2021			2012		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total County Employment
Memorial Hermann Health System	35,360	1	1.09%			
Walmart	29,797	2	0.92%			
HEB	29,657	3	0.92%			
Houston Methodist	26,098	4	0.81%			
The University of Texas MD Anderson Cancer Center	21,576	5	0.67%			
HCA Houston Healthcare	15,000	6	0.46%			
Kroger	14,868	7	0.46%			
ExxonMobil	13,000	8	0.40%	13,000	1	0.47%
United Airlines	11,900	9	0.37%			
Schlumberger Limited	11,700	10	0.36%			
Shell Oil Company				12,500	2	0.45%
National Oilwell Varco Inc.				11,000	3	0.40%
Chevron Companies				8,000	4	0.29%
Baker Hughes				7,700	5	0.28%
JP Morgan Chase				7,000	6	0.25%
Halliburton				4,955	7	0.18%
CenterPoint Energy				4,800	8	0.17%
KBR Inc.				4,600	9	0.17%
Kinder Morgan Inc.				4,100	10	0.15%
	<u>208,956</u>			<u>77,655</u>		

* Based on calendar year.

Source: GHP Houston Facts - 2021; Houston Chronicle.

Note: Total County Employment for 2021 was an estimated 3,230,500 (based on prior year employment figures) and for 2012 was 2,759,000.

Table 19

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration of Justice	8,723	9,290	9,625	9,768	9,824	10,275	10,181	10,909	11,194	11,115
Parks	675	700	805	867	892	913	924	899	613	587
County Administration	2,957	3,021	3,166	3,280	3,406	3,460	3,481	3,054	3,222	3,331
Health and Human Service	1,326	1,334	1,369	1,432	1,450	1,488	1,487	1,622	1,582	1,653
Flood Control	290	300	291	287	293	290	316	325	331	347
Tax Administration	340	349	348	368	353	368	365	418	382	377
Roads and Bridges	536	550	448	451	563	568	542	659	489	364

Note: (1) As of February 28, 2022, it is estimated that approximately 3,742 of the County's employees were members of various labor organizations, some of which are unions affiliated with the AFL-CIO. The County does not maintain collective bargaining agreements with any unions.

(2) This schedule represents the number of County employees at the end of each fiscal year.

Source: Harris County HR and Payroll system

Table 20

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)**

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
<u>Administration of Justice</u>										
Law Enforcement Vehicles	2,096	1,932	2,080	2,042	2,259	2,472	2,510	2,667	2,675	3,577
Jail Facilities (Incl. Only Jails Owned by County)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4
Juvenile Probation Facilities (Incl. Only County Owned Facilities)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	4	4
Forensic Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Parks</u>										
Number of Active Parks	167	162	185	187	189	189	168	181	179	186
<u>County Administration</u>										
Stadiums	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Exhibition Center	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Arena	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ferries	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<u>Health and Human Services</u>										
Libraries (Incl. Only Library Buildings Owned by County)	19	19	19	19	19	19	20	19	20	17
Veterinary Public Health Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Flood Control</u>										
Sites by Acreage (Incl. Easements and Fee Simple Ownership)										
Basins	16,107	16,298	16,342	16,385	16,516	16,686	16,848	17,012	17,490	18,579
Buyouts	1,016	1,034	1,040	1,043	1,046	1,065	1,087	1,133	1,300	1,921
Channels	21,143	21,236	21,286	21,429	21,581	21,630	22,014	22,470	23,166	23,813
<u>Roads and Bridges</u>										
Road Miles	6,531	6,639	6,441	6,353	6,436	6,483	6,567	6,697	6,724	6,811
Bridge Miles	33	34	23	23	24	23	23	24	23	24
<u>Toll Road</u>										
Road Miles	125	120	120	127	127	128	127	128	128	132
Lane Miles	631	634	704	747	747	753	753	753	807	810

Source: Various County Departments.

Table 21

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)**

Function/Program	Fiscal Years									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
<u>Administration of Justice</u>										
District Courts*										
Criminal Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk****	51,733	51,244	51,281	49,043	50,120	52,803	46,994	48,117	49,802	51,034
Civil Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk****	53,681	56,424	56,424	57,139	59,443	63,168	70,606	71,755	71,398	60,201
Family & Juv. Courts- Cases Filed with District Clerk****	78,988	67,968	65,905	63,453	69,761	68,588	72,146	70,658	64,582	55,643
County Courts*										
Criminal Courts- New Cases Filed****	84,126	81,925	79,879	79,583	79,438	74,017	68,053	69,130	67,538	56,796
Civil Courts- New Cases Filed	23,897	18,021	16,065	15,374	15,313	15,861	17,793	22,809	24,124	13,588
Civil Courts- New Instruments Filed	430,236	296,144	267,185	235,806	232,281	165,157	284,715	301,583	282,382	70,435
Justices of the Peace Courts										
Criminal Filings	419,476	467,723	508,093	510,825	477,898	460,201	482,261	423,324	363,853	88,886
Civil Filings	93,275	93,877	93,170	93,027	92,827	105,096	109,427	128,494	147,073	219,844
Fire Marshal										
Fire Safety Inspections	8,239	10,042	12,411	10,941	11,260	9,217	13,779	12,275	16,950	13,510
Constables										
Traffic Tickets Issued	134,999	160,425	160,923	117,471	191,810	156,435	182,496	213,997	10,500	204,034
Civil Papers Executed	438,334	427,542	412,525	382,340	367,348	481,133	506,159	537,343	25,397	21,181
Criminal Warrants Executed	131,804	115,335	106,640	148,834	115,591	118,557	72,152	73,486	14,682	60,651
Juvenile Probation										
Juvenile Probation Referrals	15,950	14,244	13,298	13,293	12,260	11,425	10,860	11,044	9,747	5,083
Average Daily Population at Facilities	464	478	506	493	545	575	518	424	353	174
Sheriff										
Jail Prisoners, Average/Day	9,277	8,611	8,693	8,678	8,531	9,267	8,355	9,357	8,352	8,586
District Attorney										
Cases Filed DA Intake	113,517	103,251	101,977	106,866	106,007	113,891	92,706	96,736	96,458	90,864
Medical Examiner										
Harris County Autopsies**	3,678	4,158	4,389	4,388	4,659	4,973	4,759	4,474	4,130	5,811
Cases Investigated	9,209	10,132	10,879	10,836	11,111	11,094	11,983	11,496	10,876	13,898
<u>Parks</u>										
Precincts										
Number of Park Concessionaire Agreements	81	81	81	76	77	83	80	79	79	75
Number of Bus Trips	7,961	8,063	7,740	7,523	8,815	7,972	7,107	7,883	7,555	2,541
<u>County Administration</u>										
County Auditor										
Accounts Payable Checks and EFTs Issued ***	110,976	109,264	109,858	111,107	112,206	117,595	115,644	120,012	117,794	77,565
Payroll Checks/Direct Deposit/Pay Cards Processed	396,855	400,245	421,842	423,168	429,564	439,473	447,990	462,902	478,517	485,711
Audit Chargeable Service Hours	18,501	24,709	21,701	26,081	26,892	37,277	45,448	39,962	43,140	42,819
Purchasing										
Number of Purchase Orders Issued (for Harris County)	15,414	15,500	16,475	18,188	18,015	19,105	19,946	18,979	22,324	30,112
Management Services										
Tort Claims Incidents	2,552	2,695	2,752	3,133	3,040	3,331	3,136	3,136	3,746	3,910
Information Technology Center										
Traffic on Harris County Web Sites	205,115,853	256,117,211	296,585,554	297,098,374	203,745,789	269,514,827	258,325,044	154,053,090	139,200,435	327,089,590
County Clerk										
Marriage and Informal Marriage Licenses	33,136	33,344	33,792	35,154	38,443	39,994	37,701	34,514	33,458	13,288
Real Property Filings	554,367	607,421	636,019	583,185	587,732	589,976	573,186	579,918	589,868	657,170
Assumed Name Certificates (DBAs)	64,156	61,868	62,663	64,409	66,564	68,351	66,409	66,052	65,064	30,241
<u>Health and Human Services</u>										

Table 21

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(Unaudited)**

Function/Program	Fiscal Years									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Public Health and Environmental Services										
Food Inspections	18,185	16,461	16,936	15,189	15,742	16,209	17,583	18,285	19,125	16,401
Animals Adopted	1,569	1,428	1,839	1,894	2,757	3,858	5,372	5,952	6,227	5,539
Protective Services for Children & Adults										
Children in Conservatorship at Year End (August)	4,857	4,547	4,158	3,806	3,974	4,143	4,135	3,801	3,175	2,454
Adults Served by the Guardianship Program	1,400	1,334	1,343	1,296	1,215	1,204	1,210	2,362	1,158	2,226
County Library										
Library Program Attendance	413,516	415,304	422,926	441,793	430,992	446,356	446,935	442,462	469,242	84,241
Library Books/Materials Circulated	11,171,002	10,505,490	9,758,250	9,495,197	8,878,962	8,182,971	7,425,013	9,898,821	9,868,775	6,288,472
<u>Flood Control</u>										
Developer Plans Approved- Watershed Mgt.	2,051	2,078	2,431	2,250	2,122	1,852	2,447	2,109	2,143	1,737
Citizen Services Requests	1,393	1,847	1,385	1,376	1,692	1,933	1,779	1,663	1,509	1,532
<u>Tax Administration</u>										
Tax Assessor-Collector										
Tax Account/Statements	1,552,717	1,559,181	1,566,167	1,595,574	1,610,793	1,623,874	1,623,874	1,639,530	1,447,798	1,389,761
Auto Licenses/Registrations	3,504,597	3,498,655	3,588,535	3,814,888	3,777,824	3,673,827	3,664,488	3,994,447	3,783,884	3,154,167
Beer and Wine Licenses Issued	3,700	3,626	3,342	2,873	2,530	3,907	2,934	4,195	4,018	3,681
Liquor Licenses Issued	5,796	5,026	5,825	4,751	6,053	4,288	4,163	2,556	4,442	2,859
Voter Registration	1,892,314	1,935,268	2,005,512	2,006,280	2,111,284	2,193,149	2,264,051	2,366,086	2,390,864	2,434,137
<u>Roads and Bridges</u>										
Engineering Department										
Traffic Studies/Counts	591	835	407	521	559	720	422	472	560	186
Road Crossing Inspections	1,338	1,312	1,618	2,198	2,528	2,588	1,885	2,838	2,993	2,609
Road Crossing Permits	669	656	809	1,149	1,264	1,295	1,426	2,407	2,513	2,158
<u>Toll Road</u>										
Traffic Transactions	408,307,389	428,226,811	443,256,890	485,444,170	523,949,934	523,791,019	524,992,123	569,940,677	577,125,120	461,268,659

Source: Various County Departments

* Criminal Courts - Incoming Cases Include: Misdemeanor Indictments, Felony Indictments, Complaints, Motion to Revoke Probation and Motions to Adjudicate and Order for New Trials.

 Civil Courts - Includes Tax Cases. Also includes bond forfeiture actions (as of 2011).

 Family & Juv. Courts - Includes CPS and Delinquency Cases, including Motions to Revoke Probation and Motions to Adjudicate Guilt.

**Harris County Autopsies - includes autopsies and external exams.

*** 2012 number was corrected by the department. Based on available data it appears that the reduction in recent years is due to a change in how electronic funds transfers related to payroll are counted.

**** 2014 number was corrected by the department.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF TAX DEBT OUTSTANDING
(Unaudited)**

	<u>County's Total Outstanding Tax Debt (a)</u>
Limited Tax Debt	\$ 804,462,125
Unlimited Tax Debt	530,775,000
Flood Control	347,755,000
Toll Road Tax Bonds	<u>171,575,000</u>
Total	\$ 1,854,567,125
Less: Toll Road Tax Bonds	<u>(171,575,000)</u>
Total (Approximately 0.25% of 2021 Assessed Value)	<u><u>\$ 1,682,992,125</u></u>

(a) Excluding Flood Control District debt of \$584,900,000 paid for by the District's ad valorem tax revenues. Amounts expressed at gross value, not considering unamortized premium or discount or accretion of capital appreciation bonds.

Table 23

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF HISTORICAL TAX DEBT OUTSTANDING
(Unaudited)

The following table sets forth the County's ad valorem tax debt outstanding, as of the end of the Fiscal years 2013-2014 through period ending 9/30/22.

Fiscal Year	County's Debt Outstanding (a) (thousands)	Taxable Value (b) (thousands)	Outstanding as a Percentage of Taxable Value	Estimated Population (c)	Debt Outstanding Per Capita	Per Capita Excluding Toll Road
2013	2,825,047	290,501,987	0.97	4,253,700	664	551
2014	2,713,804	316,521,841	0.86	4,336,853	626	526
2015	2,765,888	350,425,713	0.79	4,441,370	623	539
2016	2,759,388	391,521,792	0.70	4,538,028	608	535
2017	2,606,518	421,438,862	0.62	4,589,928	568	502
2018	2,484,769	436,392,684	0.57	4,652,980	534	475
2019	2,299,408	448,414,364	0.51	4,698,619	489	436
2020	2,105,487	482,200,998	0.44	4,713,325	447	400
2021	1,863,677	504,850,540	0.37	4,746,600	393	352
2022	1,854,567	517,754,852	0.36	4,728,030	392	356

(a) Includes debt paid for by the County's ad valorem tax revenues. Excludes Flood Control debt paid by District's ad valorem tax revenues.

(b) Taxable values are net of exemptions and abatements. Property is assessed at 100% of appraised value.

(c) Source: Bureau of the Census.

Table 24

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE LIMITED TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds			Other Limited Tax Bonds			Total Limited Tax Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 18,995	\$ 6,363	\$ 25,358	\$ 51,310	\$ 29,543	\$ 80,853	\$ 70,305	\$ 35,906	\$ 106,211
2024	8,156	17,170	25,326	47,625	27,892	75,517	55,781	45,062	100,843
2025	4,557	17,406	21,963	75,535	25,666	101,201	80,092	43,072	123,164
2026	4,284	17,679	21,963	44,175	21,889	66,064	48,459	39,568	88,027
2027	16,720	5,336	22,056	43,490	19,680	63,170	60,210	25,016	85,226
2028	17,645	4,477	22,122	43,820	17,506	61,326	61,465	21,983	83,448
2029	3,955	17,996	21,951	38,785	15,315	54,100	42,740	33,311	76,051
2030	18,610	3,570	22,180	18,810	13,375	32,185	37,420	16,945	54,365
2031	19,605	2,615	22,220	19,520	12,435	31,955	39,125	15,050	54,175
2032	20,685	1,608	22,293	20,210	11,495	31,705	40,895	13,103	53,998
2033	21,810	545	22,355	16,735	10,525	27,260	38,545	11,070	49,615
2034	-	-	-	17,570	9,698	27,268	17,570	9,698	27,268
2035	-	-	-	18,420	8,849	27,269	18,420	8,849	27,269
2036	-	-	-	19,310	7,960	27,270	19,310	7,960	27,270
2037	-	-	-	18,385	7,026	25,411	18,385	7,026	25,411
2038	-	-	-	19,225	6,182	25,407	19,225	6,182	25,407
2039	-	-	-	20,100	5,322	25,422	20,100	5,322	25,422
2040	-	-	-	20,990	4,423	25,413	20,990	4,423	25,413
2041	-	-	-	21,895	3,516	25,411	21,895	3,516	25,411
2042	-	-	-	12,760	2,570	15,330	12,760	2,570	15,330
2043	-	-	-	13,195	2,137	15,332	13,195	2,137	15,332
2044	-	-	-	13,620	1,713	15,333	13,620	1,713	15,333
2045	-	-	-	9,910	1,221	11,131	9,910	1,221	11,131
2046	-	-	-	10,255	879	11,134	10,255	879	11,134
2047	-	-	-	7,540	525	8,065	7,540	525	8,065
2048	-	-	-	6,250	250	6,500	6,250	250	6,500
Total	\$ 155,022	\$ 94,765	\$ 249,787	\$ 649,440	\$ 267,592	\$ 917,032	\$ 804,462	\$ 362,357	\$ 1,166,819

Table 25

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE AD VALOREM TAX DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Limited Tax Debt (b)			Unlimited Tax Debt			Toll Road Unlimited Tax & Subordinate Lien Revenue Bonds			Flood Control (a)			Total County-Wide Tax Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 70,305	\$ 35,906	106,211	\$ 41,080	\$ 25,749	\$ 66,829	\$ 20,240	\$ 8,449	\$ 28,689	\$ 40,695	\$ 42,548	\$ 83,243	\$ 172,320	\$ 112,652	\$ 284,972
2024	55,781	45,062	100,843	31,230	23,528	54,758	20,700	7,385	28,085	44,275	38,964	83,239	151,986	114,939	266,925
2025	80,092	43,072	123,164	49,380	22,003	71,383	21,165	6,297	27,462	46,015	36,813	82,828	196,652	108,185	304,837
2026	48,459	39,568	88,027	50,845	19,571	70,416	12,070	5,430	17,500	50,675	34,973	85,648	162,049	99,542	261,591
2027	60,210	25,016	85,226	51,225	17,029	68,254	12,090	4,796	16,886	52,675	32,551	85,226	176,200	79,392	255,592
2028	61,465	21,983	83,448	51,640	14,468	66,108	12,115	4,161	16,276	54,245	29,918	84,163	179,465	70,530	249,995
2029	42,740	33,311	76,051	52,190	11,886	64,076	12,135	3,524	15,659	55,985	27,205	83,190	163,050	75,926	238,976
2030	37,420	16,945	54,365	42,345	9,276	51,621	12,160	2,886	15,046	55,780	24,406	80,186	147,705	53,513	201,218
2031	39,125	15,050	54,175	40,245	7,158	47,403	12,185	2,247	14,432	43,855	21,617	65,472	135,410	46,072	181,482
2032	40,895	13,103	53,998	40,875	5,147	46,022	12,210	1,607	13,817	28,260	19,763	48,023	122,240	39,620	161,860
2033	38,545	11,070	49,615	16,815	3,163	19,978	12,240	965	13,205	29,670	18,350	48,020	97,270	33,548	130,818
2034	17,570	9,698	27,268	17,645	2,340	19,985	12,265	322	12,587	31,065	16,960	48,025	78,545	29,320	107,865
2035	18,420	8,849	27,269	18,505	1,476	19,981	-	-	-	32,420	15,603	48,023	69,345	25,928	95,273
2036	19,310	7,960	27,270	1,990	570	2,560	-	-	-	33,840	14,186	48,026	55,140	22,716	77,856
2037	18,385	7,026	25,411	2,030	530	2,560	-	-	-	35,200	12,833	48,033	55,615	20,389	76,004
2038	19,225	6,182	25,407	2,070	490	2,560	-	-	-	36,605	11,425	48,030	57,900	18,097	75,997
2039	20,100	5,322	25,422	2,110	448	2,558	-	-	-	38,070	9,960	48,030	60,280	15,730	76,010
2040	20,990	4,423	25,413	2,150	406	2,556	-	-	-	39,465	8,558	48,023	62,605	13,387	75,992
2041	21,895	3,516	25,411	2,195	363	2,558	-	-	-	25,580	7,104	32,684	49,670	10,983	60,653
2042	12,760	2,570	15,330	2,240	317	2,557	-	-	-	26,350	6,337	32,687	41,350	9,224	50,574
2043	13,195	2,137	15,332	2,290	269	2,559	-	-	-	27,270	5,414	32,684	42,755	7,820	50,575
2044	13,620	1,713	15,333	2,340	218	2,558	-	-	-	28,385	4,298	32,683	44,345	6,229	50,574
2045	9,910	1,221	11,131	2,395	165	2,560	-	-	-	29,550	3,136	32,686	41,855	4,522	46,377
2046	10,255	879	11,134	2,445	111	2,556	-	-	-	30,760	1,927	32,687	43,460	2,917	46,377
2047	7,540	525	8,065	2,500	56	2,556	-	-	-	15,965	668	16,633	26,005	1,249	27,254
2048	6,250	250	6,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,250	250	6,500
Total	\$ 804,462	\$ 362,357	\$ 1,166,819	\$ 530,775	\$ 166,737	\$ 697,512	\$ 171,575	\$ 48,069	\$ 219,644	\$ 932,655	\$ 445,517	\$ 1,378,172	\$ 2,439,467	\$ 1,022,680	\$ 3,462,147

(a) Includes Flood Control District debt paid for by the District's ad valorem tax revenues and debt paid for by the County's ad valorem tax revenues as a result of refunded commercial paper.

(b) See Table 24 for more detail of Limited Tax Debt Service Requirements.

Table 26

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY-WIDE BONDED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
(Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year	County-Wide Tax Debt (a)			Toll Road Senior & 1st Lien Revenue Bonds			Total County-Wide Bonded Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 172,320	\$ 112,652	\$ 284,972	\$ 64,035	\$ 93,358	\$ 157,393	\$ 236,355	\$ 206,010	\$ 442,365
2024	151,986	114,939	266,925	67,315	90,074	157,389	219,301	205,013	424,314
2025	196,652	108,184	304,836	70,770	86,622	157,392	267,422	194,806	462,228
2026	162,049	99,543	261,592	74,400	82,993	157,393	236,449	182,536	418,985
2027	176,200	79,392	255,592	76,700	79,241	155,941	252,900	158,633	411,533
2028	179,465	70,529	249,994	79,800	75,353	155,153	259,265	145,882	405,147
2029	163,050	75,926	238,976	83,895	71,261	155,156	246,945	147,187	394,132
2030	147,705	53,514	201,219	88,195	66,958	155,153	235,900	120,472	356,372
2031	135,410	46,073	181,483	92,715	62,436	155,151	228,125	108,509	336,634
2032	122,240	39,620	161,860	100,155	57,614	157,769	222,395	97,234	319,629
2033	97,270	33,548	130,818	105,295	52,478	157,773	202,565	86,026	288,591
2034	78,545	29,320	107,865	110,475	47,293	157,768	189,020	76,613	265,633
2035	69,345	25,928	95,273	115,645	42,126	157,771	184,990	68,054	253,044
2036	55,140	22,716	77,856	120,860	36,911	157,771	176,000	59,627	235,627
2037	55,615	20,389	76,004	69,320	32,465	101,785	124,935	52,854	177,789
2038	57,900	18,096	75,996	60,660	29,724	90,384	118,560	47,820	166,380
2039	60,280	15,731	76,011	63,035	27,361	90,396	123,315	43,092	166,407
2040	62,605	13,387	75,992	52,005	25,009	77,014	114,610	38,396	153,006
2041	49,670	10,983	60,653	53,970	22,670	76,640	103,640	33,653	137,293
2042	41,350	9,224	50,574	48,540	20,346	68,886	89,890	29,570	119,460
2043	42,755	7,821	50,576	53,995	17,982	71,977	96,750	25,803	122,553
2044	44,345	6,229	50,574	56,360	15,461	71,821	100,705	21,690	122,395
2045	41,855	4,523	46,378	58,715	12,948	71,663	100,570	17,471	118,041
2046	43,460	2,917	46,377	61,155	10,447	71,602	104,615	13,364	117,979
2047	26,005	1,249	27,254	63,490	7,866	71,356	89,495	9,115	98,610
2048	6,250	250	6,500	65,990	5,205	71,195	72,240	5,455	77,695
2049	-	-	-	52,695	2,832	55,527	52,695	2,832	55,527
2050	-	-	-	25,325	1,350	26,675	25,325	1,350	26,675
2051	-	-	-	23,435	442	23,877	23,435	442	23,877
Total	\$ 2,439,467	\$ 1,022,684	\$ 3,462,151	\$ 2,058,945	\$ 1,176,826	\$ 3,235,771	\$ 4,498,412	\$ 2,199,510	\$ 6,697,922

(a) See Table 25 for more detail of Tax Debt Service Requirements.

Harris County, Texas
Table of County-Wide Authorized but Unissued Bonds
(Unaudited)
(Amounts in Thousands)

As of February 28, 2022, the following County-wide ad valorem tax bonds authorized by the voters at elections held in September 1983, November 1999, November 2007, November 2015, and August 2018 remain unissued.

The Table reflects the County's use of voted authority when it issues general obligation commercial paper notes pursuant to its Series B (parks and libraries), Series C (roads and bridges), Series D (parks and libraries) and Series D-3 (roads and bridges) programs.

County Ad Valorem Tax Bonds

Limited Tax:		
Civil Justice Center	\$ 33,000	
Parks	39,181	
Forensic Lab	5,180	
Family Law Center	70,000	
Total Limited Tax Bonds		\$ 147,361
Unlimited Tax:		
Road Bonds	619,880	
Total Unlimited Tax Bonds		619,880
Combination Unlimited Tax and Revenue:		
Toll Roads	15,148	
Total Unlimited Tax and Revenue Bonds		15,148
Harris County Flood Control District Limited Tax Bonds		1,952,000
Total Harris County Ad Valorem Tax Bonds		<u>2,734,389</u>
Total Authorized but Unissued Bonds		<u>\$ 2,734,389</u>

Table 28

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE
(Unaudited)**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Percentage Change From Prior Year</u>
2013	29,916,638	11.57%
2014	36,408,662	21.70%
2015	41,910,703	15.11%
2016	40,138,059	-4.23%
2017	37,850,932	-5.70%
2018	43,410,623	14.69%
2019	43,968,621	1.29%
2020	47,776,464	8.66%
2021	28,170,657	-41.04%
2022	41,909,789	48.77%

Note: This table is prepared on the accrual basis.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF OPERATING FUNDS BUDGET FOR THE COUNTY'S PERIOD END 9/30/2022
(Unaudited)

On February 8, 2022 the Commissioners Court adopted the budget for the County for period ending 9/30/2022. The Short Fiscal Year budget included appropriations for some capital projects, which are financed from current revenues. The following is a summary of the summary of the period ending 9/30/2022 budget for County's Current Operating Fund:

Cash Balance as of March 1, 2022	\$ 1,474,473,749
Estimated Revenues:	
Ad Valorem and Miscellaneous Taxes	73,138,923
Charges for Services	162,019,250
Fines and Forfeitures	7,539,471
Intergovernmental Revenues	37,371,638
Interest	2,865,085
Other	23,257,868
Total Cash and Estimated Revenues	<u>\$ 1,780,665,984</u>
Appropriations:	
Current Operating Expenses	\$ 1,728,039,423
Capital Outlay:	
Roads	22,495,284
Parks	30,131,277
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 1,780,665,984</u>

Table 30

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE OF COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS BUDGETING
(Unaudited)**

County Capital Projects Funds are used in projects including construction of roads, office and court buildings, jails, juvenile home facilities, parks and libraries. Cash and investments on hand in the Capital Projects Funds at February 28, 2022 derived from the sale of bonds and other sources and the investment income (except investment income may be used for debt service) thereon, are designated to be spent over a period of several years for the following purposes:

Roads	\$ 157,658,479
Permanent Improvements	6,505,330
Flood Control	149,305,473
Total	<u>\$ 313,469,282</u>

Table 31

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

	General Operating	Public Contingency	Mobility Fund	Infrastructure Fund	General Debt	Other	Total General Fund
ASSETS							
Cash and investments:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 433,500,555	\$ 3,692,621	\$ 102,682,383	\$ 52,400,484	\$ -	\$ 666,232	\$ 592,942,275
Investments	998,963,053	49,967,726	283,339,007	144,594,375	-	1,131,212	1,477,995,373
Receivables:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxes, net	75,175,112	-	-	-	4,733,874	-	79,908,986
Accounts	20,176,119	1,855	278,418	-	-	-	20,456,392
Accrued interest	1,087,967	121,819	906,918	462,820	17,307	1,407	2,598,238
Capital leases	194,700	-	-	-	-	-	194,700
Other	69,868,599	1,102	-	-	56,456	156	69,926,313
Due from other funds	136,703,029	5,374,652	38,879	1,040,946	-	36,290	143,193,796
Prepays and other assets	4,208,192	53,846	36,539	17,315	-	-	4,315,892
Inventory	2,015,772	-	-	-	-	-	2,015,772
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	223,768,638	-	223,768,638
Restricted investments	-	-	-	-	7,599,707	-	7,599,707
Due from other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances to other funds	170,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	370,000
Notes receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$1,742,063,098</u>	<u>\$ 59,413,621</u>	<u>\$ 387,282,144</u>	<u>\$ 198,515,940</u>	<u>\$ 236,175,982</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,297</u>	<u>\$ 2,625,286,082</u>
LIABILITIES							
Vouchers payable	\$ 90,847,150	\$ 5,986,765	\$ 15,970,606	\$ 7,690,817	\$ -	\$ 5,120	\$ 120,500,458
Accrued payroll and compensated absences	198,644,992	510,884	5,184,124	177,537	-	-	204,517,537
Due to other funds	6,136,771	10,049,226	5,765,163	2,726,553	-	-	24,677,713
Retainage payable	359,296	865,311	3,381,444	271,367	-	-	4,877,418
Due to other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	151,461	-	-	-	-	-	151,461
Advances from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	7,496,423	-	-	-	-	-	7,496,423
Total liabilities	<u>303,636,093</u>	<u>17,412,186</u>	<u>30,301,337</u>	<u>10,866,274</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,120</u>	<u>362,221,010</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	37,324,803	-	-	-	-	-	37,324,803
Unavailable revenue - other	9,680,541	1,971	249,259	-	-	-	9,931,771
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>47,005,344</u>	<u>1,971</u>	<u>249,259</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,256,574</u>
FUND BALANCES							
Nonspendable	6,393,964	253,846	36,539	17,315	-	-	6,701,664
Restricted	-	-	356,695,009	187,632,351	236,175,982	1,331,045	781,834,387
Committed	73,236,166	-	-	-	-	-	73,236,166
Assigned	43,822,377	12,510,236	-	-	-	499,132	56,831,745
Unassigned	1,267,969,154	29,235,382	-	-	-	-	1,297,204,536
Total fund balances	<u>1,391,421,661</u>	<u>41,999,464</u>	<u>356,731,548</u>	<u>187,649,666</u>	<u>236,175,982</u>	<u>1,830,177</u>	<u>2,215,808,498</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$1,742,063,098</u>	<u>\$ 59,413,621</u>	<u>\$ 387,282,144</u>	<u>\$ 198,515,940</u>	<u>\$ 236,175,982</u>	<u>\$ 1,835,297</u>	<u>\$ 2,625,286,082</u>

Table 32

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE TWELVE MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

	General Operating	Public Contingency	Mobility Fund	Infrastructure Fund	General Debt	Other	Consolidating Entries	Total General Fund
REVENUES								
Taxes	\$ 1,701,010,955	\$ 666,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,979,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,914,657,606
Charges for Services	267,520,840	-	-	-	-	89,741	-	267,610,581
Intergovernmental	70,402,973	-	1,391,652	-	-	499,132	-	72,293,757
User fees	1,142,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,142,117
Fines and forfeitures	10,861,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,861,892
Lease revenue	964,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	964,262
Interest	32,137	-	1,320,662	577,607	92,988	-	-	2,023,394
Miscellaneous	55,972,294	7,878,121	5,900,321	-	99,238	-	-	69,849,974
Total revenues	2,107,907,470	8,544,776	8,612,635	577,607	213,172,222	588,873	-	2,339,403,583
EXPENDITURES								
Current operating:								
Administration of justice	1,321,683,040	17,643,342	-	-	-	-	-	1,339,326,382
Parks	63,681,241	-	2,518,032	-	-	-	-	66,199,273
County administration	440,314,343	29,572,782	50,052,114	32,901,918	-	-	-	552,841,157
Health and human services	162,033,483	79,700,761	-	-	-	-	-	241,734,244
Tax administration	49,451,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,451,240
Roads and bridges	16,834,736	-	66,495,522	-	-	-	-	83,330,258
Capital outlay	12,808,466	5,985,969	84,404,018	-	-	-	-	103,198,453
Debt service:								
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-	90,775,000	-	-	90,775,000
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	643,317	-	-	643,317
Interest and fiscal charges	69,865	-	-	-	38,684,569	-	-	38,754,434
Total expenditures	2,066,876,414	132,902,854	203,469,686	32,901,918	130,102,886	-	-	2,566,253,758
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	41,031,056	(124,358,078)	(194,857,051)	(32,324,311)	83,069,336	588,873	-	(226,850,175)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	17,432,365	80,890,793	218,587,872	15,588,719	265,948,335	-	(317,928,782)	280,519,302
Transfers out	(136,683,820)	(7,959,668)	(82,637)	(28,306,414)	(243,286,802)	-	317,928,782	(98,390,559)
Proceeds from bonds issued	-	-	-	-	127,390,000	-	-	127,390,000
Premium on bonds issued	-	-	-	-	27,270,768	-	-	27,270,768
Escrow Payment	-	-	-	-	(3,833,500)	-	-	(3,833,500)
Payment to defease commercial paper	-	-	-	-	(297,300,000)	-	-	(297,300,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(119,251,455)	72,931,125	218,505,235	(12,717,695)	(123,811,199)	-	-	35,656,011
Net changes in fund balances	(78,220,399)	(51,426,953)	23,648,184	(45,042,006)	(40,741,863)	588,873	-	(191,194,164)
Fund balances, beginning	1,469,642,060	93,426,417	333,083,364	232,691,672	276,917,845	1,241,304	-	2,407,002,662
Fund balances, ending	\$ 1,391,421,661	\$ 41,999,464	\$ 356,731,548	\$ 187,649,666	\$ 236,175,982	\$ 1,830,177	\$ -	\$ 2,215,808,498

**C
O
M
P
L
I
A
N
C
E**

**S
E
C
T
I
O
N**

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

Independent Auditor's Report

County Judge Lina Hidalgo and Members of
Commissioners Court of Harris County,
Texas:

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited Harris County, Texas's (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs for the year ended February 28, 2022. The County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended February 28, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the County's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if

there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

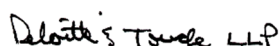
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Deloitte's Treadle LLP

August 25, 2022

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Independent Auditor's Report

County Judge Lina Hidalgo and Members of
Commissioners Court of Harris County,
Texas:

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

Opinion on Each Major State Program

We have audited Harris County, Texas's (the "County") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards ("UGMS") that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major state programs for the year ended February 28, 2022. The County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended February 28, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of UGMS. Our responsibilities under those standards and UGMS are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the County's state programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and UGMS will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the County's compliance with the requirements of each major state program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and UGMS, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Deloitte's Touche LLP

August 25, 2022

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

County Judge Lina Hidalgo
and Members of Commissioners
Court of Harris County, Texas:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Harris County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended February 28, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated August 25, 2022.

Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the following discretely presented component units: Harris County Hospital District, Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD, Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, and Children's Assessment Center Foundation; the following fiduciary funds: the County Clerk Registry and the District Clerk Registry; and the following nonmajor blended component units: Harris County Sports & Convention Corporation and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Harris County Housing Finance Corporation, Harris County Industrial Development Corporation, the County Clerk Registry, the District Clerk Registry, and the blended component unit Harris County Redevelopment Authority were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, and accordingly this report does not include reporting on compliance and other matters associated with the above discretely presented component units, fiduciary funds and nonmajor blended component unit.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We identified a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2022-001, that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

The County's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the County's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Deloitte's Touche LLP

August 25, 2022



HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients		
FEDERAL GRANTS									
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE									
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION:									
8320	Women, Infant and Children's Nutrition Grant Program - WIC	10.557	COVID-19	216TX527W5003	HHS000804400001	5,056,956	2,193		
8320	COVID-19 - Women, Infant and Children's Nutrition Grant Program - WIC	10.557		216TX527W5003	HHS000804400001	47,865	-		
8320	Women, Infant and Children's Nutrition Grant Program - WIC	10.557		226TX507W1003	HHS000804400001	2,511,693	-		
Total ALN 10.557						7,616,514	2,193		
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE						7,616,514	2,193		
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT									
DIRECT PROGRAMS:									
7237	NSP RLF 1	14.218	COVID-19	N/A	-	58,850	-		
7237	NSP RLF 3	14.218		N/A	-	21,524	-		
7237	NSP RFL 3 Admin	14.218		N/A	-	12,208	-		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2010	14.218		B-10-UC-48-0002	-	(8,908)	-		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2014	14.218		B-14-UC-48-0002	-	54,854	-		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2015	14.218		B-15-UC-48-0002	-	333,173	35,673		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2016	14.218		B-16-UC-48-0002	-	(40,156)	55,672		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2017	14.218		B-17-UC-48-0002	-	198,431	116,240		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2018	14.218		B-18-UC-48-0002	-	1,342,202	717,751		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2019	14.218		B-19-UC-48-0002	-	4,848,370	2,617,295		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2020	14.218		B-20-UC-48-0002	-	1,338,462	345,538		
7660	Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants 2021	14.218		B-21-UC-48-0002	-	5,006,803	830,112		
9037	COVID-19 - Community Development Block Grant - CARES Act Round 2 (CDBG-CV2)	14.218		B-20-UW-48-0002	-	4,081,139	841,392		
9037	COVID-19 - Community Development Block Grant - CARES Act Round 3 (CDBG-CV2)	14.218		B-20-UW-48-0002	-	586,701	528,931		
Total CDBG - Entitlement Grants Cluster (ALN 14.218)						17,833,653	6,088,604		
7130	Emergency Shelter Grant Program 2016	14.231		COVID-19	E-16-UC-48-0002	-	116,081	-	
7130	Emergency Shelter Grant Program 2018	14.231			E-17-UC-48-0002	-	54,193	-	
7130	Emergency Shelter Grant Program 2019	14.231			E-19-UC-48-0002	-	114,265	-	
7130	Emergency Shelter Grant Program 2020	14.231			E-20-UC-48-0002	-	463,076	205,531	
7130	Emergency Shelter Grant Program 2021	14.231			E-20-UC-48-0002	-	424,242	306,529	
9041	COVID-19 - Emergency Shelter Grant Program _ CARES Act Round 1 (ESG-CV1)	14.231			E-20-UW-48-0002	-	939,964	806,044	
9041	COVID-19 - Emergency Shelter Grant Program _ CARES Act Round 2 (ESG-CV2)	14.231			E-20-UW-48-0002	-	2,721,207	2,658,890	
PASS THROUGH FROM CITY OF HOUSTON VIA CHILD CARE COUNCIL OF GREATER HOUSTON:									
7135	Child Care Council 19 ESG	14.231	-		N/A	4,451	-		
7135	Child Care Council 21 ESG	14.231	-		N/A	170,377	-		
Total ALN 14.231						5,007,856	3,976,994		
DIRECT PROGRAMS:									
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2016	14.239	COVID-19	M-16-UC-48-0215	-	164	-		
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2017	14.239		M-17-UC-48-0215	-	602,873	-		
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2018	14.239		M-18-UC-48-0215	-	473,440	75,396		
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2019	14.239		M-19-UC-48-0215	-	3,920	2,651		
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2020	14.239		M-20-UC-48-0215	-	205,248	-		
7140	HOME Investment Partnership Program 2021	14.239		M-21-UC-48-0215	-	784,608	-		
Total ALN 14.239						2,070,253	78,047		
7200	Continuum Care Program 2019	14.267		TX0313L6E001909	-	482,083	-		
7200	Continuum Care Program 2020	14.267		TX0313L6E002010	-	136,711	-		
Total ALN 14.267						618,794	-		
7252	Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant	14.900		TXLHBO708-18	-	673,251	-		
7252	Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant	14.900		TXLHDO473-21	-	1,658	-		
Total ALN 14.900						674,909	-		
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE:									
8112	Community Development Block Grant/Disaster Recovery	14.228	COVID-19	-	12-494-000-6692	131,554	-		
7347	CDBG Disaster Recovery Program Infrastructure Projects	14.228		B-16-DH-48-0001	18-415-000-B124	1,763,736	1,753,117		
7347	CDBG Disaster Recovery Program Housing Projects	14.228		B-16-DH-48-0001	18-453-000-B164	124,647	-		
7569	Community Development Block Grant/Disaster Recovery - Hurricane Harvey	14.228		B-17-DL-48-0002	18-495-000-B220	3,197,794	-		
7654	Community Development Block Grant/Disaster Recovery - 2016 Flood Allocation	14.228		B-16-DL-48-0001	18-545-000-B292	581,716	42,919		
7655	Community Development Block Grant/Disaster Recovery - Non-Housing '16	14.228		B-16-DL-48-0001	19-076-007-B356	8,877,680	3,781,889		
7657	CDBG Disaster Recovery Program - Harvey Round 1 Funding	14.228		B-17-DM-48-0001	19-147-002-B490	125,252,365	74,907,388		
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA):									
9055	COVID-19 - Texas Emergency Rental Assistance Program (TERAP)	14.228	B-20-DW-48-0001	70200001041	2,614,506	-			
Total ALN 14.228						142,543,998	80,485,313		
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT						168,749,463	90,628,958		
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE									
DIRECT PROGRAMS:									
9002	Bringing Home the Wanderers: Search and Rescue for the Cognitively Impaired	16.015	COVID-19	2020-J1-BX-0007	-	49,515	-		
Total ALN 16.015						49,515	-		
9008	COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Program	16.034		2020-VD-BX-0396	-	105,819	-		
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION:									
9022	COVID-19 Relief	16.034		2020-VD-BX-0002	4157301	502,591	57,303		
Total ALN 16.034						608,410	57,303		
DIRECT PROGRAMS:									
7782	DNA Barcoding Strategy for Blow and Flesh Flies/Medicolegal Casework - R&D	16.560		COVID-19	2019-DU-BX-0022	-	17,820	-	
Total Research and Development Cluster (ALN 16.560)						17,820	-		
7794	Victim Advocates	16.582			2019-V3-GX-0134	-	245,167	-	
Total ALN 16.582						245,167	-		
9018	COPS Hiring Program (CHP)	16.710			2020ULWX0042	-	259,443	-	
9021	Harris County Youth Engagement Project	16.710			2020CKWK0029	-	65,491	-	
9071	Community Policing Development De-Escalation Training Solicitation	16.710			15JCOPS-21-GG-02450-SPPS	-	570	-	
Total ALN 16.710						325,504	-		
8778	DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program	16.741			2018-DN-BX-0098	-	50,304	-	
8778	DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program	16.741			2019-DN-BX-0020	-	715,822	-	
8778	DNA Capacity Enhancement and Backlog Reduction Program	16.741			2020-DN-BX-0054	-	564,031	-	
Total ALN 16.741						1,330,157	-		
9029	Family First Reentry Program	16.812			2020-CZ-BX-0013	-	83,307	-	
Total ALN 16.812						83,307	-		
2012	Constable Pct.1 Federal Forfeiture Assets - Justice Funds	16.922			TX1013100	-	1,558	-	

See notes to schedule.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
2013	Sheriff Seized Assets - Justice Funds	16.922		N/A	-	475,351	-
2034	County Attorney Forfeited Assets - Special Prosecutor Justice Funds	16.922		TX101013A	-	119,068	-
	Total ALN 16.922					<u>595,977</u>	<u>-</u>
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION:							
7737	Victim Assistance Specialist	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	2460107	141,731	-
7737	Victim Assistance Specialist	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	2460108	54,764	-
7496	Family Victimization Support Services	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	2812604	85,796	-
7496	Family Victimization Support Services	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	2812605	40,930	-
7246	HCDAO Victim Assistance Project	16.575		2018-V2-GX-0040	2877903	802,193	-
7246	HCDAO Victim Assistance Project	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	2877904	994,823	-
8005	HCPS Clinic Integrated Healthcare Expansion Project	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3050203	236,534	-
8006	Senior Justice Assessment Center	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3052003	296,173	-
8006	Senior Justice Assessment Center	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3052004	313,388	-
7099	Domestic Violence Advocacy	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3103403	101,787	-
7099	Domestic Violence Advocacy	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3103404	79,104	-
7072	Crime Victim's Assistance Unit	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3332004	79,336	-
7072	Crime Victim's Assistance Unit	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3332005	49,770	-
7341	Victim Assistance Program Domestic Violence Deputy	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3376504	45,352	-
7341	Victim Assistance Program Domestic Violence Deputy	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3376505	13,127	-
7348	Continuum: TRIAD Child Sex Trafficking Project	16.575		2018-V2-GX-0040	3514603	357,973	-
7663	Support and Services for Foster Youth	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3554102	181,754	-
7664	2021 ELTR: Girls Inspiring Future Triumphs (GIFT)	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3554302	273,592	-
7664	2022 ELTR: Girls Inspiring Future Triumphs (GIFT)	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3554303	78,299	-
7673	Family Victimization Services For Children Referred to Supervised Possession	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3576703	226,637	-
7673	Family Victimization Services For Children Referred to Supervised Possession	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3576704	162,867	-
7662	Domestic Violence Outreach and Response Team	16.575		2018-V2-GX-0040	3599202	534,976	-
7670	Sex Crimes Social Worker	16.575		2018-V2-GX-0040	3600902	508,626	-
7801	First Responder Mental Health Program	16.575		2018-V2-GX-0040	3829801	325,504	-
9030	Victim Assistance Program	16.575		2019-V2-GX-0011	3960701	47,495	47,495
9030	Victim Assistance Program	16.575		2020-V2-GX-0004	3960702	20,440	20,440
	Total ALN 16.575					<u>6,052,971</u>	<u>67,935</u>
7572	Special Victims Prosecution and Protective Order Project	16.588		2017-WF-AX-0053	1720416	-	-
7572	Special Victims Prosecution and Protective Order Project	16.588		2020-WF-AX-0002	1720417	147,648	-
7572	Special Victims Prosecution and Protective Order Project	16.588		15JOVW21GG00566STOP	1720418	89,358	-
7641	HCDA Adult Sex Crimes	16.588		2020-WF-AX-0002	3336904	87,019	-
7641	HCDA Adult Sex Crimes	16.588		15JOVW21GG00566STOP	3336905	74,281	-
	Total ALN 16.588					<u>398,306</u>	<u>-</u>
8410	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	16.593		2020-J2-BX-0002	1487723	1,058,503	1,058,503
8410	Residential Substance Abuse Treatment	16.593		2020-J2-BX-0002	1487724	347,887	347,887
7224	The Freedom Project	16.593		2018-J2-BX-0007	1487823	119,591	-
7224	The Freedom Project	16.593		15PBJA21GG00083RSAT	1487824	77,243	-
	Total ALN 16.593					<u>1,603,224</u>	<u>1,406,390</u>
7786	Operation North Star	16.609		2019-GP-BX-0026	3915302	114,974	-
7786	Operation North Star	16.609		2020-GP-BX-0057	3915303	17,424	-
	Total ALN 16.609					<u>132,398</u>	<u>-</u>
8676	Forensic Science Improvement Project	16.742		2020-CD-BX-0017	1748015	321,396	-
	Total ALN 16.742					<u>321,396</u>	<u>-</u>
7638	Human Trafficking	16.738		2019-DJ-BX-0016	3288903	9,913	-
7789	Crime Scene Unit Equipment	16.738		2017-DJ-BX-0053	3770301	12,082	-
9031	Criminal Justice Program	16.738		2019-DJ-BX-0016	3963501	44,361	-
7789	Crime Scene Unit	16.738		2018-DJ-BX-0485	4009301	65,504	-
9039	Less-Lethal Launchers	16.738		2018-DJ-BX-0485	4010601	31,673	-
9028	Child Abuse Unit	16.738		2018-DJ-BX-0485	4011201	105,904	-
9028	Child Abuse Unit	16.738		2020-DJ-BX-0034	4011202	9,431	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, CITY OF HOUSTON:							
8715	2017 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program	16.738		2017-DJ-BX-0568	-	356,050	-
8715	2018 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program	16.738		2018-DJ-BX-0413	-	146,516	-
8715	2019 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program	16.738		2019-DJ-BX-0564	-	299,014	-
8715	2020 Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program	16.738		2020-DJ-BX-0242	-	346,243	-
	Total ALN 16.738					<u>1,426,691</u>	<u>-</u>
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, CITY OF HOUSTON:							
7626	Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance Task Force	16.320		2016-VT-BX-K010	-	(367)	-
7626	Human Trafficking Rescue Alliance Task Force	16.320		2019-VT-BX-K025	-	36,601	-
	Total ALN 16.320					<u>36,234</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE						<u>13,227,077</u>	<u>1,531,628</u>
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY13 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-90-Y081-01	-	18,042	-
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY14 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-90-Y081-01	-	104,800	-
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY15 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-2018-082-00	-	233,479	-
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY16 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-2019-015-00	-	455,450	-
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY17 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-2019-015-00	-	359,604	-
7054	Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY18 FTA 5307	20.507		TX-2019-060-00	-	1,179,592	-
9042	COVID-19 - Houston Urbanized Area Grant - FY20 FTA 5307 CARES Act	20.507	COVID-19	TX-2020-145-00	-	957,873	-
	Total Federal Transit Cluster (ALN 20.507)					<u>3,308,840</u>	<u>-</u>
7416	FTA 5310 RIDES Program Grant	20.513		TX-2016-076-00	-	(5,000)	-
7416	FY16 FTA 5310 RIDES Program Grant	20.513		TX-2017-043-00	-	105,609	-
7416	FY17 FTA 5310 RIDES Program Grant	20.513		TX-2019-055-00	-	347,642	-
7416	FY18 FTA 5310 RIDES Program Grant	20.513		TX-2020-050-00	-	315,970	-
	Total Transit Services Programs Cluster (ALN 20.513)					<u>764,221</u>	<u>-</u>
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL:							
7692	Towing Program	20.205		-	TDOT.16.0608-02	762,495	-
7692	Towing Program	20.205		-	TDOT.19.0608-02	21,102	-
8910	Motorist Assistance Program & Incident Management Unit	20.205		-	TDOT.20.0608-01	3,038,779	-
8910	Motorist Assistance Program & Incident Management Unit	20.205		-	TDOT.22.0608-01	148,586	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:							
7651	Traffic Signal and Communication Improvements	20.205		-	CSJ#0912-72-372; 0912-72-416; 0912-72-417	143,948	-
7653	Fairmont Parkway Intersection Improvements	20.205		-	CSJ# 0912-72-366	(144,246)	-
	Total Highway Planning and Construction Cluster (ALN 20.205)					<u>3,970,664</u>	<u>-</u>
7219	STEP - 2021 Comprehensive	20.600		69A37521300004020TX0	2021-HarrisP1-S-1YG-00002	47,643	-
7219	STEP - 2022 Comprehensive	20.600		69A37522300004020TX0	2022-HarrisP1-S-1YG-00115	28,661	-
8865	STEP - 2021 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX20	2021-Harris4-S-1YG-00127	22,030	-
8865	STEP - 2022 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX22	2022-Harris4-S-1YG-00130	21,532	-
8895	STEP - 2021 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX21	2021-HarrisCo-S-1YG-00070	184,374	-

See notes to schedule.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
8895	STEP - 2022 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX22	2022-HarrisCo-S-1YG-00028	141,308	-
9051	STEP - 2021 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX21	2021-HarrisP5-S-1YG-00113	9,929	-
9051	STEP - 2022 Comprehensive	20.600		18X9204020TX22	2022-HarrisP5-S-1YG-00118	4,038	-
7779	STEP - Commercial Motor Vehicle	20.600		69A37522300004020TX0	2022-HarrisP1-S-CMV-00038	5,044	-
8897	STEP - Commercial Motor Vehicle	20.600		69A37521300004020TX0	2021-HarrisCo-S-CMV-00018	72,298	-
8897	STEP - Commercial Motor Vehicle	20.600		69A37522300004020TX0	2022-HarrisCo-S-CMV-00013	22,934	-
9034	STEP - Commercial Motor Vehicle	20.600		69A37521300004020TX0	2021-HarrisP5-S-CMV-00032	7,362	-
9034	STEP - Commercial Motor Vehicle	20.600		69A37522300004020TX0	2022-HarrisP5-S-CMV-00040	2,294	-
9024	Intoxication Source and Prevention	20.600		69A37521300004020TX0	2021-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0133	137,529	-
9061	STEP - Click It or Ticket	20.616		18X920405BTX21	2021-Harris4-CIOT-00024	14,442	-
7376	STEP - Impaired Driving Mobilization	20.616		18X920405DTX19	2021-HarrisP5-IDM-00021	11,413	-
7376	STEP - Impaired Driving Mobilization	20.616		18X920405DTX19	2022-HarrisP5-IDM-00008	7,450	-
7459	STEP - Impaired Driving Mobilization	20.616		18X920405DTX19	2021-Harris4-IDM-00026	21,131	-
7459	STEP - Impaired Driving Mobilization	20.616		18X920405DTX19	2022-Harris4-IDM-00048	11,691	-
7562	No Refusal DWI Program	20.616		69A3752130000405DTXM	2021-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0112	175,090	-
7562	No Refusal DWI Program	20.616		69A3752230000405DTXM	2022-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0109	108,685	-
9024	Intoxication Source and Prevention	20.616		69A3752230000405DTXM	2022-HarrisDA-G-1YG-0110	39,518	-
Total Highway Safety Cluster (ALN 20.600, 20.616)						<u>1,096,396</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION						<u>9,140,121</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
2032	Sheriff Forfeiture Assets - Treasury	21.016		N/A	-	88,705	-
2036	Constable PCT 4 Forfeited Assets - Treasury	21.016		N/A	-	<u>3,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 21.016						<u>92,205</u>	<u>-</u>
9005	COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	COVID-19	SLT0119	-	<u>33,893,547</u>	<u>5,397,784</u>
Total ALN 21.019						<u>33,893,547</u>	<u>5,397,784</u>
9050	COVID-19 - Emergency Rental Assistance	21.023	COVID-19	ERA-2101060088	-	50,779,319	49,310,516
9059	COVID-19 - Emergency Rental Assistance (ERA2)	21.023	COVID-19	ERA2-0298	-	<u>67,322,082</u>	<u>67,262,736</u>
Total ALN 21.023						<u>118,101,401</u>	<u>116,573,252</u>
9060	COVID-19 -ARPA Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027	COVID-19	SLT-0582	-	<u>145,969,176</u>	<u>126,360,508</u>
Total ALN 21.027						<u>145,969,176</u>	<u>126,360,508</u>
TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY						<u>298,056,329</u>	<u>248,331,544</u>
<u>NATIONAL AERONAUTICS & SPACE ADMINISTRATION (NASA)</u>							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION							
7624	NASA @ My Library Program - STEM Education Initiative	43.001		-	N/A	<u>(2,770)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 43.001						<u>(2,770)</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL NATIONAL AERONAUTICS SPACE ADMINISTRATION						<u>(2,770)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES (IMLS)</u>							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION:							
8286	Interlibrary Loan FY21	45.310		LS-246193-OLS-20	902323	37,280	-
9068	TSLAC REFORMA Scholarship Program	45.310		LS-249990-OLS-21	REFT-22001	<u>325</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 45.310						<u>37,605</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL INSTITUTE OF MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SERVICES						<u>37,605</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION</u>							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAM, VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY							
9036	NSF Convergence Accelerator Track D - R&D	47.083		2040688	UNIV61834	89,000	-
9036	NSF Convergence Accelerator Track D, Phase II - R&D	47.083		2134862	UNIV62469	<u>3,389</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Research and Development Cluster (ALN 47.083)						<u>92,389</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION						<u>92,389</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES:</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC):							
7778	Harris County Opioid Surveillance and Prevention - (OD2A)	93.136		NU17CE924976	5NU17CE924976-02-00	1,081,739	-
7778	Harris County Opioid Surveillance and Prevention - (OD2A)	93.136		NU17CE924976	5NU17CE924976-03-00	<u>358,287</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 93.136						<u>1,440,026</u>	<u>-</u>
7632	Childhood lead Poisoning Prevention	93.197		NUE2EH001368	5NUE2EH001368-03-00	289,131	-
7632	Childhood lead Poisoning Prevention	93.197		NUE2EH001418	1NUE2EH001418-01-00	<u>100,433</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 93.197						<u>389,564</u>	<u>-</u>
9066	COVID-19 - Harris Cares: Embrace HOPE (Healing, Opportunity, Prosperity, Equity)	93.391	COVID-19	NH75OT000026	1NH75OT000026-01-00	<u>1,388,783</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 93.391						<u>1,388,783</u>	<u>-</u>
9069	COVID-19 - Community Health Workers for Public Health Response and Resilient	93.495	COVID-19	NU58DP006986	1NU58DP006986-01-00	<u>353,954</u>	<u>-</u>
Total ALN 93.495						<u>353,954</u>	<u>-</u>
HEALTH RESOURCES AND SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HRSA):							
8200	Ryan White Title I - Formula & Supplemental	93.914		2H89HA00004-29-00	19H89HA00004	(68,425)	-
8200	Ryan White Title I - Formula & Supplemental	93.914		2H89HA00004-30-00	20H89HA00004	8,457,197	8,195,814
8200	Ryan White Title I - Formula & Supplemental	93.914		6H89HA00004-31-01	21H89HA00004	16,420,016	14,692,024
9032	COVID-19 - Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program Part A COVID-19 Response	93.914	COVID-19	4H9AHA36918-01-05	H9A36918	<u>331,163</u>	<u>111,770</u>
Total ALN 93.914						<u>25,139,951</u>	<u>22,999,608</u>
9019	Ending the HIV Epidemic: A Plan for America - Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program	93.686		1 UT8HA33934-01-00	20UT8HA33934	237,339	92,603
9019	Ending the HIV Epidemic: A Plan for America - Ryan White HIV/AIDS Program	93.686		6 UT8HA33934-02-01	UT833934	<u>338,165</u>	<u>228,724</u>
Total ALN 93.686						<u>575,504</u>	<u>321,327</u>
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION (CDC):							
7249	Educational Toolkit Designed to Reduce Foodborne Illness Risk Factors	93.070		U01EH001297	6U01EH001297-05-03	11,404	-
9049	Strengthening Foodborne Illness Surveillance and Response Capabilities	93.070		U01EH001361	1U01EH001361-01-00	118,273	-
9049	Strengthening Foodborne Illness Surveillance and Response Capabilities	93.070		U01EH001361	5U01EH001361-02-00	13,961	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES:							
9001	Texas Asthma Control Project	93.070		NUE1EH001370	HH5000701300002	161,533	-
9001	Texas Asthma Control Project	93.070		NUE1EH001370	HH5001090200001	<u>34,779</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Research and Development Cluster (ALN 93.070)						<u>339,950</u>	<u>-</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
9054	U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA)/ ASSOCIATION OF FOOD & DRUG OFFICIALS (AFDO): Risk Factor Survey for Mobile Food Units	93.103		U18FD005850	G-MP-2009-08699	20,000	-
7682	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AND CITY HEALTH OFFICIALS (NACCHO): NACCHO: Voluntary National Retail Standards Mentorship Total ALN 93.103	93.103		5U50FD005933-05	2021-012511	22,000 42,000	- -
7682	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AND CITY HEALTH OFFICIALS (NACCHO): NACCHO Medical Reserve Corps 2021 Total ALN 93.008	93.008		6H1TEP200045-01-01	MRC21-0152	8,592 8,592	- -
9057	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTY AND CITY HEALTH OFFICIALS (NACCHO): GY20 NACCHO Overdose Prevention and Response Mentorship Program	93.421		6NU38OT00030601-02-01	2020-022501	66,920	-
9057	GY21 NACCHO Healthcare Associated Infections & Antibiotic Resistance Project (HAI/AR)	93.421		5NU38OT000306-03-00	2021-030301	18,721	-
9053	GY20 NACCHO Climate and Health Adaptation in Local Health Departments	93.421		5NU38OT0003060-03-00	2020-120801	17,000	-
9062	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, COUNCIL OF STATE AND TERRITORIAL EPIDEMIOLOGISTS (CSTE): COVID-19 - Pilot Project for Surveillance and Investigation of SARS-CoV-2 in Animals Total ALN 93.421	93.421	COVID-19	5NU38OT000297-02	NU38OT000297	7,131 109,772	- -
7375	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES: CPS/CRI CPS - Cities Readiness Initiative	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0189-00001	(3,941)	-
7375	CPS/CRI CPS - Cities Readiness Initiative	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0189-00001	207,803	-
7375	CPS/CRI CPS - Cities Readiness Initiative	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0189-00001	214,653	-
7607	CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0119-00001	3,892	-
7607	CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0119-00001	639,500	-
7607	CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069		NU90TP921879-01-00	537-18-0119-00001	630,748	-
	Total ALN 93.069					1,692,655	-
8090	TB/PC - Tuberculosis Prevention and Control - Federal	93.116		U52PS004694	HHS000686100018	344,104	-
8090	TB/PC - Tuberculosis Prevention and Control - Federal	93.116		NU52PS910188	HHS001096400018	35,198	-
	Total ALN 93.116					379,302	-
9078	COVID-19 - Vaccination Capacity Contract Total ALN 93.268	93.268	COVID-19	NH23IP922616	HHS001019500034	5,819,360 5,819,360	- -
9043	COVID-19 - IDCU/COVID Total ALN 93.323	93.323	COVID-19	NU50CK000501	HHS000812700023	440,085 440,085	- -
7676	Hurricane Harvey Crisis Project	93.354		CDC-RFA-TP18-1802	HHS000371500029	540,901	-
9038	COVID-19 - Public Health Emergency Preparedness Coronavirus 2019 Total ALN 93.354	93.354	COVID-19	CDC-RFA-TP18-1802	HHS000769100001	1,072,388 1,613,289	- -
7792	Texas Physical Activity and Nutrition Program	93.439		6 NU58DP006501-01-03	HHS000527600001	21,107	-
7792	Texas Physical Activity and Nutrition Program	93.439		6 NU58DP006501-01-03	HHS000527600001	44,090	-
	Total ALN 93.439					65,197	-
7253	HIV Prevention Services	93.940		NU62PS92459	HHS0000077800043	92,282	-
7253	HIV Prevention Services	93.940		NU62PS92459	HHS0000077800043	64,584	-
	Total ALN 93.940					156,866	-
8030	Regional Local Services System/Local Public Health Services Grant	93.991		1NB01OT009193-01-00	HHS000485600018	112,365	-
8030	Regional Local Services System/Local Public Health Services Grant	93.991		1NB01OT009193-01-00	HHS001026200001	67,118	-
7225	Texas Healthy Communities	93.991		-	HHS000438400005	68,214	-
	Total ALN 93.991					247,697	-
9045	PASS THROUGH HOUSTON REGIONAL HIV/AIDS RESOURCE GROUP, INC COVID-19 - Ryan White Part B CARES ACT Total ALN 93.917	93.917	COVID-19	-	21HCS00PTBCARES	7,963 7,963	- -
9035	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON: CATCH Healthy Smiles	93.121		1UG3DE029213-01	SA0000995	4,414	-
9035	CATCH Healthy Smiles	93.121		4UH3DE029213-02	SA0002040	14,152	-
	Total Research and Development Cluster (ALN 93.121)					18,566	-
7273	PASS THROUGH FROM U.S. COMMITTEE FOR REFUGEES AND IMMIGRANTS (USCRI) : Refugee Medical Screening	93.566		-	2020-HARTX-04	(39,504)	-
7273	Refugee Medical Screening	93.566		-	2021-HARTX-05	1,425,894	-
7273	Refugee Medical Screening	93.566		-	2022-HARTX-06	1,224,129	-
	Total ALN 93.566					2,610,519	-
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)							
2316	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (HHSC): Medicaid Administrative Claim Reimbursements Total Medicaid Cluster ALN 93.778	93.778			HHS000537900129	2,218,654 2,218,654	- -
9046	Integrated Family Planning Opioid Response Pilot Project	93.788		H79TI081729	HHS000909700001	174,512	-
9046	Integrated Family Planning Opioid Response Pilot Project Total ALN 93.788	93.788		H79TI081729	HHS001062800004	90,097 264,609	- -
8050	Title V - Child Health and Dental Services	93.994		-	HHS000136500001	(27,095)	-
8050	Title V - Child Health and Dental Services	93.994		BO4MC30644	HHS000136500001	405,216	-
8050	Title V - Child Health and Dental Services	93.994			HHS000136500001	267,950	-
	Total ALN 93.994					646,071	-
8004	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, WOMEN'S HEALTH AND FAMILY PLANNING ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS (WHFPT): Title X - WHFP	93.217		FPHPA6401-01	N/A	13,107	-
8004	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, EVERY BODY TEXAS Title X - Every Body Texas	93.217		FPHPA6401-03	N/A	166,477 179,584	- -
	Total ALN 93.217						
7003	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL: Access and Visitation Shared Parenting	93.597		2101TXSAVP	21-C0008	59,525	-
7003	Access and Visitation Shared Parenting	93.597		2201TXSAVP	21-C0008	32,792	-
	Total ALN 93.597					92,317	-
8488	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES: Community Youth Development FY21 - Gulfton	93.556		-	24426974	-	-
8488	Community Youth Development FY21 - Pasadena	93.556		-	24427235	-	-
8488	Community Youth Development FY22 - Pasadena & Gulfton	93.556		-	HHS000841700015/24821423	151,107	90,242
	Total ALN 93.556					151,107	90,242

See notes to schedule.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
7007	Title IV-E Legal Services	93.658		-	HHS000285100017	855,472	-
7007	Title IV-E Legal Services	93.658		-	HHS000285100017	628,525	-
7023	Title IV-E Child Welfare Services	93.658		-	HHS000285000048	508,787	-
7023	Title IV-E Child Welfare Services	93.658		-	HHS000285000048	82,533	-
	Total ALN 93.658					<u>2,075,317</u>	-
8487	CFCIP; Independent Living Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 204	93.674		-	24260531	350	-
8487	CFCIP; Independent Living Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 204	93.674		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	132,899	-
8487	CFCIP; Independent Living Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 204	93.674		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	109,498	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	93.674		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	538,817	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	93.674	COVID-19	-	HHS000788100001/24791692	3,429	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	93.674		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	353,299	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	93.674	COVID-19	-	HHS000788100001/24791692	1,500	-
	Total ALN 93.674					<u>1,139,792</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS CENTER FOR THE JUDICIARY:						
8116	Child Abuse Investigations: A Multidisciplinary Approach	93.643		2001TXCJA1	CJA-20-05A3	68,371	-
	Total ALN 93.643					<u>68,371</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION:						
7024	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) - Foster Youth Project	93.558		-	2820TAN001	(607)	-
7024	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) - Foster Youth Project	93.558		-	2821TAN001	167,698	-
7024	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) - Foster Youth Project	93.558		2001TXTANF	2822TAN001	98,262	-
	Total TANF Cluster (ALN 93.558)					<u>265,353</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON:						
7617	Western Gulf Center of Excellence for Vector-Borne Diseases - R&D	93.084		1U01CK000512-01	17-017	2,267	-
7617	Western Gulf Center of Excellence for Vector-Borne Diseases - R&D	93.084		1U01CK000512-01	17-017	270,765	-
	Total Research and Development Cluster (ALN 93.084)					<u>273,032</u>	-
	TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES					<u>50,213,802</u>	<u>23,411,177</u>
	OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY						
	DIRECT PROGRAMS:						
8008	Major Drug Squads 2020	95.001		G20HN0004A	-	103,675	-
8008	Houston Money Laundering Initiative 2020	95.001		G20HN0004A	-	297,762	-
8008	Houston Investigative Support Center 2020	95.001		G20HN0004A	-	61,694	-
8008	Truck, Air, Rail, and Port 2020	95.001		G20HN0004A	-	17,632	-
8008	ET - Data Analysis Services	95.001		G20HN0004A	-	484,627	-
8008	Major Drug Squads 2021	95.001		G21HN0004A	-	57,736	-
8008	Houston Money Laundering Initiative 2021	95.001		G21HN0004A	-	244,520	-
8008	Houston Investigative Support Center 2021	95.001		G21HN0004A	-	33,882	-
8008	Truck, Air, Rail, and Port 2021	95.001		G21HN0004A	-	16,050	-
	Total ALN 95.001					<u>1,317,578</u>	-
	TOTAL OFFICE OF NATIONAL DRUG CONTROL POLICY					<u>1,317,578</u>	-
	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY						
	DIRECT PROGRAMS:						
8034	Port Security Grant Program	97.056		EMW-2017-PU-00263	-	85,921	-
8034	Port Security Grant Program	97.056		EMW-2018-PU-00095	-	679,442	-
8034	Port Security Grant Program	97.056		EMW-2019-PU-00049	-	967,524	-
8034	Port Security Grant Program	97.056		EMW-2020-PU-00064	-	86,854	-
8034	Port Security Grant Program	97.056		EMW-2021-PU-00042	-	20,740	-
	Total ALN 97.056					<u>1,840,481</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, ALLIANCE OF COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE MINISTRIES (ACAM):						
7280	National Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP) Phase 37	97.024		-	LRO 782800-071	20,870	-
7280	National Emergency Food and Shelter Program (EFSP) Phase 38	97.024		-	LRO 782800-071	216,083	-
9012	COVID-19 - FEMA EFSP Phase CARES	97.024	COVID-19	-	LRO 782800-071	202	-
	Total ALN 97.024					<u>237,155</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY/TDEM:						
7094	FEMA - Public Assistance - Hurricane IKE	97.036		1791DRTXP0000001	FEMA-DR-1791-TX	(38,529)	-
7234	Flood of May 2015	97.036		4223DRTXP0000001	PA-06-TX-4223	256,811	-
7264	Flood of April 2016	97.036		4269DRTXP0000001	PA-06-TX-4269	355,488	-
7634	FEMA - Public Assistance - Hurricane Harvey	97.036		4332DRTXP0000001	PA-06-TX-4332	8,948,243	-
9003	COVID-19 - Public Assistance Grant, 4485, Texas COVID-19 Pandemic	97.036	COVID-19	4485DRTXP0000001	PA-06-TX-4485	9,882,158	-
	Total ALN 97.036					<u>19,404,171</u>	-
	PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS DIVISION (HSGD):						
7016	HC - HazMat Sustainment Project	97.067		EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	2972505	494,406	-
7016	HC - HazMat Sustainment Project	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	2972506	175,076	-
7016	Harris County - Interoperable Communications Maintenance & Enhancements	97.067		EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	2973205	844,234	-
7016	HC - Interoperable Communications Maintenance & Enhancements	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	2973206	2,272,682	-
7016	Harris County M&A	97.067		EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	2986305	7,002	-
7016	HC - M&A	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	2986306	273,272	-
7016	HC - Law Enforcement Special Responses: HCSO Air, Bomb, SWAT, Marine, and SRG	97.067		EMW-2019-SS-00034-S01	3691102	421,081	-
7016	HC - Community Preparedness and Regional Planning	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	3691203	419,594	-
7016	HC - Community Preparedness and Regional Planning	97.067		EMW-2021-SS-00062	3691204	28,629	-
7016	HC - Community Preparedness and Regional Planning Sustainment Activities	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	3691303	65,640	-
7016	HC - Community Preparedness and Regional Planning Sustainment Activities	97.067		EMW-2021-SS-00062	3691304	372	-
7016	HCSO Air Operations Section UAS Detection and Mitigation	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4091101	198,000	-
7016	HCSO Bomb Unit Detection Equipment	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4091201	77,000	-
8525	HCSO SWAT Unit Training and Tactical Equipment	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4091501	58,023	-
7016	Pet 7 Portable Radio Equipment	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4091601	44,329	-
7016	HC - Radiation Portal Monitors	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4122901	29,978	-
7016	HC - Law Enforcement Special Responses: HCSO Air, SWAT, Dive, Marine, and SRG	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4123001	166,281	-
7016	HC - Law Enforcement Special Responses: HCSO Bomb Unit Equipment	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4123101	97,935	-
7016	HC - Mass Fatality Operations Center	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4123301	81,727	-
7016	HC - Accessible Hazard Alert System (AHAS)	97.067		EMW-2020-SS-00054	4123501	36,998	-
7016	HC - Law Enforcement Special Responses: HCSO Bomb, SWAT, and SRG (DVE Equipment)	97.067		EMW-2021-SS-00062	4347401	43,486	-
	Total ALN 97.067					<u>5,835,746</u>	-
	TOTAL U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY					<u>27,317,553</u>	-
	TOTAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CLUSTER (ALL ALN)					<u>741,757</u>	-
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS					<u>\$ 575,765,661</u>	<u>\$ 363,905,500</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
<u>STATE GRANTS</u>							
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7243	IDCU/SUREB Infectious Disease Ctrl Unit - Surveillance and Epidemiology	N/A			HHS000436300014	87,644	-
7243	IDCU/SUREB Infectious Disease Ctrl Unit - Surveillance and Epidemiology	N/A			HHS000436300014	53	-
7243	IDCU/SUREB Infectious Disease Ctrl Unit - Surveillance and Epidemiology	N/A			HHS000436300014	75,764	-
8020	Tuberculosis Prevention and Control - State	N/A			HHS000486600001	470,148	-
8020	Tuberculosis Prevention and Control - State	N/A			HHS000486600001	315,457	-
7796	Immunization Grant Program	N/A			HHS000540500001	131,914	-
7796	Immunization Grant Program	N/A			HHS001068100001	64,574	-
7253	HIV Prevention Services	N/A			HHS000077800043	155,850	-
7253	HIV Prevention Services	N/A			HHS000077800043	161,983	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, THE HOUSTON REGIONAL HIV/AIDS RESOURCE GROUP, INC.:							
8515	Early Medical Intervention Program	N/A			21HCS00SS	86,029	-
8515	Early Medical Intervention Program	N/A			22HCS00SS	73,853	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS DEPT OF FAMILY & PROTECTIVE SERVICES TO DEPELCHIN CHILDREN'S CENTER:							
7259	Health Outcomes Through Early Prevention and Support - Depelchin	N/A			24304271	103,930	-
7259	Health Outcomes Through Early Prevention and Support - Depelchin	N/A			N/A	79,130	-
TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES						1,806,329	-
<u>TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION (HHSC)</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7209	Harris County Jail Diversion Program - FY20	N/A			2016-048312-001	744,602	744,602
7209	Harris County Jail Diversion Program - FY21	N/A			2016-048312-001	4,510,454	4,510,454
7209	Harris County Jail Diversion Program - FY22	N/A			2016-048312-001	2,052,130	2,052,130
9044	Community Mental Health Grant Program - FY21	N/A			HHS000477100004	1,609,005	1,609,005
9044	Community Mental Health Grant Program - FY22	N/A			HHS000477100004	570,536	570,536
7266	Healthy Texas Women	N/A			529-16-0132-00018-4	281,031	-
7266	Healthy Texas Women - Fee For Service (FFS)	N/A			529-16-0132-00018-4	-	-
7266	Healthy Texas Women	N/A			HHS000734600002	232,024	-
7266	Healthy Texas Women - Fee For Service (FFS)	N/A			HHS000734600002	-	-
8110	Family Planning Program FY21	N/A			529-16-0102-00025-4	521,278	-
8110	Family Planning Program FY21 - Fee For Service (FFS)	N/A			529-16-0102-00025-4	63,177	-
8110	Family Planning Program FY22	N/A			HHS000734600002	316,507	-
8110	Family Planning Program FY22 - Fee For Service (FFS)	N/A			HHS000734600002	63,265	-
9046	Integrated Family Planning Opioid Response Pilot Project	N/A		H79T1081729	HHS000909700001	276,490	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAM, DEPELCHIN CHILDREN'S CENTER:							
9027	Families COUNT Project Yr 1	N/A			N/A	13,007	-
9027	Families COUNT Project Yr 2	N/A			N/A	20,849	-
TOTAL HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION						11,274,355	9,486,727
<u>TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7019	STAR - Success Through Addiction Recovery Drug Court Program	N/A			1692018	81,083	81,083
7019	STAR - Success Through Addiction Recovery Drug Court Program	N/A			1692019	38,971	38,971
8768	Family Intervention Court (Positive Pathways)	N/A			1737417	68,532	-
8768	Family Intervention Court (Positive Pathways)	N/A			1737418	2,715	-
7553	Veterans Treatment Court	N/A			2283012	72,042	72,042
7553	Veterans Treatment Court	N/A			2283013	37,488	37,488
7301	Texas Anti-Gang Center	N/A			2542809	737,812	-
7301	Texas Anti-Gang Center	N/A			2542810	492,300	-
7248	Misdemeanor Veterans Court	N/A			2894906	43,240	43,240
7248	Misdemeanor Veterans Court	N/A			2894907	18,897	18,897
7614	Harris County DWI Sober Court	N/A			3084505	223,659	223,659
7614	Harris County DWI Sober Court	N/A			3084506	63,574	63,574
8046	Felony Mental Health Courts	N/A			3018205	46,560	46,560
8046	Felony Mental Health Courts	N/A			3018206	31,465	31,465
7539	Project 180	N/A			3514502	115,470	-
7348	Continuum: TRIAD Child Sex Trafficking Project	N/A			3514604	196,425	-
7781	Sobriety Over Addiction and Relapse (SOAR) Drug Court	N/A			3827802	53,463	-
7781	Sobriety Over Addiction and Relapse (SOAR) Drug Court	N/A			3827803	2,711	-
9006	Medically-Assisted Treatment and Recovery Program	N/A			3936201	46,442	-
9011	Harris County Constable Precinct Ones Child Sex Trafficking	N/A			3944501	11,833	-
9013	Triad Home Safe	N/A			3955901	169,562	-
9010	Gulf Coast Coalition Against Sexual Exploitation	N/A			3966301	622,379	-
9010	Gulf Coast Coalition Against Sexual Exploitation	N/A			3966302	143,072	-
TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION (Continued)							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, THE CITY OF HOUSTON							
7267	ICAC Task Force	N/A			10000107-2020	(33,896)	-
7267	ICAC Task Force	N/A			10000107-2021	80,368	-
7267	ICAC Task Force	N/A			10000107-2022	41,666	-
7267	ICAC Task Force	N/A			10000107-2021	74,343	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL:							
8641	Regional Law Enforcement Training Program	N/A			N/A	147,849	-
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION						3,630,025	656,979
<u>TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, HOMELAND SECURITY GRANTS DIVISION (HSGD)</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7268	Border Prosecution Unit - TAG	N/A			3154604	145,730	-
7268	Border Prosecution Unit - TAG	N/A			3154605	173,933	-
TOTAL TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR, HSGD						319,663	-
<u>TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7629	Alabonson Sports and Nature Complex	N/A			55-000035	297,414	-
TOTAL TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT						297,414	-

See notes to schedule.

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Fund No.	Federal/State Grantor / Pass-Through Agency Grantor / Program	Assistance Listing Number	Additional Award Information	Federal Award Number	Award/Pass-through Identifying Number	Program Expenditures	Amount Provided to Subrecipients
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7652	Peninsula St and Jacintoport Blvd.	N/A			0912-72-374	147,294	-
	TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					<u>147,294</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES</u>							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, MOTOR VEHICLE CRIME PREVENTION AUTHORITY (MVCPA) :							
8710	Harris County Sheriff's Auto Theft Unit	N/A			608-20-1010000	23,053	-
8710	Harris County Sheriff's Auto Theft Unit	N/A			608-21-1010000	441,773	-
8710	Harris County Sheriff's Auto Theft Unit	N/A			608-22-1010000	422,781	-
	TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES					<u>887,607</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7659	Clear Creek Restoration	N/A			582-19-90427	50,357	-
7791	Texas Volkswagen Environmental Mitigation Program	N/A			582-20-10885-VW	31,650	-
	TOTAL TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					<u>82,007</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7806	Lake Houston Dredging	N/A			20-004	15,307,475	-
	TOTAL TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD					<u>15,307,475</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>THE SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7709	Dedicated MDL Court - Harris County	N/A			201-21-00001	59,674	-
7709	Dedicated MDL Court - Harris County	N/A			201-22-00001	47,396	-
7787	Technological Remote Access to Court Hearings	N/A			201-20-060	(6,295)	-
	TOTAL THE SUPREME COURT OF TEXAS					<u>100,775</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
8488	Community Youth Development FY21 - Gulfton	N/A			24426974	265,405	197,315
8488	Community Youth Development FY21 - Pasadena	N/A			24427235	274,565	211,089
8488	Community Youth Development FY22 - Pasadena & Gulfton	N/A		-	HHS000841700015/24821423	187,786	126,774
8487	CFCIP; Independent Living Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 204	N/A		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	33,225	-
8487	CFCIP; Independent Living Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 204	N/A		-	HHS000788100001/24791692	27,374	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	N/A			HHS000788100001/24791692	135,561	-
8487	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program (PAL- Title IVE) - PAC 206	N/A			HHS000788100001/24791692	88,700	-
	TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF FAMILY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES					<u>1,012,616</u>	<u>535,178</u>
<u>TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS FROM TEXAS INDIGENT DEFENSE COMMISSION:							
1000	Indigent Defense Formula Grant	N/A			212-21-101	3,593,847	-
7661	Statewide Indigent Defense Mentoring, Training, and Leadership	N/A			18-TS-101b	1,956	-
9017	Public Defender Mental Health Division Expansion	N/A			20-MH-101	505,152	-
7784	Indigent Defense: Managed Assigned Counsel Program	N/A			212-20-D06	1,198,449	-
7784	Indigent Defense: Managed Assigned Counsel Program	N/A			212-22-D06	310,036	-
	TOTAL TEXAS OFFICE OF COURT ADMINISTRATION					<u>5,609,440</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS (TDHCA)</u>							
PASS THROUGH PROGRAM, CITY OF HOUSTON:							
9047	Texas Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP)	N/A			4600016373	218,400	-
	TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS					<u>218,400</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
8270	Texas Automated Victim Notification - VINE	N/A			2111151	88,969	-
8270	Texas Automated Victim Notification - VINE	N/A			2218899	29,662	-
PASS THROUGH PROGRAMS, TEXAS COUNCIL ON FAMILY VIOLENCE (TCFV):							
7346	Domestic Violence High Risk Team	N/A			N/A	1,863	-
	TOTAL TEXAS OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL					<u>120,494</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY/TDEM:</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7634	Hurricane Harvey - State Assistance	N/A			TDEM-4332-PA	556,488	-
	TOTAL TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY/TDEM					<u>556,488</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
7206	Veterans Assistance Program 2020-2021	N/A			VSO_20-001	78,209	-
7206	Veterans Assistance Program 2021-2022	N/A			VSO_21-000	149,148	-
	TOTAL TEXAS VETERANS COMMISSION					<u>227,357</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD</u>							
DIRECT PROGRAMS:							
9058	Region 6 San Jacinto Regional Flood Planning	N/A			2101792491	259,012	-
	TOTAL TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD					<u>259,012</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF STATE AWARDS						<u>\$ 41,856,751</u>	<u>\$ 10,678,884</u>
GRAND TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL & STATE AWARDS						<u>\$ 617,622,412</u>	<u>\$ 374,584,384</u>

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL & STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

1. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards includes the federal grant activity and state grant activity of the County and is presented on the modified cash basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* ("OMB Uniform Guidance") and Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards ("UGMS"); as applicable. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

Federal and state awards provided to sub-recipients are treated as expenditures when paid to the sub-recipient.

2. Indirect Cost Rate – The County did not elect to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as covered in 2.CFR.200.414. Uniform Guidance 200.510(6) requires the County to disclose whether or not it elected to use the 10 percent de minimis cost rate that 200.414(f) allows for nonfederal entities that have never received a negotiated indirect cost rate.
3. Reconciliation of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards to Grants Special Revenue Fund of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the year ended February 28, 2022:

Federal expenditures per schedule	\$ 575,765,661
State expenditures per schedule	<u>41,856,751</u>
Subtotal	617,622,412
Add:	
Trial Balance adjustments for modified accrual basis of accounting	41,333,040
County funded portion of grants	13,184,948
Local grants	10,460,647
Prior Period Expenditures (Transfer In)	8,941,884
Non-Grant Projects	81,848
Less:	
Grants - other fund types	(6,500,683)
Prior Period Expenditures (Transfer Out)	<u>(27,072,980)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 658,051,116</u>
Balance per Annual Report - Grants Special Revenue Fund	<u><u>\$ 658,051,116</u></u>

4. Reporting Entity - The County, for purposes of the supplementary schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards includes all the funds of the primary government as defined by the Governmental Accounting

HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL & STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022

Standards Board Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity." It does not include the following component units of the County as follows:

Harris County Hospital District
Harris County Flood Control District
Harris County Juvenile Board
Harris Center for Mental Health and IDD (formerly MHMRA)
The Children's Assessment Center Foundation

These component units also receive federal financial assistance but separately satisfy the audit requirements of OMB Uniform Grant Guidance and UGMS and by engaging other auditors to perform an audit in accordance with OMB Uniform Grant Guidance and UGMS.

5. Negative Expenses - The negative amounts shown in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards resulted from adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior fiscal years.
6. Certain costs reflected in the schedule of the federal and state awards in the current year may represent costs incurred in prior years that have been approved for reimbursement by the granting agency and recorded in the current year financials.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

I. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified.

Internal control over financial reporting:
Material weakness (es) identified? No.

Significant deficiency (ies) identified not considered
to be a material weakness? Yes.

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted? No.

Federal Awards

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified.

Internal control over major programs:
Material weakness (es) identified? No.

Significant deficiency (ies) identified not considered
to be a material weakness? None reported.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in
accordance with OMB Uniform Grant Guidance, §200.516(a) No.

State Awards

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified.

Internal control over major programs:
Material weakness (es) identified? No.

Significant deficiency (ies) identified not considered
to be a material weakness? None reported.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in
accordance with Uniform Grant Management Standards? No.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

Name of Major Federal/State Program	Assistance Listing Number
Women, Infant and Children's Nutrition Grant Program - WIC	10.557
Community Development Block Grant/Entitlement Grants and NSP	14.218
Emergency Shelter Grant Program	14.231
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575
Houston Urbanized Area Grant	20.507
Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019
Emergency Rental Assistance	21.023
ARPA Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027
Vaccination Capacity Contract	93.268
Public Health Emergency Preparedness/Hurricane Harvey Crisis Project	93.354
Harris Cares: Embrace HOPE (Healing, Opportunity, Prosperity, Equity)	93.391
Veterans Assistance Program	State (Fund 7206)
Harris County Jail Diversion Program	State (Fund 7209)
Indigent Defense: Managed Assigned Counsel Program	State (Fund 7784)
Tuberculosis Prevention and Control	State (Fund 8020)
Community Mental Health Grant Program	State (Fund 9044)

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

Dollar threshold for federal programs:	\$3,000,000
Dollar threshold for state programs:	\$1,255,700

Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee? Yes – Federal; Yes – State

II. FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS SECTION

Program	Finding/Noncompliance	Questioned Cost
n/a	2022-001– Significant Deficiency in internal control over financial reporting – Review of fund balance classification schedules	\$0
	<u>Condition:</u> The fund balance detailed schedule for the General Fund contained a misclassification of \$73 million between the Restricted fund balance and Committed fund balance.	
	<u>Criteria:</u> The County is required to comply with GASB 54 which establishes fund balance classification criteria.	
	<u>Cause:</u> The County did not perform a detailed review of the fund balance classification schedule to ensure it was accurate and appropriately classified.	

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

Program	Finding/Noncompliance	Questioned Cost
---------	-----------------------	-----------------

Effect: The nature of this deficiency presents a risk of inaccurate presentation of fund balances schedules in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Recommendation: Establish a detailed review process to reconcile fund balance activity by fund to ensure accuracy and appropriate classification within the fund balance schedules and Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

Views of Responsible Officials: See Corrective Action Plan

III. FEDERAL AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION

None noted.

IV. STATE AWARDS FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SECTION

None noted.

V. STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Program	Finding/Noncompliance	Questioned Cost
---------	-----------------------	-----------------

FEMA
Public
Assistance
#97.036

2021-01– Significant Deficiency - Controls over Compliance

\$0

Condition: During testing performed over the reporting requirements of the Public Assistance grant, Harris County could not provide the underlying supporting documentation for 7 out of 7 quarterly progress reports submitted for open projects.

Criteria: In accordance with 2 CFR 200.328, the County is required to submit performance reports at the interval required by the awarding agency and must use OMB-approved data elements for collection of performance information. The reporting elements should be based upon supporting detailed information. Additionally, 2 CFR section 200.514(c). 2. requires reports for federal awards to include all activity of the reporting period, supported by applicable accounting or performance records, in order to ensure activity is fairly presented in accordance with governing requirements

Asserted Effect: The violation of compliance requirements could result in suspension or termination of grant funding and the progress reports could be misstated or not reflective of the actual project progress.

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

Program	Finding/Noncompliance	Questioned Cost
	<p><u>Cause</u>: The County relied on a third-party to compile the information presented on the reports based on their experience and knowledge of each project. However, the supporting documentation was not retained.</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u>: Harris County should ensure documentation used in preparing progress reports is retained and all information included in the report, including numerical values are supportable.</p> <p><u>Status</u>: Please see Status of Prior Year Findings</p> <p><u>County Contact Person</u>: Shain Carrizal, Sr. Director, Human Resources & Risk Management</p>	
n/a	<p>2021-02– Significant Deficiency in aggregate over logical access</p> <p><u>Condition</u>: The below access security controls were not effectively designed and/or implemented for the PeopleSoft platform, including the relevant applications (PeopleSoft FCSM and HCM) and the supporting databases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Application - FSCM, HCM: There is no formalized process to notify IT and further disable contractor access upon termination. 2) Application – HCM: There is 1 active vendor-supplied account whose password has not changed from its default value. Further, we confirmed with management that the account maintained inappropriate administrator access (which includes the ability to migrate changes). 3) Application - FSCM, HCM: User access reviews were not performed during the FY21 audit period. 4) Application – FSCM, HCM: We noted that currently IT is responsible for all roles within Peoplesoft, so there are no designated role owners outside of the IT department and therefore no business input into what access permissions make up the roles assigned to end users. In addition, there is no formalized process to approve changes to roles. 5) Database - FSCM, HCM: There are no password settings enforced on certain local Oracle database accounts. 6) Database – FSCM, HCM: County only utilizes one shared/generic account to administer the Oracle databases. As such, the DBA team is not utilizing their respective end-user accounts to perform the same functions required to perform their daily job responsibilities for accountability purposes. <p><u>Criteria</u>: Logical access controls are designed and implemented appropriately to address the risks that users have access privileges beyond those necessary to perform their assigned duties, which may create improper segregation of duties and that systems are not adequately configured or updated to restrict system access to properly authorized and appropriate users.</p>	\$0

**HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED FEBRUARY 28, 2022**

Program	Finding/Noncompliance	Questioned Cost
	<p><u>Asserted Effect:</u> The nature of these issues presents a heightened risk of unauthorized access and/or inappropriate activity by both internal and/or external users.</p> <p><u>Cause:</u> The County did not design and/or implement appropriate controls to address the risks associated with logical access at the application and database layers as a result of the PeopleSoft implementation.</p> <p><u>Recommendation:</u> As there are several distinct findings associated with logical access, there are different recommendations to resolve the issues above:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Establish a formalized process to notify IT of contractor terminations where IT will revoke all contractor access upon receipt of the notification.2) Rotate the password of the identified account from its default value.3) Establish a formalized process for management to review PeopleSoft FSCM and HCM user access for appropriateness on a frequent basis.4) Establish a formalized process where business authorizes and approvals the creation or modification of roles within the PeopleSoft platform.5) Implement password settings on PeopleSoft database accounts in accordance with Harris County Password Policy.6) Create unique user accounts for each authorized DBA user within the PeopleSoft databases and implement a policy requiring each user to utilize their respective end-user account to perform actions unless specifically authorized to utilize the SYS account. <p><u>Status:</u> Please see Status of Prior Year Findings</p> <p><u>County Contact Person(s):</u> General Rick Noriega, CIO Lori Brown, Enterprise Applications Technology Manager</p>	

Leslie Wilks Garcia, C.P.A., M.Jur.
First Assistant County Auditor

Errika Perkins, C.P.A., C.I.A.
Chief Assistant County Auditor
Audit Division



1001 Preston, Suite 800
Houston, Texas 77002-1817
(832) 927-4600

Fax (713) 755-8932
Help Line (832) 927-4558

MICHAEL POST, C.P.A., M.B.A.
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

Finding Number	Planned Corrective Action	Anticipated Completion Date	Responsible Contact Person
2022-001	The County Auditor's Office will complete a detailed analysis of fund balance classification each year end and the Director of Financial Accounting will review and approve this analysis.	February 2023	Brandy Shaw, Director of Financial Accounting

Leslie Wilks Garcia, C.P.A., M.Jur.
First Assistant County Auditor



1001 Preston, Suite 800
 Houston, Texas 77002-1817
 (832) 927-4600

Errika Perkins, C.P.A., C.I.A.
Chief Assistant County Auditor
Audit Division

Fax (713) 755-8932
 Help Line (832) 927-4558

MICHAEL POST, C.P.A., M.B.A.
HARRIS COUNTY AUDITOR

STATUS OF PRIOR YEAR FINDINGS

Finding Number	Status of Prior Year Findings	Completion Date	Responsible Contact Person
2021-01	The County has implemented a process that utilizes our current internal system of record called QuickBase. For each QPR reporting period, the County will create a folder named with the reporting period within QuickBase. As the County completes the QPR's for each project, we will verify the current project schedule aligns to required fields in TDEM's Grants Management System (GMS). Once verified, the County will post the project schedules and other relevant supporting documentation to the QuickBase folder	September 2021	Shain Carrizal, Sr. Director of Human Resources & Risk Management
2021-02	<p>Disabling of contractor user access A process has been formalized to notify IT of contractor terminations.</p> <p>Vendor-supplied account with default password IT locked this account and verified that it had never been accessed by a user.</p> <p>User access reviews The Enterprise Business Applications team in IT sent communications to all county departments outlining the process for required user access reviews. The initial user access reviews were performed in October 2021 and will be performed on an annual basis going forward.</p> <p>Designated role ownership Efforts to refine the business ownership of roles are underway with key central departments.</p> <p>Database passwords Oracle database settings were configured to meet or exceed the password requirements in May 2021. Additionally, in November 2021, scripts were put in place to report (weekly) if any active database IDs have default policy.</p> <p>Shared database account IT implemented a policy whereby each user is required to utilize their respective end-user account to perform actions unless specifically authorized to utilize the SYS account.</p>	<p>October 2021</p> <p>June 2021</p> <p>October 2021</p> <p>July 2021</p> <p>June 2021</p> <p>February 2022</p>	<p>General Rick Noriega, CIO</p> <p>Lori Brown, Enterprise Applications Technology Manager</p>